

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Servant minded

Romans 1

¹ Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, separated unto the gospel of God, Servant – [NT:1401](#) δούλος **doulos** (doo'-los); from [NT:1210](#); a slave (literal or figurative, involuntary or voluntary; frequently, therefore in a qualified sense of subjection or subserviency): **KJV** - bond (-man), servant.

Philippians 1

¹ Paul and Timotheus, the **servants of Jesus Christ**, to all the saints in **Christ Jesus** which are at Philippi, with the bishops and deacons:

Titus 1

¹ Paul, a **servant of God**, and an apostle of **Jesus Christ**, according to the faith of God's elect, and the acknowledging of the truth which is after godliness;

James 1

¹ James, a **servant of God and of the Lord Jesus Christ**, to the twelve tribes which are scattered abroad, greeting.

2 Peter 1

¹ Simon Peter, a **servant and an apostle of Jesus Christ**, to them that have obtained like precious faith with us through the righteousness of God and our Saviour **Jesus Christ**:

Jude 1

¹ Jude, the **servant of Jesus Christ**, and brother of James, to them that are sanctified by God the Father, and preserved in **Jesus Christ**, and called:

Revelation 1

¹ The **Revelation of Jesus Christ**, which God gave unto him, to **shew unto his servants** things which must shortly come to pass; and He sent and signified it by His angel unto His **servant** John:

1 Corinthians 7

²³ Ye are bought with a price; **be not ye the servants of men.**

1 Corinthians 9

¹⁹ For though I be free from all men, yet have I **made myself servant unto all**, that I might **gain the more.**

Ephesians 6

⁶ Not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but as the **servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart;**

Colossians 3

²² **Servants**, obey in all things your masters according to the flesh; not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; **but in singleness of heart, fearing God;**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Servant minded (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹ Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, separated unto the gospel of God,

James 4

⁷ Submit yourselves therefore to God. Resist the devil, and he will flee from you

Submit – [NT:5293](#) ὑποτάσσω **hupotasso** (hoop-ot-as'-so); from [NT:5259](#) and [NT:5021](#); to subordinate; reflexively, to obey:

KJV - be under obedience (obedient), put under, subdue unto, (be, make) subject (to, unto), be (put) in subjection (to, under), submit self unto.

Servant – [NT:1401](#) δοῦλος **doulos** (doo'-los); from [NT:1210](#); a slave (literal or figurative, involuntary or voluntary; frequently, therefore in a qualified sense of subjection or subserviency): **KJV** - bond (-man), servant.

Apostle – [NT:652](#) ἀπόστολος **apostolos** (ap-os'-tol-os); from [NT:649](#); a delegate; specially, an ambassador of the Gospel; officially a commissioner of Christ ["apostle"] (with miraculous powers): **KJV** - apostle, messenger, he that is sent.

...from – [NT:649](#) ἀποστέλλω (ap-os-tel'-lo); from NT:575 and NT:4724; set apart, i.e. (by implication) to send out (properly, on a mission) literally or figuratively:

KJV - put in, send (away, forth, out), set [at liberty].

...from – [NT:4724](#) στέλλω **stello** (stel'-lo); probably strengthened from the base of [NT:2476](#); properly, to set fast ("stall"), i.e. (figuratively) to repress (reflexively, abstain from associating with):

KJV - avoid, withdraw self.

...from – [NT:2476](#) ἵστημι **histemi** (his'-tay-mee); a prolonged form of a primary stao (stah'-o) (of the same meaning, and used for it in certain tenses); to stand (transitively or intransitively), used in various applications (literally or figuratively):

KJV - abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, hold up, lay, present, set (up), stanch, stand (by, forth, still, up).

Compare [NT:5087](#).

2 Timothy 2

²² Flee also youthful lusts: but follow righteousness, faith, charity, peace, with them that call on the Lord out of a pure heart.

²³ But foolish and unlearned questions avoid, knowing that they do gender strifes.

²⁴ And **the servant of the Lord** must **not strive**; but **be gentle** unto all men, **apt to teach, patient**,

²⁵ In **meekness instructing** those that oppose themselves; **if God peradventure will give them repentance to the acknowledging of the truth**;

²⁶ And that they may recover themselves out of the snare of the devil, who are taken captive by him at his will.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Separate Minded

Romans 1 (cont)

¹ Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, separated unto the gospel of God,
Separated – [NT:873](#) ἀφορίζω **aphorizo** (af-or-id'-zo); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:3724](#); to set off by boundary, i.e. (figuratively) limit, exclude, appoint, etc.:
KJV - divide, separate, sever.

...from – [NT:3724](#) ὀρίζω **horizo** (hor-id'-zo); from [NT:3725](#); to mark out or bound ("horizon"), i.e. (figuratively) to appoint, decree, sepcify:
KJV - declare, determine, limit, ordain.

...from – [NT:3725](#) ὄριον **horion** (hor'-ee-on); neuter of a derivative of an apparently primary horos (a bound or limit); a boundary-line, i.e. (by implication) a frontier (region): **KJV** - border, coast.

Gospel – [NT:2098](#) εὐαγγέλιον **euaggelion** (yoo-ang-ghel'-ee-on); from the same as [NT:2097](#); a good message, i.e. the gospel: **KJV** - gospel.

Exodus 33 ...God's nation

¹⁶ For wherein shall it be known here that I and thy people have found grace in thy sight? is it not in that thou goest with us? so shall we be **separated, I and thy people, from all the people that are upon the face of the earth.**

Leviticus 20 ...of Israel

²⁴ But I have said unto you, Ye shall inherit their land, and I will give it unto you to possess it, a land that floweth with milk and honey: I am the LORD your God, which have **separated you from other people.**

Numbers 16 ...of the Levites

⁹ Seemeth it but a small thing unto you, that the God of Israel hath **separated you from the congregation of Israel**, to bring you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD, and to stand before the congregation to minister unto them?

Galatians 1 ...from the womb

¹³ For ye have heard of my conversation in time past in the Jews' religion, how that beyond measure I persecuted the church of God, and wasted it:

¹⁴ And profited in the Jews' religion above many my equals in mine own nation, being more exceedingly zealous of the traditions of my fathers.

¹⁵ But when it pleased God, who **separated me from my mother's womb, and called me by his grace,**

¹⁶ **To reveal his Son in me, that I might preach him among the heathen; immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood:**

2 Corinthians 6

¹⁷ Wherefore **come out from among them, and be ye separate [aphorizo]**, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Separate Minded (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹ Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, separated unto the gospel of God,
Separated – [NT:873](#) ἀφορίζω **aphorizo** (af-or-id'-zo); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:3724](#); to set off by boundary, i.e. (figuratively) limit, exclude, appoint, etc.:
KJV - divide, separate, sever.

...from – [NT:3724](#) ὀρίζω **horizo** (hor-id'-zo); from [NT:3725](#); to mark out or bound ("horizon"), i.e. (figuratively) to appoint, decree, sepcify:
KJV - declare, determine, limit, ordain.

...from – [NT:3725](#) ὄριον **horion** (hor'-ee-on); neuter of a derivative of an apparently primary horos (a bound or limit); a boundary-line, i.e. (by implication) a frontier (region): **KJV** - border, coast.

Gospel – [NT:2098](#) εὐαγγέλιον **euaggelion** (yoo-ang-ghel'-ee-on); from the same as [NT:2097](#); a good message, i.e. the gospel: **KJV** - gospel.

Jeremiah 1

⁵ Before I formed thee in the belly I knew thee; and before thou camest forth out of the womb I sanctified thee, and I ordained thee a prophet unto the nations.

Psalm 58

³ The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies.

Psalm 22

¹⁰ I was cast upon thee from the womb: thou art my God from my mother's belly.

Isaiah 44

² Thus saith the LORD that made thee, and formed thee from the womb, which will help thee; Fear not, O Jacob, my servant; and thou, Jesurun, whom I have chosen.

Isaiah 49

¹ Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far; The LORD hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath He made mention of my name.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Separate Minded (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹ Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, separated unto the gospel of God,
Separated – [NT:873](#) ἀφορίζω **aphorizo** (af-or-id'-zo); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:3724](#); to set off by boundary, i.e. (figuratively) limit, exclude, appoint, etc.:
KJV - divide, separate, sever.

...from – [NT:3724](#) ὀρίζω **horizo** (hor-id'-zo); from [NT:3725](#); to mark out or bound ("horizon"), i.e. (figuratively) to appoint, decree, sepcify:
KJV - declare, determine, limit, ordain.

...from – [NT:3725](#) ὄριον **horion** (hor'-ee-on); neuter of a derivative of an apparently primary horos (a bound or limit); a boundary-line, i.e. (by implication) a frontier (region):
KJV - border, coast.

Gospel – [NT:2098](#) εὐαγγέλιον **euaggelion** (yoo-ang-ghel'-ee-on); from the same as [NT:2097](#); a good message, i.e. the gospel: **KJV** - gospel.

Matthew 25

³² And before him shall be gathered all nations: and He shall **separate them one from another**, as a shepherd **divideth His sheep from the goats**:

Jude 1 „the wicked...

¹⁹ These be they who **separate themselves, sensual, having not the Spirit**.

2 Corinthians 11

¹² But what I do, that I will do, that I may **cut off occasion** from them which desire occasion; that wherein they glory, they may be found even as we.

¹³ For such are **false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves** into the apostles of Christ.

¹⁴ And no marvel; for **Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light**.

Isaiah 49

⁵ And now, saith the LORD that **formed me from the womb to be His servant**, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the LORD, and my God shall be my strength.

Psalms 4

³ But know that the LORD hath set apart him that is godly for Himself: **the LORD will hear** when I call unto Him.

Godly – [OT:2623](#) חַצִּיִּד **chaciyd** (khaw-seed'); from [OT:2616](#); properly, kind, i.e. (religiously) pious (a saint):

KJV - godly (man), good, holy (one), merciful, saint, [ungodly].

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Historically Minded

Romans 1

² (Which **He** had promised afore by **His** prophets in the Holy Scriptures,)

Promised afore – [NT:4279](#) προεπαγγέλλομαι **proepaggellomai** (pro-ep-ang-ghel'-lom-ah-ee); middle voice from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:1861](#); to promise of old:
KJV - promise before.

Prophets – [NT:4396](#) προφήτης **prophetes** (prof-ay'-tace); from a compound of [NT:4253](#) and [NT:5346](#); a foreteller ("prophet"); by analogy, an inspired speaker; by extension, a poet: **KJV** - prophet.

...from – [NT:5346](#) φημί **phemi** (fay-mee'); properly, the same as the base of [NT:5457](#) and [NT:5316](#); to show or make known one's thoughts, i.e. speak or say: **KJV** - affirm, say. Compare [NT:3004](#).

...unto Noah

Genesis 6

¹⁸ But with thee will I establish my **covenant**; and thou shalt come into the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons' wives with thee.

Genesis 9

⁸ And God spake **unto Noah**, and to his sons with him, saying,

⁹ And I, behold, **I establish my covenant with you**, and with **your seed after you**;

Genesis 9

¹¹ And **I will establish my covenant with you**, neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there any more be a flood to destroy the earth.

¹² And God said, This is the **token of the covenant** which I make between me and you and every living creature that is with you, for perpetual generations:

¹³ I do set my **bow in the cloud** [rainbow], and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Historically Minded (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

² (Which **He** had promised afore by **His** prophets in the Holy Scriptures,)

...unto Abram

Genesis 15

¹⁷ And it came to pass, that, when the sun went down, and it was dark, behold a smoking furnace, and a burning lamp that passed between those pieces.

¹⁸ In the same day the LORD **made a covenant with Abram**, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 17

⁶ And I will make thee exceeding **fruitful**, and I will make **nations** of thee, and **kings** shall come out of thee.

⁷ And **I will establish my covenant between me and thee and thy seed after thee in their generations for an everlasting covenant**, to be a **God unto thee**, and to thy **seed** after thee.

⁸ And I will give **unto thee**, and to thy **seed after thee**, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and **I will be their God**.

Unto Sarah ...and Isaac

Genesis 17

²¹ But **my covenant will I establish with Isaac**, which Sarah **shall bear** unto thee at this set time in the next year.

...unto Jacob

Exodus 2

²⁴ And God heard their groaning, and **God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob**.

...unto Moses

Exodus 6

³ And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, by the name of God Almighty, but **by my name JEHOVAH was I not known** to them.

⁴ And **I have also established my covenant with them**, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their pilgrimage, wherein they were strangers.

⁵ And I have also heard the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians keep in bondage; and **I have remembered my covenant**.

Exodus 24

⁷ And he [Moses] took the **book of the covenant**, and read in the audience of the people: and they said, All that the LORD hath said will we do, and be obedient.

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Historically Minded (cont)

Romans 1 (cont)

² (Which **He** had promised afore by **His** prophets in the Holy Scriptures,)

Psalm 25

¹⁴ The **secret of the LORD** is with them that fear him; and **He will shew them His covenant.**

Psalm 89

³⁴ **My covenant will I not break**, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips.

Isaiah 54

⁵ For thy **Maker** is thine husband; the **LORD of hosts** is his name; and thy **Redeemer** the **Holy One of Israel**; The God of the whole earth shall He be called.

⁶ For the LORD hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.

⁷ For a small moment have I forsaken thee; but with great mercies will I gather thee.

⁸ In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the LORD thy Redeemer.

⁹ For this is **as the waters** of Noah unto me: for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee.

¹⁰ For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be removed; but my kindness shall not depart from thee, **neither shall the covenant of my peace be removed**, saith the LORD that hath mercy on thee.

¹¹ O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colours, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

¹² And I will make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of pleasant stones.

¹³ And all thy **children** shall be **taught of the LORD**; and **great shall be the peace of thy children.**

Isaiah 59

²¹ As for me, **this is my covenant with them**, saith the LORD; **My spirit that is upon thee**, and my words which I have **put in thy mouth**, **shall not depart** out of thy mouth, **nor out of the mouth of thy seed**, nor out of the **mouth of thy seed's seed**, saith the LORD, from henceforth and for ever.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Family Minded

Romans 1 (cont)

² (Which **He** had promised afore by **His** prophets in the Holy Scriptures.)

Jeremiah 31

³¹ Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a **new covenant** with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

³² Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day that I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt; which my covenant they brake, although I was an husband unto them, saith the LORD:

³³ But **this shall be the covenant** that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, **I will put my law in their inward parts**, and **write it in their hearts**; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

³⁴ And they shall teach no more every man his neighbour, and every man his brother, saying, Know the LORD: for they shall all know me, from the least of them unto the greatest of them, saith the LORD: for I will forgive their iniquity, and **I will remember their sin no more**.

Jeremiah 32

³⁹ And I will give them **one heart**, and **one way**, that they may fear me for ever, for the good of them, and of their children after them:

⁴⁰ And I will make an everlasting covenant with them, that **I will not turn away** from them, to do them good; but I will **put my fear in their hearts**, that **they shall not depart from me**.

Romans 11

²⁶ And so **all Israel shall be saved**: as it is written, There shall come out of Sion the Deliverer, and shall turn away ungodliness from Jacob:

²⁷ For **this is my covenant unto them, when I shall take away their sins**.

²⁸ As concerning the gospel, they are enemies for your sakes: but as touching the election, they are beloved for the fathers' sakes.

Romans 9

⁵ Whose are the fathers, and of whom as concerning the flesh Christ came, who is over all, God blessed for ever. Amen.

⁶ Not as though the word of God hath taken none effect. For **they are not all Israel, which are of Israel**:

⁷ **Neither, because they are the seed of Abraham**, are they all children: but, In Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Family Minded (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

² (Which **He** had promised afore by **His** prophets in the Holy Scriptures,)

...as a child

Matthew 18

4 Whosoever therefore shall **humble himself as this little child**, the same is greatest in the **kingdom** of heaven.

Matthew 19

¹⁴ But Jesus said, Suffer little children, and forbid them not, to come unto me: for of **such is the kingdom of heaven**.

Mark 10

¹⁵ Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a **little child**, he shall not enter therein.

...as an heir

Galatians 4

¹ Now I say, That the **heir**, as long as he is a **child**, differeth nothing from a servant, though he be lord of all;

² But [the heir] is **under tutors and governors** until the time appointed of the father.

³ Even so we, when **we were children**, were in bondage under the elements of the world:

⁴ But when the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman, **made under the law**,

⁵ **To redeem** them that were under the law, that we might receive the **adoption of sons**.

⁶ And **because ye are sons**, God hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, **Abba**, Father.

⁷ Wherefore thou art **no more a servant, but a son**; and **if a son**, then an **heir of God through Christ**.

⁸ Howbeit then, when ye knew not God, ye did service unto them which by nature are no gods.

⁹ But now, after that ye have known God, or rather are **known of God**, how turn ye again to the weak and beggarly elements, whereunto ye desire again to be in bondage?

¹⁹ **My little children**, of whom I travail in birth again **until Christ be formed in you**,

²⁰ I desire to be present with you now, and to change my voice; for I **stand in doubt of you**.

²¹ Tell me, ye that desire to be under the law, do ye not hear the law?

²² For it is written, that **Abraham had two sons**, the **one by a bondmaid**, the **other by a freewoman**.

²³ But he who was **of the bondwoman** was born **after the flesh**; but **he of the freewoman was by promise**.

²⁴ Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants; the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage, which is Agar.

²⁵ For this Agar is mount Sinai in Arabia, and answereth to Jerusalem which now is, and is in bondage with her children.

²⁶ But **Jerusalem which is above** is free, which is the **mother of us all**.

²⁷ For it is written, Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not; break forth and cry, thou that travailest not: for the desolate hath many more children than she which hath an husband.

²⁸ Now **we, brethren, as Isaac** was, are the **children of promise**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Family Minded (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

² (Which **He** had promised afore by **His** prophets in the Holy Scriptures,)

Galatians 4 (*cont*)

²⁹ But as then he that was **born after the flesh** persecuted him that was **born after the Spirit**, even so it is now.

³⁰ Nevertheless what saith the scripture? Cast out the bondwoman and her son: for the son of the **bondwoman shall not be heir with the son of the freewoman**.

³¹ So then, brethren, we are **not children of the bondwoman, but [children] of the free**.

Ephesians 4

¹¹ And **He** gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers;

Apostle – [NT:652](#) ἀπόστολος **apostolos** (ap-os'-tol-os); from [NT:649](#); a delegate; specially, an ambassador of the Gospel; officially a commissioner of Christ ["apostle"] (with miraculous powers): **KJV** - apostle, messenger, he that is sent.

...from – [NT:649](#) ἀποστέλλω (ap-os-tel'-lo); from NT:575 and NT:4724; set apart, i.e. (by implication) to send out (properly, on a mission) literally or figuratively:

KJV - put in, send (away, forth, out), set [at liberty].

Prophets – [NT:4396](#) προφήτης **prophetes** (prof-ay'-tace); from a compound of [NT:4253](#) and [NT:5346](#); a foreteller ("prophet"); by analogy, an inspired speaker; by extension, a poet: **KJV** - prophet.

Evangelists – [NT:2099](#) εὐαγγελιστής **euaggelistes** (yoo-ang-ghel-is-tace'); from [NT:2097](#); a preacher of the gospel: **KJV** - evangelist.

...from – [NT:2097](#) εὐαγγελίζω **euaggelizo** (yoo-ang-ghel-id'-zo); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:32](#); to announce good news ("evangelize") especially the gospel: **KJV** - declare, bring (declare, show) glad (good) tidings, preach (the gospel).

Pastors – [NT:4166](#) ποιμήν **poimen** (poy-mane'); of uncertain affinity; a shepherd (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - shepherd, pastor.

Teachers – [NT:1320](#) διδάσκαλος **didaskalos** (did-as'-kal-os); from [NT:1321](#); an instructor (genitive case or specially): **KJV** - doctor, master, teacher.

...from – [NT:1321](#) διδάσκω **didasko** (did-as'-ko); a prolonged (causative) form of a primary verb *dao* (to learn); to teach (in the same broad application):
KJV - teach.

Ephesians 3

¹⁴ For this cause I bow my knees unto **the Father** of our Lord Jesus Christ,

¹⁵ Of whom the **whole family** in **heaven and earth** is named,

¹⁶ That He would grant you, according to the riches of His glory, to be **strengthened with might** by His Spirit in the **inner man**;

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Regal Minded

Romans 1

³ Concerning his Son Jesus Christ our Lord, which was **made of the seed of David according to the flesh**;

Made – NT:1096 – γινομαι (ghin'-om-ahee); a prolongation and middle voice form of a primary verb; to **cause to be** ("gen"- erate), i.e. (reflexively) **to become** (come into being), used with great latitude (literal, figurative, intensive, etc.):

KJV - arise, be assembled, be (-come, -fall, -haveself), be brought (to pass), (be) come (to pass), continue, be divided, draw, be ended, fall, be finished, follow, be found, be fulfilled, God forbid, grow, happen, have, be kept, be made, be married, be ordained to be, partake, pass, be performed, be published, require, seem, be showed, soon as it was, sound, be taken, be turned, use, wax, will, would, be wrought.

Seed – NT:4690 – σπερμα (sper'-mah); from NT:4687; something sown, i.e. seed (including the male "sperm"); by implication, offspring; specifically, a remnant (figuratively, as if kept over for planting): KJV - issue, seed

1 Kings 11

³⁹ And I will for this afflict the **seed of David**, but not for ever.

Jeremiah 33

²² As the host of heaven cannot be numbered, neither the sand of the sea measured: so will **I multiply the seed of David my servant**, and the Levites that minister unto me.

John 7

⁴² Hath not the scripture said, That **Christ cometh of the seed of David**, and out of the town of **Bethlehem, where David was**?

2 Timothy 2

⁸ Remember that **Jesus Christ of the seed of David was raised from the dead according to my gospel**:

Luke 1

³¹ And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name JESUS.

³² He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and **the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David**:

³³ And he shall **reign over the house of Jacob for ever**; and of **His kingdom** there shall be no end.

1 Peter 2

⁹ But ye are a **chosen generation, a royal priesthood**, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light;

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Miracle Minded

Romans 1

⁴ And **declared to be the Son of God** with power, according to the Spirit of holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

Declared – [NT:3724](#) ὀρίζω **horizo** (hor-id'-zo); from [NT:3725](#); to mark out or bound ("horizon"), i.e. (figuratively) to appoint, decree, specify:

KJV - declare, determine, limit, ordain.

John 1

¹⁷ For the law was given by Moses, but grace and truth came by Jesus Christ.

¹⁸ **No man hath seen God at any time, the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him.**

¹⁹ And this is the record of John, when the Jews sent priests and Levites from Jerusalem to ask him, Who art thou?

²⁰ And he confessed, and denied not; but confessed, I am not the Christ.

Psalm 2

⁷ I will declare the decree: the LORD hath said unto me, **Thou art my Son; this day have I begotten thee.**

Power – [NT:1411](#) δύναμις **dunamis** (doo'-nam-is); from [NT:1410](#); force (literally or figuratively); specially, miraculous power (usually by implication, a miracle itself):

KJV - ability, abundance, meaning, might (-ily, -y, -y deed), (worker of) miracle (-s), power, strength, violence, mighty (wonderful) work.

Matthew 22

²⁹ Jesus answered and said unto them, Ye do err, not knowing the scriptures, nor the **power of God.**

Luke 22

⁶⁹ Hereafter shall the Son of man sit on the right hand of the **power of God.**

Acts 8

⁹ But there was a certain man, called Simon, which beforetime in the same city used sorcery, and bewitched the people of Samaria, giving out that himself was some great one:

¹⁰ To whom they all gave heed, from the least to the greatest, saying, This man is the great **power of God.**

¹¹ And to him they had regard, because that of long time he had bewitched them with sorceries.

1 Corinthians 1

¹⁸ For the **preaching of the cross** is to **them that perish foolishness**; but unto **us which are saved** it is the **power of God.**

1 Corinthians 1

²⁴ But unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, **Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Miracle Minded (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

⁴ And declared to be the **Son of God with power**, according to the **Spirit of holiness**, by the **resurrection from the dead**:

1 Corinthians 2

⁵ That your faith **should not stand in the wisdom of men**, but in the **power of God**.

2 Timothy 1

⁸ Be not thou therefore ashamed of the testimony of our Lord, nor of me his prisoner: but be thou partaker of the afflictions of the gospel according to the **power of God**;

1 Peter 1

⁵ Who are kept by the **power of God through faith** unto salvation ready to be revealed in the last time.

John 12

³⁷ But though **he had done so many miracles before them, yet they believed not on him**:

Hebrews 2

³ How shall we escape, if we neglect so great salvation; which at the first began to be spoken by the Lord, and was **confirmed unto us by them that heard him**;

⁴ God also **bearing them witness**, both with **signs and wonders**, and with **divers miracles**, and **gifts of the Holy Ghost**, according to His own will?

1 Corinthians 12

²⁸ And God hath set some in the church, first apostles, secondarily prophets, thirdly teachers, **after that miracles**, then gifts of healings, helps, governments, diversities of tongues.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Spiritual Minded

Romans 1 (cont)

⁴ And declared to be the **Son of God with power**, according to the **Spirit of holiness**, by the **resurrection from the dead**:

Holiness – NT:42 – ἁγιωσύνη **hagiosune** (hag-ee-o-soo'-nay); (hag-ee-o-soo'-nay); from NT:40; sacredness (i.e. properly, the quality): KJV - holiness.

...from – NT:40 – ἅγιος **hagios** (hag'-ee-os); from **hagos** (hag'-ee-os); from hagos (an awful thing) [compare NT:53, NT:2282]; sacred (physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated): KJV - (most) holy (one, thing), saint.

Psalm 51

¹¹ **Cast me not away** from thy presence; and **take not thy Holy Spirit from me**.

Luke 11

¹³ If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall your **heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?**

Ephesians 1

¹² That we should be to the praise of his glory, who first trusted in Christ.

¹³ In whom ye also trusted, after that ye heard the word of truth, the gospel of your salvation: in whom also after that ye believed, ye were **sealed with that Holy Spirit of promise**,

¹⁴ Which is the **earnest of our inheritance until the redemption of the purchased possession, unto the praise of His glory**.

1 Thessalonians 4

⁸ He therefore that despiseth, **despiseth not man, but God**, who hath also **given unto us His Holy Spirit**.

1 Corinthians 2

¹³ Which things also we speak, not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth, but which the Holy Ghost teacheth; **comparing spiritual things with spiritual**.

¹⁴ But the natural man receiveth not the things of the Spirit of God: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can he know them, because they are **spiritually discerned**.

1 Corinthians 15

⁴⁴ It is sown a natural body; it is raised a **spiritual** body. There is a natural body, and there is a **spiritual body**.

Romans 6

⁴ Therefore we are buried with him by baptism into death: that like as Christ was **raised** up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Resurrection Minded

Romans 1 (cont)

⁴ And declared to be the **Son of God with power**, according to the **Spirit of holiness**, by the **resurrection from the dead**:

Resurrection – [NT:386](#) ἀνάστασις **anastasis** (an-as'-tas-is); from [NT:450](#); a standing up again, i.e. (literally) a resurrection from death (individual, genitive case or by implication [its author]), or (figuratively) a (moral) recovery (of spiritual truth): **KJV** - raised to life again, resurrection, rise from the dead, that should rise, rising again.

Romans 8

¹¹ But if the **Spirit of him that raised up Jesus** from the dead dwell in you, he that raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies **by his Spirit** that dwelleth in you.

1 Corinthians 6

¹⁴ And **God hath both raised up the Lord**, and will also **raise up us by His own power**.

1 Corinthians 15

⁴² So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is **raised in incorruption**:

1 Corinthians 15

⁴³ It is sown in dishonour; it is **raised in glory**: it is sown in weakness; it is **raised in power**:

⁴⁴ It is **sown a natural body**; it is **raised a spiritual body**. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body.

⁴⁵ And so it is written, The **first man Adam** was made a **living soul**; the **last Adam** was made a **quickening spirit**.

2 Corinthians 4

¹⁴ Knowing that **He which raised up the Lord Jesus shall raise up us also by Jesus**, and shall present us with you.

Luke 20

³⁶ Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the **children of God**, being the **children of the resurrection**.

John 11

²⁴ Martha saith unto him, I know that he **shall rise again in the resurrection at the last day**.

Romans 6

⁵ For if we have been **planted together in the likeness of his death**, we shall be **also in the likeness of his resurrection**:

1 Corinthians 15

⁴¹ There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory.

⁴² So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is **sown in corruption**; it is **raised in incorruption**:

⁴³ It is **sown in dishonour**; it is **raised in glory**: it is sown in weakness; it is **raised in power**:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Resurrection Minded (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

⁴ And declared to be the **Son of God with power**, according to the **Spirit of holiness**, by the **resurrection from the dead**:

Resurrection – [NT:386](#) ἀνάστασις **anastasis** (an-as'-tas-is); from [NT:450](#); a standing up again, i.e. (literally) a resurrection from death (individual, genitive case or by implication [its author]), or (figuratively) a (moral) recovery (of spiritual truth): **KJV** - raised to life again, resurrection, rise from the dead, that should rise, rising again.

Philippians 3 ...strive to attain the unattainable

⁸ Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord: for whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count them but dung, that I may win Christ,

⁹ And be **found in him, not having mine own righteousness**, which is of the law, but that which is through the **faith of Christ, the righteousness which is of God by faith**:

¹⁰ That I may **know him**, and the **power of his resurrection**, and the **fellowship of his sufferings**, being **made conformable** unto his death;

¹¹ If by any means I might **attain unto the resurrection of the dead**.

Ephesians 2

⁶ And hath **raised us up together**, and made us **sit together in heavenly places in Christ Jesus**:

Colossians 2

¹² **Buried with him in baptism**, wherein also ye are **risen with him through the faith** of the **operation of God**, who hath **raised him from the dead**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Like Minded

Romans 1

⁵ By whom **we** have received [accepted] grace and apostleship, for obedience to the faith among all nations, **for his name**:

Grace – NT:5485 – NT:5485 χάρις **charis** (khar'-ece); from NT:5463; graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude):

KJV - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).

...from – NT:5463 χαίρω **chairo** (khah'-ee-ro); a primary verb; to be "cheerful", i.e. calmly happy or well-off; impersonally, especially as salutation (on meeting or parting), be well:

KJV - farewell, be glad, God speed, greeting, hall, joy (-fully), rejoice.

Apostleship – NT:651 ἀποστολή **apostole** (ap-os-tol-ay'); from NT:649; commission, i.e. (specially) apostolate: KJV - put in, send (away, forth, out), set [at liberty].

Obedience – NT:5218 ὑπακοή **hupakoe** (hoop-ak-o-ay'); from NT:5219; attentive hearkening, i.e. (by implication) compliance or submission:

KJV - obedience, (make) obedient, obey (-ing).

...from – NT:5219 ὑπακούω **hupakouo** (hoop-ak-oo'-o); from NT:5259 and NT:191; to hear under (as a subordinate), i.e. to listen attentively; by implication, to heed or conform to a command or authority:

KJV - hearken, be obedient to, obey.

Faith – NT:4102 πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from NT:3982; persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Exodus 6

³ And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, by **the name of God Almighty**, but by my name **JEHOVAH** was I not known to them.

Exodus 3

¹⁴ And God said unto Moses, **I AM THAT I AM**: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, **I AM** hath sent me unto you.

Isaiah 54

⁵ For thy Maker is thine husband; the LORD of hosts is his **name**; and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; The **God of the whole earth shall he be called**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Like Minded

Romans 1

⁵ By whom **we** have received [accepted] grace and apostleship, for obedience to the faith among all nations, **for his name**:

Isaiah 60

⁹ Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the **name of the LORD thy God**, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.

Amos 5

²⁷ Therefore will I cause you to go into captivity beyond Damascus, saith the LORD, whose **name** is The **God** of hosts.

Jeremiah 46

¹⁸ As I live, saith the King, whose **name is** the LORD of hosts, Surely as Tabor is among the mountains, and as Carmel by the sea, so shall he come.

Isaiah 57

¹⁵ For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose **name is** Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

Zechariah 6

¹² And speak unto him, saying, Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, Behold the man whose **name is The BRANCH**; and he shall grow up out of his place, and he shall build the temple of the LORD:

Matthew 28

¹⁹ Go ye therefore, and **teach all nations, baptizing them in the** name of the Father, and of the **Son**, and of the **Holy Ghost**:

Revelation 19

¹⁶ And he hath on his vesture and on his thigh a **name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS**.

Zechariah 14

⁹ And the **LORD shall be king over all the earth**: in that day shall there be **one LORD**,

and **His name One.**

Philippians 2

² Fulfil ye my joy, that ye **be likeminded**, having the same love, being of one accord, of one **mind**.

Titus 2

⁶ Young men **likewise** exhort to be sober **minded**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Like Minded (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

⁵ By whom **we** have received [accepted] grace and apostleship, for obedience to the faith among all nations, **for his name**:

1 Peter 4

¹ Forasmuch then as Christ hath suffered for us in the flesh, **arm yourselves likewise with the same mind**: for he that hath suffered in the flesh hath ceased from sin;

Romans 15

⁶ That ye may with one **mind** and one mouth glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus **Christ**.

1 Corinthians 2

¹⁶ For who hath known the **mind** of the Lord, that he may instruct him? but we have the **mind** of **Christ**.

Philippians 1

²⁷ Only let your conversation be as it becometh the gospel of **Christ**: that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs, that ye stand fast in one spirit, with one **mind** striving together for the faith of the gospel;

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Re Minded

Romans 1

⁶ Among whom are **ye also the called** of Jesus Christ:

Called – [NT:2822](#) κλητός **kletos** (klay-tos'); from the same as [NT:2821](#); invited, i.e. appointed, or (specifically) a saint: **KJV** - called.

...from – [NT:2821](#) κλήσις **klesis** (klay'-sis); from a shorter form of [NT:2564](#); an invitation (figuratively): **KJV** - calling.

Daniel 9

¹⁹ O Lord, hear; O Lord, forgive; O Lord, hearken and do; defer not, for thine own sake, O my **God: for thy city and thy people are called by thy name.**

Romans 8

²⁸ And we know that **all things work together for good** to them [saints] that **love God**, to them [saints] who are the **called according to His purpose.**

1 Corinthians 1

² Unto the church of **God** which is at Corinth, to them that are sanctified in Christ Jesus, **called to be saints**, with all that in every place call upon the name of Jesus Christ our Lord, both their's and our's:

Hebrews 5

⁴ And **no man taketh this honour unto himself**, but he that is **called of God**, as was Aaron.

Psalm 106

¹⁶ They envied Moses also in the camp, and Aaron the **saint** of the LORD.

1 Corinthians 1

9 God is faithful, by whom ye were **called** unto the fellowship of his Son Jesus Christ our **Lord.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1: 1-7 - A Mind for Ministry

Romans 1

⁷To all that be in Rome, **beloved of God, called to be saints**: Grace to you and peace from **God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ.**

Rome – NT:4516 Ῥώμη **Rhome** (hro'-may); from the base of NT:4517; strength;
Roma, the capital of Italy: **KJV** - Rome.

...from – NT:4517 ῥώνυμι **rhonnumi** (hrone'-noo-mee); prolongation from rhomai (to dart; probably akin to NT:4506); to strengthen, i.e. (impersonal passive) have health (as a parting exclamation, good-bye): **KJV** - farewell.

Saints – NT:40 ἅγιος **hagios** (hag'-ee-os); from **hagos** (an awful thing) [compare NT:53, NT:2282]; sacred (physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated): **KJV** - (most) holy (one, thing), saint.

Ephesians 4

¹I therefore, the prisoner of the Lord, beseech you that ye walk worthy of the vocation wherewith ye are called,

1 Peter 5

¹⁰But the God of all grace, who hath **called** us unto his eternal glory by Christ Jesus, after that ye have suffered a while, make you perfect, stablish, **strengthen**, settle you.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Faith

Romans 1

⁸ First, I thank my God through Jesus Christ for you all, that **your faith is spoken of throughout the whole world.**

Whole – [NT:3650](#) ὅλος **holos** (hol'-os); a primary word; "whole" or "all", i.e. complete (in extent, amount, time or degree), especially (neuter) as noun or adverb:

KJV - all, altogether, every whit, + throughout, whole.

World – [NT:2889](#) κόσμος **kosmos** (kos'-mos); probably from the base of [NT:2865](#); orderly arrangement, i.e. decoration; by implication, the world (in a wide or narrow sense, including its inhabitants, literally or figuratively [morally]):

KJV - adorning, world.

Romans 6

¹⁷ But **God be thanked**, that ye were the servants of sin, but ye have **obeyed from the heart that form of doctrine which was delivered you.**

1 Corinthians 1

⁴ I thank my God always on your behalf, for the grace of God which is given you by Jesus Christ;

⁵ That in every thing ye are enriched by him, in all utterance, and in all knowledge;

⁶ Even as the testimony of Christ was confirmed in you:

2 Corinthians 2

¹³ I had no rest in my spirit, because I found not Titus my brother: but taking my leave of them, I went from thence into Macedonia.

¹⁴ Now thanks be unto God, which always causeth us to triumph in Christ, and maketh manifest the savour of his knowledge by us in every place.

¹⁵ For we are unto God a sweet savour of Christ, in them that are saved, and in them that perish:

Revelation 14

¹² Here is the patience of the **saints**: here are they that **keep the commandments** of God, and the **faith of Jesus.**

Mark 16

¹⁵ And he said unto them, Go ye into all the **world**, and **preach the gospel to every creature.**

1 John 2

² And He is the propitiation for our sins: and not for ours only, but also for the sins of the **whole world.**

Propitiation – [NT:2434](#) ἱλασμός **hilasmos** (hil-as-mos'); atonement, i.e. (concretely) an expiator: **KJV** - propitiation.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Spirit

Romans 1

⁹ For **God is my witness**, whom I serve with my spirit in the gospel of his Son, that without ceasing I make mention of you always in my prayers;

Witness – [NT:3144](#) μάρτυς **martus** (mar'-toos); of uncertain affinity; a witness (literally [judicially] or figuratively [genitive case]); by analogy, a "martyr":

KJV - martyr, record, witness.

Serve – [NT:3000](#) λατρεύω **latreuo** (lat-ryoo'-o); from latris (a hired menial); to minister (to God), i.e. render, religious homage: **KJV** - serve, do the service, worship (-per).

1 John 5

⁹ If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater: for this is the witness of God which he hath testified of his Son.

¹⁰ He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not God hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record that God gave of his Son.

¹¹ And this is the record, that God hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.

Romans 8

¹⁶ The **Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit**, that we are the children of God:

Beareth witness – [NT:4828](#) συμμαρτυρέω **summartureo** (soom-mar-too-reh'-o); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:3140](#); to testify jointly, i.e. corroborate by (concurrent) evidence: **KJV** - testify unto, (also) bear witness (with).

Spirit – [NT:4151](#) πνεῦμα **pneuma** (pnyoo'-mah); from [NT:4154](#); a current of air, i.e. breath (blast) or a breeze; by analogy or figuratively, a spirit, i.e. (human) the rational soul, (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc., or (superhuman) an angel, demon, or (divine) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit: **KJV** - ghost, life, spirit (-ual, -ually), mind. Compare [NT:5590](#).

John 4

²⁴ **God is a Spirit**: and they that worship him must worship him **in spirit and in truth**.

Romans 1

¹⁰ Making request, if by any means now at length I might have a prosperous journey by the will of God to come unto you.

Prosperous – [NT:2137](#) εὐοδῶ **euodoo** (yoo-od-o'-o); from a compound of [NT:2095](#) and [NT:3598](#); to help on the road, i.e. (passively) succeed in reaching; figuratively, to succeed in business affairs: **KJV** - (have a) prosper (-ous journey).

...from 2 Greek words meaning Well Road...

3 John 1

² Beloved, I wish above all things that thou mayest **prosper and be in health**, even as thy soul prospereth.

Bible Minded for Romans Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Spirit (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

⁹ For **God is my witness**, whom I serve **with my spirit** in the gospel of his Son, that without ceasing I make mention of you always in my prayers;

1 Timothy 4

¹² Let no man despise thy youth; but **be thou an example of the believers**, in word, in conversation, in charity, **in spirit**, in faith, in purity.

1 Corinthians 12

⁷ But the **manifestation of the Spirit** is given to every man to **profit** withal.

2 Corinthians 3

³ Forasmuch as ye are **manifestly declared to be the epistle of Christ** ministered by us, **written** not with ink, but **with the Spirit of the living God**; not in tables of stone, but in **fleshy tables of the heart**.

1 Timothy 3

¹⁶ And without controversy great is the mystery of godliness: God was **manifest in the flesh**, **justified in the Spirit**, seen of angels, preached unto the Gentiles, **believed on in the world**, received up into glory.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Ministry

Romans 1 (cont)

¹⁰ Making request, if by any means now at length I might have a prosperous journey by the **will of God** to come unto you.

Mark 3 ...Jesus said

³⁵ For whosoever shall **do the will of God**, the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

Acts 13

³⁶ For David, after he had **served** his own generation **by the will of God**, fell on sleep, and was laid unto his fathers, and saw corruption:

2 Corinthians 1

¹ Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ **by the will of God**, and Timothy our brother, unto the church of God which is at Corinth, with all the saints which are in all Achaia:

Ephesians 1

¹ Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ **by the will of God**, to the saints which are at Ephesus, and to the faithful in Christ Jesus:

Colossians 1

¹ Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ **by the will of God**, and Timotheus our brother,

2 Timothy 1

¹ Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ **by the will of God**, according to the promise of life which is in Christ Jesus,

Romans 15

³¹ That I may be delivered from **them that do not believe** in Judaea; and that **my service** which I have for Jerusalem may be **accepted of the saints**;

³² That I may **come unto you with joy** by the will of God, and may **with you be refreshed**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Love

Romans 1

¹¹ For I **long** to see you, that I may impart [share] unto you some spiritual gift, to the end [to the point that] ye may be **established**;

Long – NT:1971 ἐπιποθέω **epipotheo** (ep-ee-poth-eh'-o); from NT:1909 and potheo (to yearn); to dote [*excessive* love] upon, i.e. intensely crave possession (lawfully or wrongfully):

KJV - (earnestly) desire (greatly), (greatly) long (after), lust.

Spiritual – NT:4152 πνευματικός **pneumatikos** (pnyoo-mat-ik-os'); from NT:4151; non-carnal, i.e. (humanly) ethereal (as opposed to gross), or (daemoniacally) a spirit (concretely), or (divinely) supernatural, regenerate, religious:

KJV - spiritual. Compare NT:5591. NT:4151

...from – NT:4151 πνεῦμα **pneuma** (pnyoo'-mah); from NT:4154; a current of air, i.e. breath (blast) or a breeze; by analogy or figuratively, a spirit, i.e. (human) the rational soul, (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc., or (superhuman) an angel, demon, or (divine) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit:
Gift – NT:5486 – ξηαρίσμα (khar'-is-mah); from NT:5483; a (divine) gratuity, i.e. deliverance (from danger or passion); (specifically) a (spiritual) endowment, i.e. (subjectively) religious qualification, or (objectively) miraculous faculty: KJV - (free) gift.

...from – NT:5483 – ξηαρίζομαι (khar-id'-zom-ahee); middle voice from NT:5485; to grant as a favor, i.e. gratuitously, in kindness, pardon or rescue: KJV - deliver, (frankly) forgive, (freely) give, grant.

...from – NT:5485 – ξηαρῖς (khar'-e-ce); from NT:5463; graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude):
KJV - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).

Psalm 7

9 Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end; but **establish the just: for the righteous God** trieth the hearts and reins.

Proverbs 16

3 Commit thy works unto the LORD, and thy thoughts shall be established.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Stableness

Romans 1 (cont)

¹¹ For I **long to see you**, that I may impart [share] unto you some spiritual gift, to the end [to the point that] ye may be **established**;

Established – [NT:4741](#) στηρίζω **sterizo** (stay-rid'-zo); from a presumed derivative of [NT:2476](#) (like [NT:4731](#)); to set fast, i.e. (literally) to turn resolutely in a certain direction, or (figuratively) to confirm:

KJV - fix, (e-) stablsh, stedfastly set, strengthen.

Acts 16 ...faith

5 And so were the **churches established in the faith**, and increased in number daily.

2 Peter 1 ...truth

12 Wherefore I will not be negligent to put you **always in remembrance** of these things, though ye know them, and be **established in the present truth**.

...from – [NT:2476](#) ἵστημι **histemi** (his'-tay-mee); a prolonged form of a primary stao (stah'-o) (of the same meaning, and used for it in certain tenses); to stand (transitively or intransitively), used in various applications (literally or figuratively):

KJV - abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, hold up, lay, present, set (up), stanch, stand (by, forth, still, up). Compare [NT:5087](#).

...and from – [NT:4731](#) στερεός **stereos** (ster-eh-os'); from [NT:2476](#); stiff, i.e. solid, stable (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - stedfast, strong, sure.

Galatians 5 ...liberty

1 **Stand fast therefore in the liberty** wherewith Christ hath made us free, and **be not entangled** again with the yoke of bondage.

Ephesians 6 ...righteousness

¹⁴ **Stand therefore**, having your loins girt about with truth, and having on the breastplate of righteousness;

Isaiah 2 ...wherever you are

2 And it shall come to pass in the last days, that the mountain of the LORD's house shall be **established in the top of the mountains**, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.

Amos 5

15 Hate the evil, and love the good, and **establish judgment in the gate**: it may be that the LORD God of hosts will be **gracious unto the remnant** of Joseph.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Stableness (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹¹ For I **long** to see you, that I may impart [share] unto you some spiritual gift, to the end [to the point that] ye may be **established**;

Established – [NT:4741](#) στηρίζω **sterizo** (stay-rid'-zo); from a presumed derivative of [NT:2476](#) (like [NT:4731](#)); to set fast, i.e. (literally) to turn resolutely in a certain direction, or (figuratively) to confirm:

KJV - fix, (e-) stablsh, stedfastly set, strengthen.

Philippians 4

¹ Therefore, my brethren dearly beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, so **stand fast in the Lord**, my dearly beloved.

Longed – [NT:1973](#) ἐπιπόθητος **epipothetos** (ep-ee-poth'-ay-tos); from [NT:1909](#) and a derivative of the latter part of [NT:1971](#); yearned upon, i.e. greatly loved:

KJV - longed foreign

Stand fast – [NT:4739](#) στήκω **steko** (stay'-ko); from the perfect tense of [NT:2476](#); to be stationary, i.e. (figuratively) to persevere: **KJV** - stand (fast).

2 Thessalonians 2

¹⁵ Therefore, brethren, **stand fast, and hold the traditions** which ye have been taught, whether by word, or our epistle.

Stand fast – [NT:4739](#) στήκω **steko** (stay'-ko); from the perfect tense of [NT:2476](#); to be stationary, i.e. (figuratively) to persevere: **KJV** - stand (fast).

Traditions – [NT:3862](#) παράδοσις **paradosis** (par-ad'-os-is); from [NT:3860](#); transmission, i.e. (concretely) a precept; specifically, the Jewish traditionary law: **KJV** - ordinance, tradition.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Comfort

Romans 1

¹² That is, that I may be **comforted together** with you by the **mutual** faith both of you and me.

Comforted together – [NT:4837](#) συμπαρακαλέω **sumparakaleo** (soom-par-ak-al-eh'-o); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:3870](#); to console jointly: **KJV** - comfort together.

...from – NT:3870 – [NT:3870](#) παρακαλέω **parakaleo** (par-ak-al-eh'-o); from [NT:3844](#) and [NT:2564](#); to call near, i.e. invite, invoke (by imploration, hortation or consolation):

KJV - beseech, call for, (be of good) comfort, desire, (give) exhort (-ation), intreat, pray.

1 Thessalonians 3 ...comfort

² And sent Timotheus, our brother, and **minister** of God, and our **fellowlabourer** in the gospel of Christ, **to establish you**, and **to comfort you concerning your faith**:

1 Corinthians 14

³⁰ If any thing be revealed to another that sitteth by, let the first hold his peace.

³¹ For ye may all prophesy one by one, that all may **learn, and all may be comforted**.

2 Corinthians 1

⁴ Who **comforteth us in all our tribulation**, that we may be able to comfort them which are in any trouble, by the comfort wherewith **we ourselves are comforted of God**.

Colossians 2

¹ For I would that ye knew what great conflict I have for you, and for them at Laodicea, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh;

² That their **hearts might be comforted**, being **knit together in love**, and unto all riches of the full **assurance of understanding**, to the **acknowledgement of the mystery of God**, and of the Father, and of Christ;

³ **In whom are hid all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge**.

Mutual interest with the saints...

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Unity

Romans 1 (cont)

¹² That is, that I may be comforted together with you by the **mutual faith** both of you and me.

Mutual – NT:1722 – εν (en); a primary preposition denoting (fixed) position (in place, time or state), and (by implication) instrumentality (medially or constructively), i.e. a relation of rest (intermediate between NT:1519 and NT:1537); "in," at, (up-) on, by, etc.:

...and from – NT:240 ἀλλήλων **allelon** (al-lay'-lone); Gen. plural from NT:243 reduplicated; one another:

KJV - each other, mutual, one another, (the other), (them-, your-) selves, (selves) together [sometimes with NT:3326 or NT:4314].

2 Corinthians 4

¹³ We having **the same spirit of faith**, according as it is written, I believed, and therefore have I spoken; we also believe, and therefore speak;

Ephesians 4

⁵ One Lord, **one faith**, one baptism,

Philippians 1

²⁷ Only let your conversation be as it becometh the gospel of Christ: that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs, that ye **stand fast** in **one spirit**, with **one mind striving together for the faith of the gospel**;

Striving Together – NT:4866 συναθλέω **sunathleo** (soon-ath-leh'-o); from NT:4862 and NT:118; to **wrestle in company** with, i.e. (figuratively) to **seek jointly**: **KJV** - labour with, strive together for.

Romans 1 ...purposefully

¹³ Now I would not have you ignorant, brethren, that oftentimes I purposed to come unto you, (but was let hitherto,) that I might have some fruit among you also, **even as among other** Gentiles.

Ignorant – NT:50 ἀγνοέω **agnoeo** (ag-no-eh'-o); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:3539; not to know (through lack of information or intelligence); by implication, to ignore (through disinclination):

KJV - (be) ignorant (-ly), not know, not understand, unknown.

Purposed – NT:4388 προτίθεμαι **protithemai** (prot-ith'-em-ah-ee); middle voice from NT:4253 and NT:5087; to place before, i.e. (for oneself) to exhibit; (to oneself) to propose (determine): **KJV** - purpose, set forth.

Let – NT:2967 κωλύω **koluo** (ko-loo'-o); from the base of NT:2849; to estop, i.e. prevent (by word or act):

KJV - forbid, hinder, keep from, let, not suffer, withstand.

...from – NT:2849 κολλάζω **kolazo** (kol-ad'-zo); from kolos (dwarf); properly, to curtail, i.e. (figuratively) to chastise (or reverse for infliction): **KJV** - punish.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Unity (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹³ Now I would not have you ignorant, brethren, that oftentimes I purposed to come unto you, (but was let hitherto,) that I might have some fruit among you also, even as among other Gentiles.

Fruit – [NT:2590](#) καρπός **karpos** (kar-pos'); probably from the base of [NT:726](#); fruit (as plucked), literally or figuratively:

KJV - fruit.

...from – [NT:726](#) ἄρπάζω **harpazo** (har-pad'-zo); from a derivative of [NT:138](#); to seize (in various applications):

KJV - catch (away, up), pluck, pull, take (by force).

...Knowledgeable

1 Corinthians 12 ...brethren

¹ Now concerning spiritual gifts, brethren, I would not have you **ignorant**.

1 Corinthians 14

³⁸ But if any man be **ignorant**, let him be **ignorant**.

Romans 11

²⁵ For I would not, brethren, that ye should be **ignorant** of this mystery, lest ye should be wise in your own conceits; that blindness in part is happened to Israel, until the fulness of the Gentiles be come in.

1 Corinthians 10 ...history

¹ Moreover, brethren, I would not that ye should be **ignorant**, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

2 Corinthians 1 ...current events

⁸ For we would not, brethren, have you **ignorant** of our trouble which came to us in Asia, that we were pressed out of measure, above strength, insomuch that we despaired even of life:

2 Corinthians 2 ...satanic devices

¹¹ Lest **Satan** should get an advantage of us: for **we are not ignorant of his devices**.

1 Thessalonians 4 ...hopeful dead

¹³ But I would not have you to be **ignorant**, brethren, concerning them which are asleep, that ye sorrow not, even as others which have no hope.

2 Peter 3

⁴ And saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation.

⁵ For this they **willingly are ignorant** of, that by the word of God the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in the water:

⁶ Whereby the world that then was, being overflowed with water, perished:

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Humbleness

Romans 1

¹⁴ I am debtor both to the Greeks [non-Jew], and to the Barbarians [foreigners]; both to the wise, and to the unwise.

Debtor – [NT:3781](#) ὀφειλέτης **opheiletes** (of-i-let'-ace); from [NT:3784](#); an ower, i.e. person indebted; figuratively, a delinquent; morally, a transgressor (against God): **KJV** - debtor, which owed, sinner.

Wise – [NT:4680](#) σοφός **sophos** (sof-os'); akin to saphes (clear); wise (in a most general application): **KJV** - wise. Compare [NT:5429](#).

Unwise – [NT:453](#) ἀνόητος **anoetos** (an-o'-ay-tos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a derivative of [NT:3539](#); unintelligent; by implication, sensual: **KJV** - fool (-ish), unwise.

Romans 4 ...rest

³ For what saith the scripture? **Abraham believed God**, and it was counted unto him for righteousness.

⁴ Now **to him that worketh is the reward not reckoned of grace, but of debt.**

⁵ But **to him that worketh not, but believeth on Him that justifieth the ungodly, his faith is counted for righteousness.**

Galatians 2

¹⁶ Knowing that a man is **not justified by the works** of the law, but by the **faith of Jesus Christ**, even we have believed in **Jesus Christ**, that we might be **justified by the faith of Christ**, and not by the works of the law: for **by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.**

Proverbs 15

33 The fear of the LORD is the instruction of wisdom; and before honour is humility.

Humility – [OT:6038](#) אָנָוָה **anavah** (an-aw-vaw'); from [OT:6035](#); condescension, human and subjective (modesty), or divine and objective (clemency): **KJV** - gentleness, humility, meekness. [q]

Proverbs 22

4 By humility and the fear of the LORD are riches, and honour, and life.

1 Peter 5

5 Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace to the humble.

Humble – [NT:5011](#) ταπεινός **tapeinos** (tap-i-nos'); of uncertain derivation; depressed, i.e. (figuratively) humiliated (in circumstances or disposition): **KJV** - base, cast down, humble, of low degree (estate), lowly.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Preaching

Romans 1

¹⁵ So, as much as in me is, I am ready to preach the gospel to you that are at Rome [strength] also.

Ready – [NT:4289](#) πρόθυμος **prothumos** (proth'-oo-mos); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:2372](#); forward in spirit, i.e. predisposed; neuter (as noun) alacrity: **KJV** - ready, willing.

Preach the gospel – [NT:2097](#) εὐαγγελίζω **euaggelizo** (yoo-ang-ghel-id'-zo); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:32](#); to announce good news ("evangelize") especially the gospel: **KJV** - declare, bring (declare, show) glad (good) tidings, preach (the gospel).

Romans 1 ...unashamedly

¹⁶ For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power [miraculous power] of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

Ashamed – [NT:1870](#) ἐπαισχύνομαι **epaischunomai** (ep-ahee-skhoo'-nom-ahee); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:153](#); to feel shame for something: **KJV** - be ashamed.

Romans 9

³³ As it is written, Behold, I lay in Sion a stumblingstone and rock of offence: and **whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed**.

Romans 10

¹¹ For the scripture saith, **Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed**.

Philippians 1 ...Life

¹⁹ For I know that this shall turn to my salvation through your prayer, and the supply of the Spirit of Jesus Christ,

²⁰ According to my earnest expectation and my hope, **that in nothing I shall be ashamed**, but that with all boldness, as always, so now also Christ shall be magnified in my body, whether it be by life, or by death.

²¹ For to me **to live is Christ**, and to die is gain.

Salvation – [NT:4991](#) σωτηρία **soteria** (so-tay-ree'-ah); feminine of a derivative of [NT:4990](#) as (properly, abstract) noun; rescue or safety (physically or morally): **KJV** - deliver, health, salvation, save, saving.

...from – [NT:4990](#) σωτήρ **soter** (so-tare'); from [NT:4982](#); a deliverer, i.e. God or Christ: **KJV** - saviour.

Believeth – [NT:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Living

Romans 1

¹⁷ For therein is the righteousness of God revealed from faith to faith: as it is written, The just shall live by faith.

Righteousness – [NT:1343](#) δικαιοσύνη **dikaiousune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from [NT:1342](#); equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: **KJV** - righteousness.

...from – [NT:1342](#) δίκαιος **dikaios** (dik'-ah-yos); from [NT:1349](#); equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively): **KJV** - just, meet, right (-eous).

Revealed – [NT:601](#) ἀποκαλύπτω **apokalupto** (ap-ok-al-oo'-to); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:2572](#); to take off the cover, i.e. disclose: **KJV** - reveal.

Deuteronomy 29

²⁹ The **secret things** belong unto the LORD our God: but **those things which are revealed belong unto us and to our children for ever**, that we **may do all the words** of this law.

Daniel 2

⁴⁷ The king answered unto Daniel, and said, Of a truth it is, that your God is a God of gods, and a Lord of kings, and a **revealer of secrets**, seeing thou couldest reveal this secret.

Amos 3

⁷ Surely the Lord GOD will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto his servants the prophets.

1 Corinthians 2

⁹ But as it is written, Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared for them that love him.

¹⁰ But God hath revealed them unto us by his Spirit: for the Spirit searcheth all things, yea, the deep things of God.

¹¹ For what man knoweth the things of a man, save the spirit of man which is in him? even so the things of **God knoweth no man, but the Spirit of God.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Living (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹⁷ For therein is the righteousness of God revealed from faith to faith: as it is written, The just shall live by faith.

Just – [NT:1342](#) δίκαιος **dikaios** (dik'-ah-yos); from [NT:1349](#); equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively):

KJV - just, meet, right (-eous).

...from – [NT:1349](#) δίκη **dike** (dee'-kay); probably from [NT:1166](#); right (as self-evident), i.e. justice (the principle, a decision, or its execution):

KJV - judgment, punish, vengeance.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Philippians 3

¹ Finally, my brethren, rejoice in the Lord. To write the same things to you, to me indeed is not grievous, but for you it is safe [secure]

Grievous – [NT:3636](#) ὀκνηρός **okneros** (ok-nay-ros'); from [NT:3635](#); tardy, i.e. indolent; (figuratively) irksome:

KJV - grievous, slothful.

² Beware of dogs, beware of evil workers, beware of the concision.

Evil – [NT:2556](#) κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas [NT:4190](#) properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious:

KJV - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Concision – [NT:2699](#) – κατὰτομὴν (kat-at-om-ay'); from a compound of [NT:2596](#) and [temno](#) (to cut); a cutting down (off), i.e. mutilation (ironically): **KJV** - concision. Compare [NT:609](#).

³ For we are the circumcision, which worship God in the spirit, and rejoice in Christ Jesus, and have no confidence in the flesh.

Circumcision – [NT:4061](#) περιτομή **peritome** (per-it-om-ay'); from [NT:4059](#); circumcision (the rite, the condition or the people, literally or figuratively):

KJV - ^xcircumcised, circumcision.

Confidence – [NT:3982](#) πείθω **peitho** (pi'-tho); a primary verb; to convince (by argument, true or false); by analogy, to pacify or conciliate (by other fair means); reflexively or passively, to assent (to evidence or authority), to rely (by inward certainty):

KJV - agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) confident, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Living (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹⁷ For therein is the righteousness of God revealed from faith to faith: as it is written, The just shall live by faith.

Philippians 3 (*cont*)

⁴ Though I might also have confidence [reliance] in the flesh. If any other man thinketh that he hath whereof he might trust in the flesh, I more:

⁵ Circumcised the eighth day, of the stock of Israel, of the tribe of Benjamin, an Hebrew of the Hebrews; as touching the law, a Pharisee;

⁶ Concerning zeal, persecuting the church; touching the righteousness which is in the law, blameless.

⁷ But what things were gain to me, those I counted [considered] loss for Christ.

⁸ Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord: for whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count them but dung, that I may win [gain] Christ,

⁹ And be found in him, **not having mine own righteousness**, which is of the law, but that which is through the **faith of Christ, the righteousness which is of God by faith:**

¹⁰ That I may know him, and the power of his resurrection, and the fellowship of his sufferings, being made conformable unto his death;

¹¹ If by any means I might attain unto the resurrection of the dead.

¹² Not as though I had already attained, either were already perfect: but I follow after, if that I may apprehend that for which also I am apprehended of Christ Jesus.

¹³ Brethren, I count not myself to have apprehended: but this one thing I do, forgetting those things which are behind, and reaching forth unto those things which are before,

¹⁴ I press toward the mark for the prize of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus.

¹⁵ Let us therefore, as many as be perfect, be thus minded: and if in any thing ye be otherwise minded, God shall reveal even this unto you.

¹⁶ Nevertheless, **whereto we have already attained, let us walk by the same rule, let us mind the same thing.**

¹⁷ Brethren, be followers together of me, and **mark them which walk so as ye have us for an ensample.**

¹⁸ (For many walk, of whom I have told you often, and now tell you even weeping, that they are the enemies of the cross of Christ:

¹⁹ Whose end is destruction, whose God is their belly, and whose glory is in their shame, who mind earthly things.)

²⁰ For our conversation is in heaven; from whence also we look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ:

²¹ Who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto his glorious body, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself.

Habakkuk 2

⁴ Behold, his soul which is lifted up is not upright in him: but **the just shall live by his faith.**

Bible Minded for Romans Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Living (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹⁷ For therein is the righteousness of God revealed from faith to faith: as it is written, **The just shall live by faith.**

Galatians 2 ...working

¹⁶ Knowing that a man is **not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of Jesus Christ**, even we have believed in Jesus Christ, that we might be **justified by the faith of Christ**, and **not by the works of the law**: for **by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.**

Galatians 3 ..bless all before God

⁸ And the scripture, foreseeing that **God would justify the heathen through faith**, preached before the gospel **unto Abraham**, saying, **In thee shall all nations be blessed.**

Galatians 3 ...in the sight of God

¹¹ But that **no man is justified by the law in the sight of God**, it is evident: for, **The just shall live by faith.**

Hebrews 10 ...not drawing back

³⁷ For yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not tarry.

³⁸ **Now the just shall live by faith**: but if any man draw back, my soul shall have no pleasure in him.

³⁹ But we are not of them who draw back unto perdition; but of them that believe to the saving of the soul.

Faith cometh by hearing and hearing by the Word...the beginning of life...

...by the Word!

Deuteronomy 8

³ And he humbled thee, and suffered thee to hunger, and fed thee with manna, which thou knewest not, neither did thy fathers know; that he might make thee know that **man doth not live by bread only, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of the LORD doth man live.**

Matthew 4

⁴ But he answered and said, It is written, **Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God.**

Luke 4

⁴ And Jesus answered him, saying, It is written, That man shall not **live by bread alone, but by every word of God.**

...thus we live by all the words of God...

The Word of God is his name thus we live by HIM !

Bible Minded for Romans

Roman 1:8-17 - Spiritually Gifted

In Living (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹⁷ For therein is the righteousness of God revealed from faith to faith: as it is written, **The just shall live by faith.**

John 6

⁵⁷ As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father: so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.

We are spiritually gifted for Just living

So, We are Just Living!

Just living ...

With a heart after God's own heart,

In Life, that is Christ

In the Love of God

In the Faith of God

In the Spirit of God

In the Ministry of God

In Stableness ~ establishing others

In Comfort comforting

In Unity, striving together

In Humbleness and meekness and natural affection for the saints

In Preaching...

It is God's way to gift the spiritual, that we the saints live spiritually gifted lives for His Glory.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Wrath of God

Romans 1

¹⁸ For **the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness;**

Wrath – NT:3709 – οργε (or-gay'); from NT:3713; properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment: KJV - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

...from – NT:3713 – ορεγομαι (or-eg'-om-ah-ee); middle voice of apparently a prolonged form of an obsolete primary [compare NT:3735]; to stretch oneself, i.e. reach out after (long for): KJV - covet after, desire.

John 3

³⁶ He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life: and he that believeth not the Son shall not see life; but the **wrath of God** abideth on him.

Romans 2

⁵ But after thy hardness and impenitent heart treasurest up unto thyself **wrath** against the day of **wrath** and revelation of the righteous judgment of **God**;

Romans 9

²² What if **God**, willing to shew his **wrath**, and to make his power known, endured with much longsuffering the vessels of **wrath** fitted to destruction:

Revealed – NT:601 – αποκαλυπτο (ap-ok-al-oo'-p-to); from NT:575 and NT:2572; to take off the cover, i.e. disclose: KJV - reveal.

Heaven – NT:3772 οὐρανός **ouranos** (oo-ran-os'); perhaps from the same as NT:3735 (through the idea of elevation); the sky; by extension, heaven (as the abode of God); by implication, happiness, power, eternity; specifically, the Gospel (Christianity): **KJV** - air, heaven ([-ly]), sky.

Ungodliness – NT:763 – ασεβεια (as-eb'-i-ah); from NT:765; impiety, i.e. (by implication) wickedness: KJV - ungodly (-liness).

...from – NT:765 – ασεβεις (as-eb'-e-is); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:4576; irreverent, i.e. (by extension) impious or wicked: KJV - ungodly (man).

Unrighteousness – NT:93 – αδικια (ad-ee-kee'-ah); from NT:94; (legal) injustice (properly, the quality, by implication, the act); morally, wrongfulness (of character, life or act): KJV - iniquity, unjust, unrighteousness, wrong.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Wrath of God (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹⁸ For **the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who **hold the truth in unrighteousness**;**

Wrath – NT:3709 – οργε (or-gay'); from NT:3713; properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment: KJV - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

...from – NT:3713 – ορεγομαι (or-eg'-om-ah-ee); middle voice of apparently a prolonged form of an obsolete primary [compare NT:3735]; to stretch oneself, i.e. reach out after (long for): KJV - covet after, desire.

Revealed – NT:601 – αποκαλυπτο (ap-ok-al-oo'-to); from NT:575 and NT:2572; to take off the cover, i.e. disclose: KJV - reveal.

Heaven – NT:3772 ουρανός **ouranos** (oo-ran-os'); perhaps from the same as NT:3735 (through the idea of elevation); the sky; by extension, heaven (as the abode of God); by implication, happiness, power, eternity; specifically, the Gospel (Christianity): **KJV** - air, heaven ([-ly]), sky.

Ungodliness – NT:763 – ασεβεια (as-eb'-i-ah); from NT:765; impiety, i.e. (by implication) wickedness: KJV - ungodly (-liness).

...from – NT:765 – ασεβεις (as-eb'-eis); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:4576; irreverent, i.e. (by extension) impious or wicked: KJV - ungodly (man).

Unrighteousness – NT:93 – αδικια (ad-ee-kee'-ah); from NT:94; (legal) injustice (properly, the quality, by implication, the act); morally, wrongfulness (of character, life or act): KJV - iniquity, unjust, unrighteousness, wrong.

Jeremiah 10

¹⁰ But the LORD is the true **God**, He is the living **God**, and an everlasting King: **at His wrath the earth shall tremble**, and the **nations shall not be able to abide His indignation**.

1 Thessalonians 5

21 Prove all things; **hold fast that which is good**.

2 Thessalonians 2

15 Therefore, brethren, **stand fast**, and **hold the traditions** which ye have been **taught**, whether by word, or our epistle.

2 Timothy 1

13 **Hold fast the form of sound words**, which thou hast **heard of me**, in **faith** and **love** which is in **Christ Jesus**.

Titus 1

9 **Holding fast the faithful word** as he hath been **taught**, that he may be able by sound **doctrine** both to **exhort** and to **convince** the gainsayers.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Wrath of God (*cont*)

Romans 1 (*cont*)

¹⁸ For **the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who **hold the truth in unrighteousness**;**

Wrath – NT:3709 – οργε (or-gay'); from NT:3713; properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment: KJV - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

...from – NT:3713 – ορεγομαι (or-eg'-om-ahēe); middle voice of apparently a prolonged form of an obsolete primary [compare NT:3735]; to stretch oneself, i.e. reach out after (long for): KJV - covet after, desire.

Revealed – NT:601 – αποκαλυπτο (ap-ok-al-oo'-to); from NT:575 and NT:2572; to take off the cover, i.e. disclose: KJV - reveal.

Heaven – NT:3772 ούρανός **ouranos** (oo-ran-os'); perhaps from the same as NT:3735 (through the idea of elevation); the sky; by extension, heaven (as the abode of God); by implication, happiness, power, eternity; specifically, the Gospel (Christianity): **KJV** - air, heaven ([-ly]), sky.

Ungodliness – NT:763 – ασεβεια (as-eb'-i-ah); from NT:765; impiety, i.e. (by implication) wickedness: KJV - ungodly (-liness).

...from – NT:765 – ασεβεις (as-eb-ace'); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:4576; irreverent, i.e. (by extension) impious or wicked: KJV - ungodly (man).

Unrighteousness – NT:93 – αδικια (ad-ee-kee'-ah); from NT:94; (legal) injustice (properly, the quality, by implication, the act); morally, wrongfulness (of character, life or act): KJV - iniquity, unjust, unrighteousness, wrong.

Hebrews 10

²³ Let us **hold fast the profession of our faith** without wavering; (for he is faithful that promised;)

1 Timothy 3:9

Holding the mystery of the **faith** in a pure conscience.

1 Timothy 6:12

Fight the good fight of **faith**, lay **hold** on eternal life, whereunto thou art also called, and hast professed a good profession before many witnesses.

Psalm 78:57

But turned back, and dealt **unfaithfully** like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

Hebrews 11:6

But **without faith** it is impossible to please him: for he that cometh to God must believe that he is, and that he is a rewarder of them that diligently seek him.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Manifested

Romans 1

¹⁹ Because that which may be known [well known] of God is manifest in them; for God hath shewed it [render apparent] unto them.

Known – NT:1110 γινωστός **gnostos** (gnoce-tos'); from NT:1097; well-known:

KJV - acquaintance, (which may be) known, notable.

Manifest – NT:5318 – φαανερός (fan-er-os'); from NT:5316; shining, i.e. apparent (literally or figuratively); neuter (as adverb) publicly, externally:

KJV - abroad, appear, known, manifest, open [+ly], outward ([+ly]).

...from – NT:5316 – φαίνο (fah'-ee-no); prolongation for the base of NT:5457; to lighten (shine), i.e. show (transitive or intransitive, literal or figurative): **KJV** - appear, seem, be seen, shine, think.

Shewed – NT:5319 φανερώ **phaneroo** (fan-er-o'-o); from NT:5318; to render apparent (literally or figuratively):

KJV - appear, manifestly declare, (make) manifest (forth), shew (self).

Nahum 1 ...wrath

² **God is jealous**, and the LORD revengeth; **the LORD revengeth**, and is furious; the LORD will take vengeance on his adversaries, and **he reserveth wrath for his enemies**.

Ezekiel 22

³¹ **Therefore have I poured out mine indignation upon them**; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, saith the Lord GOD.

1 John 2 ...in them

¹⁸ Little children, it is the last time: and as ye have heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; whereby we know that it is the last time.

¹⁹ **They went out from us**, but **they were not of us**; for **if they had been of us**, they would no doubt have **continued with us**: but **they went out**, that they **might be made manifest that they were not all of us**.

²⁰ But ye have an unction from the Holy One, and ye **know all things**.

John 3 ...in us

²⁰ For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, **lest his deeds should be reprov'd**.

²¹ But he that **doeth truth cometh to the light**, that his **deeds may be made manifest**, that they are **wrought in God**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

²⁰ For the invisible things of him from [since] the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even **his eternal power** and Godhead; so that **they are without excuse**:

Invisible – NT:517 ἄόρατος **aoratos** (ah-or'-at-os); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:3707; invisible: **KJV** - invisible (thing).

...from – NT:3707 ὄρατός **horatos** (hor-at-os'); from NT:3708; gazed at, i.e. (by implication) capable of being seen: **KJV** - visible.

Clearly seen – NT:2529 – κατηγοροῦ (kath-or-ah'-o); from NT:2596 and NT:3708; to behold fully, i.e. (figuratively) distinctly apprehend: **KJV** - clearly see.

Made – NT:4161 – ποιέμα (poy'-ay-mah); from NT:4160; a product, i.e. fabric (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - thing that is made, workmanship.

Godhead – NT:2305 – τηριότης (thi-ot'-ace); from NT:2304; divinity (abstractly): **KJV** - godhead.

Excuse – NT:379 – ἀναπολογεῖτοσ (an-ap-ol-og'-ay-tos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:626; indefensible: **KJV** - without an excuse, inexcuseable.

...from – NT:626 ἀπολογέομαι **apologeomai** (ap-ol-og-eh'-om-ahee); middle voice from a compound of NT:575 and NT:3056; to give an account (legal plea) of oneself, i.e. exculpate (self):

KJV - answer (forself), make defence, excuse (self), speak forself.

Colossians 1

¹⁶ For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether they be thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by him, and for him:

...even Christ Jesus is the express image of the INVISIBLE GOD

Titus 1

¹⁵ Unto the pure all things are pure: but **unto them that are defiled and unbelieving is nothing pure**; but even **their mind and conscience is defiled**.

¹⁶ They **profess that they know God**; but **in works they deny him**, being **abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

²¹ Because that, when **they knew God**, they **glorified him not** as God, **neither were thankful**; but **became vain** in their **imaginations**, and their **foolish heart was darkened**.

Vain – NT:3154 ματαιόω **mataioo** (mat-ah-yo'-o); from NT:3152; to render (passively, become) foolish, i.e. (morally) wicked or (specifically) idolatrous: KJV - become vain.

...from – NT:3152 μάταιος **mataios** (mat'-ah-yos); from the base of NT:3155; empty, i.e. (literally) profitless, or (specifically) an idol: KJV - vain, vanity.

Imaginations – NT:1260 διαλογίζομαι **dialogizomai** (dee-al-og-id'-zom-ahee); from NT:1223 and NT:3049; to reckon thoroughly, i.e. (genitive case) to deliberate (by reflection or discussion): KJV - dispute, doubtful (-ing), imagination, reasoning, thought.

Foolish – NT:801 ἄσύνετος **asunetos** (as-oon'-ay-tos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:4908; unintelligent; by implication, wicked: **KJV** - foolish, without understanding.

Darkened – NT:4654 σκοτίζω **skotizo** (skot-id-zo); from NT:4655; to obscure (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - darken.

...from – NT:4655 σκότος **skotos** (skot'-os); from the base of NT:4639; shadiness, i.e. obscurity (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - darkness.

...from – NT:4639 σκία **skia** (skee'-ah); apparently a primary word; "shade" or a shadow (literally or figuratively [darkness of error or an adumbration]): **KJV** - shadow.

1 Corinthians 3

¹³ **Every man's work** shall be **made manifest**: for the **day shall declare it**, because it shall be **revealed by fire**; and the **fire shall try every man's work of what sort it is**.

John 14

²² Judas saith unto him, not Iscariot, Lord, **how is it that thou wilt manifest thyself unto us, and not unto the world?**

1 Corinthians 11

¹⁸ For first of all, when ye **come together** in the church, I hear that there be divisions among you; and I partly believe it.

¹⁹ For **there must be also heresies among you**, that **they which are approved** may be **made manifest among you**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1 (*cont*)

²¹ Because that, when they **knew God**, they **glorified him not** as God, **neither were thankful**; but became **vain** in their **imagination**s, and their **foolish heart was darkened**.

Romans 3

²¹ But now the **righteousness of God without the law is manifested**, being witnessed by the law and the prophets;

²² Even the **righteousness of God which is by faith of Jesus Christ** unto all and upon all them **that believe**: for there is **no difference**:

²³ For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God;

Galatians 5

¹⁸ But if ye be led of the Spirit, ye are not under the law.

¹⁹ Now the **works of the flesh are manifest**, which are these; Adultery, fornication, uncleanness, lasciviousness,

²⁰ Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies,

²¹ Envyings, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God.

1 John 3

⁹ Whosoever is born of God doth not commit sin; for his seed remaineth in him: and he cannot sin, because he is born of God.

¹⁰ In this the children of God are manifest, and the children of the devil: whosoever doeth not righteousness is not of God, neither he that loveth not his brother.

¹¹ For this is the message that ye heard from the beginning, that we should love one another.

Ecclesiastes 8

¹¹ Because sentence against an evil work is **not executed speedily**, therefore **the heart** of the sons of men is **fully set in them to do evil**.

Ecclesiastes 9

³ This is an **evil** among all things that are done under the sun, that there is one event unto all: yea, also the **heart** of the sons of men is full of **evil**, and madness is in their **heart** while they live, and after that they go to the dead.

1 John 1

⁶ If we say that we have fellowship with him, and **walk in darkness**, we **lie**, and **do not the truth**:

1 John 2

²¹ I have not written unto you because ye know not the **truth**, but because ye know it, and that no **lie** is of the **truth**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

²² Professing themselves to be wise, they became fools,

Fools – NT:3471 μωραίνω **moraino** (mo-rah'-ee-no); from NT:3474; to become insipid; figuratively, to make (passively, act) as a simpleton:

KJV - become fool, make foolish, lose savour.

...from – NT:3474 μωρός **moros** (mo-ros'); probably from the base of NT:3466; dull or stupid (as if shut up), i.e. heedless, (morally) blockhead, (apparently) absurd: **KJV** - fool (-ish, ^x-ishness).

1 Timothy 6

²⁰ O Timothy, **keep that which is committed to thy trust, avoiding profane and vain babblings**, and **oppositions of science** falsely so called:

²¹ Which **some professing have erred** concerning the faith. Grace be with thee. Amen.

Jeremiah 11

⁸ Yet they **obeyed not, nor inclined their ear**, but walked **every one in the imagination of their evil heart**: therefore **I will bring upon them all the words of this covenant**, which I commanded them to do: but they did them not.

Matthew 15

¹⁸ But those **things which proceed out of the mouth** come forth **from the heart**; and they **defile the man**.

¹⁹ **For out of the heart proceed** evil thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, false witness, blasphemies:

Hebrews 10

²² Let us draw near with a **true heart** in full assurance of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience, and our bodies **washed with pure water**.

Hebrews 3

¹² **Take heed**, brethren, lest there be in any of you an **evil heart** of unbelief, in departing from the living God.

Mark 4

¹⁵ And these are they by the way side, where the word is sown; but when they have heard, **Satan cometh immediately**, and **taketh away the word** that was sown in their hearts.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

²³ And changed the glory of the uncorruptible God into an image made like to corruptible man, and to birds, and fourfooted beasts, and creeping things.

Corruptible – NT:5349 φθαρτός **phthartos** (fthar-tos'); from NT:5351; decayed, i.e. (by implication) perishable: **KJV** - corruptible.

...from – NT:5351 φθείρω **phtheiro** (fthi'-ro); probably strengthened from phthio (to pine or waste); properly, to shrivel or wither, i.e. to spoil (by any process) or (generally) to ruin (especially figuratively, by moral influences, to deprave): **KJV** - corrupt (self), defile, destroy.

Jeremiah 44

⁸ In that ye provoke me unto wrath with the works of your hands, burning incense unto **other gods** in the land of Egypt, whither ye be gone to dwell, that ye might cut yourselves off, and that ye might be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

Ephesians 5

⁵ For this ye know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an **idolater**, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.

⁶ **Let no man deceive you** with vain words: for **because of these things** cometh the **wrath of God upon the children of disobedience**.

⁷ Be not ye therefore partakers with them.

Acts 7

⁴² Then **God turned**, and **gave them up to worship the host of heaven**; as it is written in the book of the prophets, O ye house of Israel, have ye offered to me slain beasts and sacrifices by the space of forty years in the wilderness?

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

²⁴ Wherefore God **also** gave them up to uncleanness through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies between themselves:

Gave – NT:3860 – παραδίδομι (par-ad-id'-o-mee); from NT:3844 and NT:1325; to surrender, i.e. yield up, intrust, transmit:

KJV - betray, bring forth, cast, commit, deliver (up), give (over, up), hazard, put in prison, recommend.

Uncleanness – NT:167 – ακατηαρσια (ak-ath-ar-see'-ah); from NT:169; impurity (the quality), physically or morally: KJV - uncleanness.

...from – NT:169 – ακατηαρτος (ak-ath'-ar-tos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:2508 (meaning cleansed); impure (ceremonially, morally [lewd] or specially, [demonic]): KJV - foul, unclean.

Dishonour – NT:818 – ατιμαζο (at-im-ad'-zo); from NT:820; to render infamous, i.e. (by implication) contemn or maltreat: KJV - despise, dishonour, suffer shame, entreat shamefully.

Jeremiah 18

¹² And they said, **There is no hope: but we will walk after our own devices, and we will every one do the imagination of his evil heart.**

2 Peter 3

⁴ And saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, **all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation.**

2 Chronicles 30

⁷ And **be not ye like your fathers, and like your brethren, which trespassed against the LORD God of their fathers, who therefore gave them up to desolation, as ye see.**

Psalms 81

¹² So I gave them up unto their **own hearts' lust:** and they walked in **their own counsels.**

James 2

¹³ For **He shall have judgment without mercy, that hath shewed no mercy; and mercy rejoiceth against judgment.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

²⁵ Who **changed the truth of God into a lie**, and worshipped and served the creature more than the Creator, who is blessed for ever. Amen.

Creature – NT:2937 κτίσις **ktisis** (ktis'-is); from NT:2936; original formation (properly, the act; by implication, the thing, literally or figuratively):

KJV - building, creation, creature, ordinance.

Creator – NT:2936 κτίζω **ktizo** (ktid'-zo); probably akin to NT:2932 (through the idea of proprietor-ship of the manufacturer); to fabricate, i.e. found (form originally):

KJV - create, Creator, make.

Isaiah 59

⁴ None calleth for justice, **nor any pleadeth for truth**: they **trust in vanity**, and **speak lies**; they **conceive mischief**, and **bring forth iniquity**.

The wicked proceed from the womb lying

Romans 1

²⁶ For this cause God gave them up unto vile affections: for even their women did change the natural use into that which is against nature:

Vile – NT:819 ἀτιμία **atimia** (at-ee-mee'-ah); from NT:820; infamy, i.e. (subjectively) comparative indignity, (objectively) disgrace:

KJV - dishonour, reproach, shame, vile.

Affections – NT:3806 πάθος **pathos** (path'-os); from the alternate of NT:3958; properly, suffering ("pathos"), i.e. (subjectively) a passion (especially concupiscence):

KJV - (inordinate) affection, lust.

2 Timothy 3

² For men shall be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, proud, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy,

³ **Without natural affection**, trucebreakers, false accusers, incontinent, fierce, despisers of those that are good,

⁴ Traitors, heady, highminded, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

²⁷ And likewise also the men, leaving the natural use of the woman, burned in their lust one toward another; men with men working that which is unseemly, and receiving in themselves that recompence of their error which was meet.

Unseemly – NT:808 ἀσχημοσύνη **aschemosune** (as-kay-mos-oo'-nay); from NT:809; an indecency; by implication, the pudenda: **KJV** - shame, that which is unseemly.

Recompence – NT:489 ἀντιμισθία **antimisthia** (an-tee-mis-thee'-ah); from a compound of NT:473 and NT:3408; requital, correspondence:

KJV - recompense.

...from – NT:3408 μισθός **misthos** (mis-thos'); apparently a primary word; pay for services (literally or figuratively), good or bad: **KJV** - hire, reward, wages.

Ezekiel 9

¹⁰ And as for me also, mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity, but I will **recompense** their way upon their head.

Psalm 18

²⁰ The LORD rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands hath he **recompensed** me.

Romans 1

²⁸ And even as they did not like to retain God in their knowledge, God gave them over to a reprobate mind, to do those things which are not convenient;

Knowledge – NT:1922 ἐπίγνωσις **epignosis** (ep-ig'-no-sis); from NT:1921; recognition, i.e. (by implication) full discernment, acknowledgement:

KJV - (ac-) knowledge (-ing, -ment).

Reprobate – NT:96 ἀδόκιμος **adokimos** (ad-ok'-ee-mos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:1384; unapproved, i.e. rejected; by implication, worthless (literally or morally): **KJV** - castaway, rejected, reprobate.

Convenient – NT:2520 καθήκω **katheko** (kath-ay'-ko); from NT:2596 and NT:2240; to reach to, i.e. (neuter of present active participle, figuratively as adjective) becoming: **KJV** - convenient, fit.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

²⁹ Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, [wickedness](#), [covetousness](#), [maliciousness](#); full of [envy](#), [murder](#), [debate](#), [deceit](#), [malignity](#); [whisperers](#),

Wickedness – [NT:4189](#) πονηρία **poneria** (pon-ay-ree'-ah); from [NT:4190](#); depravity, i.e. (specifically) malice; plural (concretely) plots, sins:

KJV - iniquity, wickedness.

Covetousness – [NT:4124](#) πλενοξία **pleonexia** (pleh-on-ex-ee'-ah); from [NT:4123](#); avarice, i.e. (by implication) fraudulency, extortion:

KJV - covetous (-ness) practices, greediness.

...from – [NT:4123](#) πλεονέκτης **pleonektes** (pleh-on-ek'-tace); from [NT:4119](#) and [NT:2192](#); holding (desiring) more, i.e. eager for gain (avaricious, hence a defrauder): **KJV** - covetous.

Maliciousness – [NT:2549](#) κακία **kakia** (kak-ee'-ah); from [NT:2556](#); badness, i.e. (subjectively) depravity, or (actively) malignity, or (passively) trouble:

KJV - evil, malice (-iousness), naughtiness, wickedness.

...form – [NT:2556](#) κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas [NT:4190](#) properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious:

KJV - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Envy – [NT:5355](#) φθόνος **phthonos** (fthon'-os); probably akin to the base of [NT:5351](#); ill-will (as detraction), i.e. jealousy (spite): **KJV** - envy.

Murder – [NT:5408](#) φόνος **phonos** (fon'-os); from an obsolete primary pheno (to slay); murder: **KJV** - murder, + be slain with, slaughter.

Debate – [NT:2054](#) – ερισ (er'-is); of uncertain affinity; a quarrel, i.e. (by implication) wrangling: **KJV** - contention, debate, strife, variance.

Deceit – [NT:2054](#) ἔρις **eris** (er'-is); of uncertain affinity; a quarrel, i.e. (by implication) wrangling: **KJV** - contention, debate, strife, variance.

Malignity – [NT:2550](#) κακοθήεια **kakotheia** (kak-o-ay'-thi-ah); from a compound of [NT:2556](#) and [NT:2239](#); bad character, i.e. (specially) mischievousness:

KJV - malignity.

Whisperers [NT:5588](#) ψιθυριστής **psithuristes** (psith-oo-ris-tace'); from the same as [NT:5587](#); a secret calumniator: **KJV** - whisperer.

...from – [NT:5587](#) ψιθυρισμός **psithurismos** (psith-oo-ris-mos'); from a derivative of psithos (a whisper; by implication, a slander; probably akin to [NT:5574](#)); whispering, i.e. secret detraction: **KJV** - whispering.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

³⁰ [Backbiters](#), [haters of God](#), [despiteful](#), [proud](#), [boasters](#), [inventors of evil things](#), [disobedient to parents](#),

Backbiters – NT:2637 κατάλαλος **katalalos** (kat-al'-al-os); from NT:2596 and the base of NT:2980; talkative against, i.e. a slanderer: **KJV** - backbiter.

Haters of God – NT:2319 θεοστυγής **theostuges** (teh-os-too-gace'); from NT:2316 and the base of NT:4767; hateful to God, i.e. impious: **KJV** - hater of God.

Despiteful – NT:5197 ὕβριστής **hubristes** (hoo-bris-tace'); from NT:5195; an insulter, i.e. maltreater: **KJV** - despiteful, injurious.

Proud – NT:5244 ὑπερήφανος **huperephanos** (hoop-er-ay'-fan-os); from NT:5228 and NT:5316; appearing above others (conspicuous), i.e. (figuratively) haughty: **KJV** - proud.

Boasters – NT:213 ἀλαζών **alazon** (al-ad-zone'); from **ale** (vagrancy); braggart: **KJV** - boaster.

Inventors – NT:2182 ἐφευρέτης **epheuretes** (ef-yoo-ret'-ace); from a compound of NT:1909 and NT:2147; a discoverer, i.e. contriver: **KJV** - inventor.

Disobedient – NT:545 ἀπειθής **apeithes** (ap-i-thace'); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:3982; unpersuadable, i.e. contumacious: **KJV** - disobedient.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

³¹ Without [understanding](#), [covenantbreakers](#), [without natural affection](#), [implacable](#), [unmerciful](#):

Understanding – [NT:801](#) ἀσύνετος **asunetos** (as-oon'-ay-tos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and [NT:4908](#); unintelligent; by implication, wicked:

KJV - foolish, without understanding.

Covenantbreakers – [NT:802](#) ἀσύνθετος **asunthetos** (as-oon'-thet-os); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a derivative of [NT:4934](#); properly, not agreed, i.e. treacherous to compacts: **KJV** - covenant-breaker.

Without natural affection – [NT:794](#) ἄστοργος **astorgos** (as'-tor-gos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of stergo (to cherish affectionately); hard-hearted towards kindred: **KJV** - without natural affection.

Implacable – pitiless, merciless, ruthless, cruel, cold-hearted, callous

Unmerciful – [NT:415](#) ἀνελεήμων **aneleemon** (an-eleh-ay'-mone); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and [NT:1655](#); merciless: **KJV** - unmerciful.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1

³² Who knowing the **judgment of God**, that they which commit such things are **worthy of death**, not only do the same, but have **pleasure** in them that do them.

Pleasure NT:4909 ΣΥΝΕΥΔΟΚΕΩ **suneudokeo** (soon-yoo-dok-eh'-o); from NT:4862 and NT:2106; to think well of in common, i.e. assent to, feel gratified with:

KJV - allow, assent, be pleased, have pleasure.

Romans 13

⁴ For he is the minister of **God** to thee for good. But if thou do that which is evil, be afraid; for he beareth not the sword in vain: for he is the minister of **God**, a revenger to execute **wrath** upon him that doeth evil.

1 Thessalonians 5

⁸ But let us, who are of the day, be sober, putting on the breastplate of faith and love; and for an helmet, the hope of salvation.

⁹ For **God hath not appointed us to wrath**, but to **obtain salvation** by our Lord Jesus Christ,

¹⁰ Who **died for us**, that, whether we wake or sleep, we should **live together with him**.

Hebrews 4

² For **unto us was the gospel preached, as well as unto them**: but **the word preached did not profit them, not being mixed with faith in them that heard it**.

³ For we which have believed do enter into rest, as he said, As I have sworn in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.

Isaiah 40

⁵ And the glory of the LORD shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken it.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

Romans 1 (*cont*)

³² Who knowing the **judgment of God**, that they which commit such things are **worthy of death**, not only do the same, but have **pleasure** in them that do them.

2 Thessalonians 3

⁵ And the **Lord direct** your hearts into the **love of God**, and into the **patient waiting for Christ**.

Romans 5

⁵ And hope maketh not ashamed; because the **love of God** is shed abroad **in our hearts** by the Holy Ghost which is **given unto us**.

Romans 8

³⁹ Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the **love of God**, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

1 John 2

⁵ But **whoso keepeth his word**, in him verily is the **love of God** perfected: hereby know we that **we are in him**.

2 Timothy 1

¹⁴ That good thing which was committed unto thee **keep by the Holy Ghost** which dwelleth in us.

1 John 3

¹⁶ Hereby perceive we the **love of God**, because he laid down his life **for us**: and we ought to lay down our lives for the brethren.

1 John 3

¹⁷ But whoso **hath this world's good**, and **seeth his brother have need**, and shutteth up his bowels of compassion from him, how dwelleth the **love of God** in him?

1 John 4

⁹ In this was **manifested the love of God toward us**, because that God sent his only begotten Son into the world, that we might live through him.

1 John 5

³ For this is the **love of God**, that we **keep his commandments**: and his commandments are not grievous.

Jude 1

²¹ **Keep yourselves in the love of God**, looking for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ unto eternal life.

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 1:18-32 - Revealed in Heaven and Earth

2 Corinthians 13

¹⁴ The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all. Amen.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Inexcusable

Romans 2

¹ Therefore thou art inexcusable, O man, whosoever thou art that judgest: for wherein thou judgest another, thou condemnest thyself; for thou that judgest doest the same things.

Inexcusable – NT:379 ἀναπολόγητος **anapologetos** (an-ap-ol-og'-ay-tos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:626; indefensible:

KJV - without an excuse, inexcusable.

...from NT:626 ἀπολογέομαι **apologeomai** (ap-ol-og-eh'-om-ahee); middle voice from a compound of NT:575 and NT:3056; to give an account (legal plea) of oneself, i.e. exculpate (self):

KJV - answer (for self), make defence, excuse (self), speak for self.

Romans 1

²⁰ For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that **they are without excuse**:

Excuse – NT:379 ἀναπολόγητος **anapologetos** (an-ap-ol-og'-ay-tos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:626; indefensible:

KJV - without an excuse, inexcusable.

...from – NT:626 ἀπολογέομαι **apologeomai** (ap-ol-og-eh'-om-ahee); middle voice from a compound of NT:575 and NT:3056; to give an account (legal plea) of oneself, i.e. exculpate (self):

KJV - answer (for self), make defence, excuse (self), speak forself.

Judgest – NT:2919 κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Condemnest – NT:2632 κατακρίνω **katakrino** (kat-ak-ree'-no); from NT:2596 and NT:2919; to judge against, i.e. sentence: **KJV** - condemn, damn.

3 excuses of the inexcusable

Luke 14

¹² Then said he also to him that bade him, **When thou makest a dinner or a supper**, call not thy friends, nor thy brethren, neither thy kinsmen, nor thy rich neighbours; lest they also bid thee again, and a recompence be made thee.

¹³ But when thou makest a feast, **call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the blind**:

¹⁴ And thou shalt be blessed; for they cannot recompense thee: for thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the just.

¹⁵ And when one of them that sat at meat with him heard these things, he said unto him, **Blessed is he that shall eat bread in the kingdom of God**.

¹⁶ Then said he unto him, **A certain man made a great supper, and bade many**:

¹⁷ And sent his servant at supper time to say to them that were bidden, Come; for all things are now ready.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Romans 2 (cont)

¹ Therefore thou art inexcusable, O man, whosoever thou art that judgest: for wherein thou judgest another, thou condemnest thyself; for thou that judgest doest the same things.

Luke 14 (cont)

¹⁸ And they all with one consent began to make **excuse**. **The first** said unto him, I have bought a **piece of ground**, and I must **needs go and see it**: I pray thee have me excused.
Excused NT:3868 παραιτέομαι **paraiteomai** (par-ahee-teh'-om-ahee); from NT:3844 and the middle voice of NT:154; to beg off, i.e. deprecate, decline, shun: **KJV** - avoid, (make) excuse, intreat, refuse, reject.

...from – NT:154 αἰτέω **aiteo** (ahee-teh'-o); of uncertain derivation; to ask (in genitive case):

KJV - ask, beg, call for, crave, desire, require. Compare NT:4441.

¹⁹ And **another said**, I have bought five yoke of oxen, and **I go to prove them**: I pray thee have me **excused**.

²⁰ And **another said**, I have married a wife, and therefore I cannot come [come, go, appear].

Cannot – NT:3756 οὐ **ou** (oo); also (before a vowel) **ouk** (ook); and (before an aspirate) **ouch** (ookh); a primary word; the absolute negative [compare NT:3361] adverb; no or not:

KJV - + long, nay, neither, never, no (X man), none, [can-] not, + nothing, + special, un ([-worthy]), when, + without, + yet but. See also NT:3364, NT:3372.

...from – NT:1410 δύνωμαι **dunamai** (doo'-nam-ahee); of uncertain affinity; to be able or possible:

KJV - be able, can (do, + -not), could, may, might, be possible, be of power.

²¹ So that servant came, and shewed his lord these things. Then the **master of the house being angry** said to his servant, Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in hither the **poor, and the maimed, and the halt, and the blind**.

²² And the servant said, Lord, it is done as thou hast commanded, and yet there is room.

²³ And the lord said unto the servant, Go out into the **highways and hedges**, and **compel them** to come in, that **my house may be filled**.

²⁴ For I say unto you, That **none of those men which were bidden shall taste of my supper**.

Bidden – NT:2564 καλέω **kaleo** (kal-eh'-o); akin to the base of NT:2753; to "call" (properly, aloud, but used in a variety of applications, dir. or otherwise):

KJV - bid, call (forth), (whose, whose sur-) name (was [called]).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Personal promotion is inexcusable

Mark 12

³⁸ And he said unto them in his doctrine, Beware of the scribes, which **love to go in long clothing**, and **love salutations** in the marketplaces,

³⁹ And the **chief seats** in the synagogues, and the **uppermost rooms** at feasts:

⁴⁰ Which **devour widows' houses**, and for a pretence make long prayers: **these shall receive greater damnation.**

Damnation – [NT:2917](#) κρίμα **krima** (kree'-mah); from [NT:2919](#); a decision (the function or the effect, for or against ["crime"]):

KJV - avenge, condemned, condemnation, damnation, * go to law, judgment.

Remain Impartial

Malachi 2

⁹ Therefore have I also made you contemptible and base before all the people, according as ye have not kept my ways, but have been **partial** in the law.

1 Timothy 5

²¹ I charge thee before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, and the elect angels, that thou observe these things without preferring one before another, **doing nothing by partiality.**

[NT:4346](#) πρόσκλισις **prosklisis** (pros'-klis-is); from a compound of [NT:4314](#) and

[NT:2827](#); a leaning towards, i.e. (figuratively) proclivity (favoritism): **KJV** - partiality.

Mix faith with personalities

James 2

¹ My brethren, have not the faith of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Lord of glory, with **respect of persons.**

Respect of persons – [NT:4382](#) προσωποληψία **prosopolepsia** (pros-o-pol-ape-see'-ah); from [NT:4381](#); partiality, i.e. favoritism: **KJV** - respect of persons.

² For if there come unto your assembly a man with a gold ring, in goodly apparel, and there come in also a poor man in vile raiment;

³ And ye **have respect to him that weareth the gay clothing**, and say unto him, Sit thou here in a good place; and say to the poor, Stand thou there, or **sit here under my footstool**:

Respect – [NT:1914](#) ἐπιβλέπω **epiblepo** (ep-ee-blep'-o); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:991](#); to gaze at (with favor, pity or partiality): **KJV** - look upon, regard, have respect to.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

James 2 (cont)

⁴ Are ye not then **partial** in yourselves, and are become **judges** of evil thoughts?

Partial – NT:1252 διακρίνω **diakrino** (dee-ak-ree'-no); from NT:1223 and NT:2919; to separate thoroughly, i.e. (literally and reflexively) to withdraw from, or (by implication) oppose; figuratively, to discriminate (by implication, decide), or (reflexively) hesitate:

KJV - contend, make (to) differ (-ence), discern, doubt, judge, be partial, stagger, waver.

Judges – NT:2923 κριτής **krites** (kree-tace'); from NT:2919; a judge (genitive case or specially): **KJV** - judge.

⁵ Hearken, my beloved brethren, Hath not God chosen the poor of this world **rich in faith**, and **heirs of the kingdom** which he hath **promised to them that love him**?

⁶ But ye have **despised the poor**. Do not **rich men oppress** you, and **draw you** before the **judgment seats**?

⁷ Do not they **blaspheme** that **worthy name by the which ye are called**?

Blaspheme – NT:987 βλασφημέω **blasphemeo** (blas-fay-meh'-o); from NT:989; to vilify; specially, to speak impiously:

KJV - (speak) blaspheme (-er, -mously, -my), defame, rail on, revile, speak evil.

⁸ If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself, ye do well:

⁹ But if ye have **respect to persons**, ye **commit sin**, and are **convinced of the law** as transgressors.

Convinced – NT:1651 ἐλέγχω **elegcho** (el-eng'-kho); of uncertain affinity; to confute, admonish: **KJV** - convict, convince, tell a fault, rebuke, reprove.

James 3

¹⁷ But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, **without partiality**, and **without hypocrisy**.

James 2

¹⁰ For whosoever shall **keep the whole law**, and yet **offend in one point**, he is **guilty [liable] of all**.

Matthew 5

²¹ Ye have heard that it was said of them of old time, Thou shalt not kill; and whosoever shall kill shall be in **danger** of the **judgment**:

Matthew 5

²² But I say unto you, That whosoever is angry with his brother without a cause shall be in **danger** of the **judgment**: and whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in **danger** of the council: but whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in **danger** of hell fire.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Matthew 7 ...who is Jesus speaking to?...and how...?

¹ **Judge not, that ye be not judged.**

Judge(d) – NT:2919 κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

² For with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged: and with what measure ye mete, it shall be measured to you again.

Judgment – NT:2917 κρίμα **krima** (kree'-mah); from NT:2919; a decision (the function or the effect, for or against ["crime"]):

KJV - avenge, condemned, condemnation, damnation, + go to law, judgment.

Judge(d) – NT:2919 κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Measure – NT:3358 μέτρον **metron** (met'-ron); an apparently primary word; a measure ("metre"), literally or figuratively; by implication a limited portion (degree): **KJV** - measure.

Mete – NT:3354 μετρέω **metreo** (met-reh'-o); from NT:3358; to measure (i.e. ascertain in size by a fixed standard); by implication to admeasure (i.e. allot by rule): **KJV** - figuratively, to estimate: **KJV** - measure, mete.

³ And why beholdest thou the mote that is in thy brother's eye, but considerest not the beam that is in thine own eye?

⁴ Or how wilt thou say to thy brother, Let me pull out the mote out of thine eye; and, behold, a beam is in thine own eye?

⁵ **Thou hypocrite**, first cast out the beam out of thine own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy brother's eye.

Poor Judgment:

You counsel is slanted and inclined to evil judgment...

You do not give advice

You interject personal opinion

You excuse yourself

You become a judge of evil

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Luke 6

³⁵ But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and to the evil.

³⁶ Be ye therefore merciful, as your Father also is merciful.

³⁷ Judge not, and ye shall not be judged: condemn not, and ye shall not be condemned: forgive, and ye shall be forgiven:

Condemn(ed) – NT:2613 καταδικάζω **katadikazo** (kat-ad-ik-ad'-zo); from NT:2596 and a derivative of NT:1349; to adjudge against, i.e. pronounce guilty:

KJV - condemn.

³⁸ Give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal it shall be measured to you again.

Measured to you again – NT:488 ἀντιμέτρον **antimetreo** (an-tee-met-reh'-o); from NT:473 and NT:3354; to mete in return: **KJV** - measure again.

³⁹ And he spake a parable unto them, Can the blind lead the blind? shall they not both fall into the ditch?

⁴⁰ The disciple is not above his master: but every one that is perfect shall be as his master.

⁴¹ And why beholdest thou the mote that is in thy brother's eye, but perceivest not the beam that is in thine own eye?

⁴² Either how canst thou say to thy brother, Brother, let me pull out the mote that is in thine eye, when thou thyself beholdest not the beam that is in thine own eye? Thou hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of thine own eye, and then shalt thou see clearly to pull out the mote that is in thy brother's eye.

John 7

²⁰ The people answered and said, Thou hast a devil: who goeth about to kill thee?

²¹ Jesus answered and said unto them, I have done one work, and ye all marvel.

²² Moses therefore gave unto you circumcision; (not because it is of Moses, but of the fathers;) and ye on the sabbath day circumcise a man.

²³ If a man on the sabbath day receive circumcision, that the law of Moses should not be broken; are ye angry at me, because I have made a man every whit whole on the sabbath day?

²⁴ Judge not according to the appearance, but judge righteous judgment.

Appearance – NT:3799 ὄψις **opsis** (op'-sis); from NT:3700; properly, sight (the act), i.e.(by impl) the visage, an external show: **KJV** - appearance, countenance, face.

2 Corinthians 10

⁷ Do ye look on things after the outward appearance? if any man trust to himself that he is Christ's, let him of himself think this again, that, as he is Christ's, even so are we Christ's.

1 Thessalonians 5

²² Abstain from all appearance of evil.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

John 7 (cont)

²⁴ Judge not according to the appearance, **but judge righteous judgment.**

Judge – NT:2919 κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Righteous – NT:1342 δίκαιος **dikaïos** (dik'-ah-yos); from NT:1349; equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively):

KJV - just, meet, right (-eous).

Judgment – NT:2920 κρίσις **krisis** (kree'-sis); decision (subjectively or objectively, for or against); by extension, a tribunal; by implication, justice (especially, divine law): **KJV** - accusation, condemnation, damnation, judgment.

Righteous judgment is achieved through spiritual discernment

1 Corinthians 2

¹² Now we have received, not the spirit of the world, but the spirit which is of God; that we might **know the things** that are **freely given to us** of God.

¹³ Which things also **we speak, not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth**, but which the **Holy Ghost teacheth**; comparing spiritual things with spiritual.

¹⁴ But the **natural man receiveth not the things of the Spirit** of God: for they are **foolishness unto him: neither can he know them**, because they are **spiritually discerned**.

Discerned – NT:350 ἀνακρίνω **anakrino** (an-ak-ree'-no); from NT:303 and NT:2919; properly, to scrutinize, i.e. (by implication) investigate, interrogate, determine: **KJV** - ask, question, discern, examine, judge, search.

¹⁵ But **he that is spiritual judgeth all things, yet he himself is judged of no man.**

Judgeth or Judged – NT:350 ἀνακρίνω **anakrino** (an-ak-ree'-no); from NT:303 and NT:2919; properly, to scrutinize, i.e. (by implication) investigate, interrogate, determine: **KJV** - ask, question, discern, examine, judge, search.

¹⁶ For who hath known the mind of the Lord, that he may instruct him? but we have the mind of Christ.

1 Corinthians 4

² Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful.

³ But with me it is a **very small thing** that I should be **judged of you**, or of **man's judgment: yea, I judge not mine own self.**

⁴ For I know nothing by myself; yet am I not hereby justified: but **he that judgeth me is the Lord.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Inexplicable

Righteous Judgment brings no condemnation

John 8

⁹ And they which heard it, being convicted by their own conscience, went out one by one, beginning at the eldest, even unto the last: and Jesus was left alone, and the woman standing in the midst.

¹⁰ When Jesus had lifted up himself, and saw none but the woman, he said unto her, Woman, where are those thine accusers? hath **no man condemned thee?**

Condemned – NT:2632 κατακρίνω **katakrino** (kat-ak-ree'-no); from NT:2596 and NT:2919; to judge against, i.e. sentence: **KJV** - condemn, damn.

¹¹ She said, No man, Lord. And Jesus said unto her, Neither do I condemn thee: go, and sin no more.

Psalm 94

²¹ They gather themselves together against the soul of the righteous, and condemn the innocent blood.

Condemn – OT:7561 רָשָׁה **rasha`** (raw-shah'); a primitive root; to be (causatively, do or declare) wrong; by implication, to disturb, violate: **KJV** - condemn, make trouble, vex, be (commit, deal, depart, do) wicked (-ly, -ness).

Psalm 109

⁶ Set thou a **wicked man** over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.

⁷ When he shall be **judged**, let him be **condemned**: and let **his prayer become sin**.

⁸ Let his **days be few**; and let another take his office.

John 3

¹⁷ For God **sent not** his Son into the world **to condemn the world**; but that the world through him might be saved.

¹⁸ **He that believeth on him is not condemned**: but **he that believeth not is condemned already**, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

¹⁹ And **this is the condemnation**, that **light is come into the world**, and **men loved darkness rather than light**, because their **deeds were evil**.

Condemnation – NT:2920 κρίσις **krisis** (kree'-sis); decision (subjectively or objectively, for or against); by extension, a tribunal; by implication, justice (especially, divine law): **KJV** - accusation, condemnation, damnation, judgment.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

The Law brought condemnation, but there is no condemnation in the Faith of Christ.

Romans 8

¹ There is therefore now **no condemnation** to them which are **in Christ Jesus**, who walk not after the flesh, but **after the Spirit**.

² For the **law of the Spirit of life** in Christ Jesus hath **made me free** from the **law of sin and death**.

³ For what the **law could not do**, in that it was weak through the flesh, God sending his own Son in the **likeness of sinful flesh**, and for sin, **condemned sin in the flesh**:

⁴ That the **righteousness of the law might be fulfilled in us**, who walk not after the flesh, but **after the Spirit**.

⁵ For they that are after the flesh do mind the things of the flesh; but they that are after the Spirit the things of the Spirit.

1 Corinthians 11

³¹ For if we would **judge ourselves**, we **should not be judged**.

Judge – NT:1252 διακρίνω **diakrino** (dee-ak-ree'-no); from NT:1223 and NT:2919; to separate thoroughly, i.e. (literally and reflexively) to withdraw from, or (by implication) oppose; figuratively, to discriminate (by implication, decide), or (reflexively) hesitate:

KJV - contend, make (to) differ (-ence), discern, doubt, judge, be partial, stagger, waver.

Judged – NT:2919 κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

1 Corinthians 11

³² But when we are **judged**, we are **chastened of the Lord**, that we **should not be condemned** with the world.

Judged – NT:2919 κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Chastened – NT:3811 παιδεύω **paideuo** (pahee-dyoo'-o); from NT:3816; to train up a child, i.e. educate, or (by implication) discipline (by punishment):

KJV - chasten (-ise), instruct, learn, teach.

Condemned – NT:2632 κατακρίνω **katakrino** (kat-ak-ree'-no); from NT:2596 and NT:2919; to judge against, i.e. sentence: **KJV** - condemn, damn.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

1 John 3

¹⁹ And hereby we know that **we are of the truth**, and shall **assure our hearts** before him.

²⁰ For **if our heart condemn us, God is greater than our heart**, and **knoweth all things**.

Condemn – NT:2607 καταγινώσκω **kataginosko** (kat-ag-in-o'-sko); from NT:2596 and NT:1097; to note against, i.e. find fault with: **KJV** - blame, condemn.

Greater – NT:3187 μείζων **meizon** (mide'-zone); irregular comparative of NT:3173; larger (literally or figuratively, specifically in age):

KJV - elder, greater (-est), more.

²¹ Beloved, **if our heart condemn us not**, then **have we confidence** toward God.

Confidence – NT:3954 παρρησία **parrhesia** (par-rhay-see'-ah); from NT:3956 and a derivative of NT:4483; all out-spokenness, i.e. frankness, bluntness, publicity; by implication, assurance:

KJV - bold (X -ly, -ness, -ness of speech), confidence, X freely, X openly, X plainly (-ness).

Inexorable (unalterable, unchangeable, unstoppable, inevitable)

Romans 2

² But we are sure that the **judgment of God** is according to truth against them which commit such things.

Judgment – NT:2917 κρίμα **krima** (kree'-mah); from NT:2919; a decision (the function or the effect, for or against ["crime"]):

KJV - avenge, condemned, condemnation, damnation, + go to law, judgment.

2 Thessalonians 1 ...righteous

⁵ Which is a manifest token of the righteous **judgment of God**, that ye may be counted worthy of the kingdom of God, for which ye also suffer:

Jude 1

¹⁴ And Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied of these, saying, Behold, the Lord cometh with ten thousands of his saints,

¹⁵ To **execute judgment upon all**, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.

¹⁶ These are murmurers, complainers, walking after their own lusts; and their mouth speaketh great swelling words, having men's persons in admiration because of advantage.

Against – NT:1909 ἐπί **epi** (ep-ee'); a primary preposition; properly, meaning superimposition (of time, place, order, etc.), as a relation of distribution [with the genitive case], i.e. over, upon, etc.; of rest (with the det.) at, on, etc.; of direction (with the accusative case) towards, upon, etc.:

KJV - about (the times), above, after, against, among, as long as (touching), at, beside, X have charge of, (be-, [wherefore-]), in (a place, as much as, the time of, -to), (because) of, (up-) on (behalf of), over, (by, for) the space of, through (-out), (un-) to (-ward), with. In compounds it retains essentially the same import, at, upon, etc. (literally or figuratively).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Psalm 2

¹ Why do the **heathen rage**, and the people **imagine a vain thing**?

² The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, **against the LORD, and against his anointed**, saying,

³ Let us **break their bands** asunder, and **cast away their cords** from us.

Proverbs 19

³ The foolishness of man **perverteth his way**: and his heart fretteth **against the LORD**.

Fretteth – [OT:2196](#) פָּרַחַּ **za`aph** (zaw-af); a primitive root; properly, to boil up, i.e. (figuratively) to be peevish or angry: **KJV** - fret, sad, worse liking, be wroth.

Proverbs 21

³⁰ There is **no wisdom nor understanding nor counsel against** the LORD.

Inescapable

Romans 2 ...inescapable

³ And thinkest thou this, O man, that judgest them which do such things, and doest the same, that thou shalt escape the **judgment of God**?

Escape – [NT:1628](#) ἐκφεύγω **ekpheugo** (ek-fyoo'-go); from [NT:1537](#) and [NT:5343](#); to flee out: **KJV** - escape, flee.

Psalm 56 ...not by sin

⁶ They gather themselves together, they hide themselves, they mark my steps, when they wait for my soul.

⁷ Shall they escape by iniquity? in thine anger cast down the people, O God.

Psalm 71 ...only by righteousness

² **Deliver me in thy righteousness**, and cause me to **escape**: incline thine ear unto me, and **save** me.

Proverbs 19 ...punishable

⁵ A false witness shall **not be unpunished**, and **he that speaketh lies shall not escape**.

Matthew 23 ...damnable

³³ Ye serpents, ye generation of vipers, **how can ye escape the damnation of hell**?

1 Thessalonians 5 ...destruction

² For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night.

³ For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then **sudden destruction** cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and **they shall not escape**.

⁴ **But ye, brethren**, are **not in darkness**, that that day should overtake you as a thief.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Irrefutable (undeniable, unquestionable)

Hebrews 12 ...irrefutable

²⁵ See that ye **refuse not** him that speaketh. For if **they escaped not** who refused him that spake on earth, much **more shall not we escape**, if we **turn away** from him that speaketh from heaven:

2 Peter 2 ...entangled

²⁰ For **if after** they have **escaped the pollutions** of the world through the knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, they are **again entangled** therein, and overcome, **the latter end is worse with them than the beginning.**

Jeremiah 8

⁷ Yea, the stork in the heaven knoweth her **appointed times**; and the turtle and the crane and the swallow **observe the time of their coming**; but **my people know not the judgment of the LORD.**

Eschatologically speaking we should know the time of the judgment of the LORD that is coming!

Romans 2

⁴ Or despisest thou the riches [wealth] of his goodness and forbearance and longsuffering; not knowing that the **goodness of God leadeth thee to repentance?**

Despisest – NT:2706 καταφρονέω **kataphroneo** (kat-af-ron-eh'-o); from NT:2596 and NT:5426; to think against, i.e. disesteem: **KJV** - despise.

1 Thessalonians 4

⁸ **He therefore that despiseth, despiseth not man, but God**, who hath also given unto us His Holy Spirit.

Goodness – NT:5544 χρηστότης **chrestotes** (khray-stot'-ace); from NT:5543; usefulness, i.e. moral excellence (in character or demeanor):

KJV - gentleness, good (-ness), kindness.

Forbearance – NT:463 ἀνοχή **anochē** (an-okh-ay'); from NT:430; self-restraint, i.e. tolerance: **KJV** - forbearance.

Repentance – NT:3341 μετάνοια **metanoia** (met-an'-oy-ah); from NT:3340; (subjectively) compunction (for guilt, including reformation); by implication reversal (of [another's] decision): **KJV** - repentance.

Hosea 3

⁵ **Afterward shall the children of Israel return**, and seek the **LORD** their God, and David their king; and shall fear the **LORD and His goodness in the latter days.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Romans 2

⁵ But after thy hardness and impenitent heart treasurest up unto thyself wrath against the day of wrath and revelation [disclosure] of the righteous judgment of God;

Hardness – NT:4643 σκληρότης **sklerotes** (sklay-rot'-ace); from NT:4642; callousness, i.e. (figuratively) stubbornness: **KJV** - hardness.

...from – NT:4642 σκληρός **skleros** (sklay-ros'); from the base of NT:4628; dry, i.e. hard or tough (figuratively, harsh, severe): **KJV** - fierce, hard.

Impenitent NT:279 ἀμετανόητος **ametanoetos** (am-et-an-o'-ay-tos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:3340; unrepentant:

KJV - impenitent.

...from – NT:3340 μετανόεω **metanoeo** (met-an-o-eh'-o); from NT:3326 and NT:3539; to think differently or afterwards, i.e. reconsider (morally, feel compunction): **KJV** - repent.

Treasurest – NT:2343 θησαυρίζω **thesaurizo** (thay-sow-rid'-zo); from NT:2344; to amass or reserve (literally or figuratively):

KJV - lay up (treasure), (keep) in store, (heap) treasure (together, up).

...from – NT:2344 θησαυρός **thesauros** (thay-sow-ros'); from NT:5087; a deposit, i.e. wealth (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - treasure.

Righteous judgment – NT:1341 δικαιοκρισία **dikaiokrisia** (dik-ah-yok-ris-ee'-ah); from NT:1342 and NT:2920; a just sentence: **KJV** - righteous judgment.

...from – NT:2920 κρίσις **krisis** (kree'-sis); decision (subjectively or objectively, for or against); by extension, a tribunal; by implication, justice (especially, divine law): **KJV** - accustion, condemnation, damnation, judgment.

from – NT:1342 δίκαιος **dikaio** (dik'-ah-yos); from NT:1349; equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively): **KJV** - just, meet, right (-eous).

Exodus 4

²¹ And the LORD said unto Moses, When thou goest to return into Egypt, see that thou do all those wonders before Pharaoh, which I have put in thine hand: but I will **harden his heart**, that he shall not let the people go.

Exodus 7

³ And I will **harden Pharaoh's heart**, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt.

Exodus 7

¹³ And he **hardened Pharaoh's heart**, that he hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had said.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Romans 2 (cont)

⁵ But after thy hardness and impenitent heart treasurest up unto thyself wrath against the day of wrath and revelation [disclosure] of the righteous judgment of God;

Exodus 7

¹⁴ And the LORD said unto Moses, Pharaoh's **heart is hardened**, he refuseth to let the people go.

Exodus 7

²² And the magicians of Egypt did so with their enchantments: and **Pharaoh's heart was hardened**, neither did he hearken unto them; as the LORD had said.

Exodus 8

³² And **Pharaoh hardened his heart** at this time also, neither would he let the people go.

1 Samuel 6

⁶ Wherefore then do ye **harden your hearts**, as the **Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their hearts**? when he had wrought wonderfully among them, did they not let the people go, and they departed?

Righteous judgment – NT:1341 δικαιοκρισία **dikaiokrisia** (dik-ah-yok-ris-ee'-ah); from NT:1342 and NT:2920; a just sentence: **KJV** - righteous judgment.

...from – NT:2920 κρίσις **krisis** (kree'-sis); decision (subjectively or objectively, for or against); by extension, a tribunal; by implication, justice (especially, divine law): **KJV** - accustion, condemnation, damnation, judgment.

from – NT:1342 δίκαιος **dikaio** (dik'-ah-yos); from NT:1349; equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively): **KJV** - just, meet, right (-eous).

2 Chronicles 36

¹³ And he also rebelled against king Nebuchadnezzar, who had made him swear by God: but he stiffened his neck, and **hardened his heart** from turning unto the LORD God of Israel.

Daniel 5

¹⁹ And for the majesty that he gave him, all people, nations, and languages, trembled and feared before him: whom he would he slew; and whom he would he kept alive; and whom he would he set up; and whom he would he put down.

²⁰ But when his **heart was lifted up**, and **his mind hardened** in pride, he was deposed from his kingly throne, and they took his glory from him:

²¹ And he was driven from the sons of men; and his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwelling was with the wild asses: they fed him with grass like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven; till he knew that the most high God ruled in the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over it whomsoever he will.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Psalm 95

⁷ For **he is our God**; and **we are the people** of his pasture, and the **sheep of his hand**. To day if ye will **hear his voice**,

⁸ **Harden not your heart**, as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness:

⁹ When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my work.

Hebrews 3

⁸ **Harden not your hearts**, as in the provocation, in the day of temptation in the wilderness:

Lost their fear...

Proverbs 28 ...**Hardened hearts know not to fear**

¹⁴ **Happy is the man that feareth alway**: but he that **hardeneth his heart** shall fall into mischief.

Ignored the proof...

Mark 6

⁵² For they considered not the miracle of the loaves: for their **heart was hardened**.

Blindness set in...

John 12 ...**unable to believe**

³⁹ Therefore **they could not believe**, because that Esaias said again,

⁴⁰ He hath blinded their eyes, and **hardened their heart**; that they should not see with their eyes, nor understand with their heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.

⁴¹ These things said Esaias, when he saw his glory, and spake of him.

Stopped believing...

Mark 16

¹⁴ Afterward he appeared unto the eleven as they sat at meat, and upbraided [railed, chided, defamed] them with their unbelief and **hardness of heart**, because they **believed not them which had seen him after he was risen**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Romans 2

⁶ Who will render to every man according to his deeds:

Render NT:591 ἀποδίδωμι **apodidomi** (ap-od-eed'-o-mee); from NT:575 and NT:1325; to give away, i.e. up, over, back, etc. (in various applications):

KJV - deliver (again), give (again), (re-) pay (-ment be made), perform, recompense, render, requite, restore, reward, sell, yield.

Deeds – NT:2041 ἔργον **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act: **KJV** - deed, doing, labour, work.

Romans 11

²² Behold therefore the **goodness and severity of God**: on **them which fell**, **severity**; but **toward thee, goodness**, if thou **continue in His goodness**: otherwise **thou also shalt be cut off**.

Cut off – NT:1581 ἐκκόπτω **ekkopto** (ek-kop'-to); from NT:1537 and NT:2875; to excise; figuratively, to frustrate: **KJV** - cut down (off, out), hew down, hinder.

Psalms 28

⁴ Give [deliver] them according to their deeds [works], and according to the wickedness of their endeavours [acts, doings]: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.

Wickedness – OT:7455 רָעָה **roa`** (ro'-ah); from OT:7489; badness (as marring), physically or morally:

KJV - ^xbe so bad, badness, (X be so) evil, naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, wickedness.

Render – OT:7725 שׁוּב **shuwb** (shoob); a primitive root; to turn back (hence, away) transitively or intransitively, literally or figuratively (not necessarily with the idea of return to the starting point); generally to retreat; often adverbial, again: **KJV** - ([break, build, circumcise, dig, do anything, do evil, feed, lay down, lie down, lodge, make, rejoice, send, take, weep]) ^xagain, (cause to) answer (+again), ^xin any case (wise), ^xat all, averse, bring (again, back, home again), call [to mind], carry again (back), cease, ^xcertainly, come again (back), ^xconsider, + continually, convert, deliver (again), + deny, draw back, fetch home again, ^xfrom, get [oneself] (back) again, ^xgive (again), go again (back, home), [go] out, hinder, let, [see] more, ^xneeds, be past, ^xpay, pervert, pull in again, put (again, up again), recall, recompense, recover, refresh, relieve, render (again), requite, rescue, restore, retrieve, (cause to, make to) return, reverse, reward, + say nay, send back, set again, slide back, still, ^xsurely

Desert – OT:1576 גְּמוּלָה **gemuwl** (ghem-ool'); from OT:1580; treatment, i.e. an act (of good or ill); by implication, service or requital:

KJV - + as hast served, benefit, desert, deserving, that which he hath given, recompense, reward.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Ezra 9

¹³ And **after all** that is come upon us for our evil [bad, mischievous] deeds, and for our great trespass, seeing that thou our God hast punished us less [low, beneath] than our iniquities deserve, and hast given us such deliverance as this;

Deeds – OT:4639 מַעֲשֵׂה ma`aseh (mah-as-eh'); from OT:6213; an action (good or bad); generally, a transaction; abstractly, activity; by implication, a product (specifically, a poem) or (generally) property:

KJV - act, art, + bake meat, business, deed, do (-ing), labor, thing made, ware of making, occupation, thing offered, operation, possession, ^x well, ([handy-, needle-, net-]) work (ing, -manship), wrought.

Great – OT:1419 גָּדוֹל gadowl (gaw-dole'); or (shortened) gadol (gaw-dole'); from OT:1431; great (in any sense); hence, older; also insolent:

KJV - + aloud, elder (-est), + exceeding (-ly), + far, (man of) great (man, matter, thingerness, -, -), high, long, loud, mighty, more, much, noble, proud thing, ^x sore, (X) very.

Trespass – OT:819 אֲשָׁמָה 'ashmah (ash-maw'); feminine of OT:817; guiltiness, a fault, the presentation of a sin-offering:

KJV - offend, sin, (cause of) trespass (-ing, offering).

Punished – OT:2820 חָשַׁק chasak (khaw-sak'); a primitive root; to restrain or (reflex.) refrain; by implication, to refuse, spare, preserve; also (by interch. with OT:2821) to observe:

KJV - assuage, ^x darken, forbear, hinder, hold back, keep (back), punish, refrain, reserve, spare, withhold.

Iniquities – OT:5771 עָוֹן `avon (aw-vone'); or `avown (2 Kings 7:9; Ps 51:5 [OT:7]) (aw-vone'); from OT:5753; perversity, i.e. (moral) evil:

KJV - fault, iniquity, mischeif, punishment (of iniquity), sin.

Deliverance – OT:6413 פְּלִיטָה peleytah (pel-ay-taw'); or peletah (pel-ay-taw'); feminine of OT:6412; deliverance; concretely, an escaped portion:

KJV - deliverance, (that is) escape (-d), remnant.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Romans 2 (cont)

⁶ Who will render to every man according to his deeds:

Isaiah 59

¹⁸ According to their **deeds**, accordingly he will **repay**, **fury** to his **adversaries**, recompense to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompense.

Deeds – OT:1578 גִּמְלוֹת **gemuwlah** (ghem-oo-law'); feminine of OT:1576; meaning the same: **KJV** - deed, recompense, such a reward.

Repay – OT:7999 שָׁלַם **shalam** (shaw-lam'); a primitive root; to be safe (in mind, body or estate); figuratively, to be (causatively, make) completed; by implication, to be friendly; by extension, to reciprocate (in various applications):

KJV - make amends, (make an) end, finish, full, give again, make good, (re-) pay (again), (make) (to) (be at) peace (-able), that is perfect, perform, (make) prosper (-ous), recompense, render, requite, make restitution, restore, reward, ^x surely.

Fury – OT:2534 חֵמָה **chemah** (khay-maw'); or (Dan 11:44) chema' (khay-maw'); from OT:3179; heat; figuratively, anger, poison (from its fever):

KJV - anger, bottles, hot displeasure, furious (-ly, -ry), heat, indignation, poison, rage, wrath (-ful). See OT:2529.

Adversaries – OT:6862 צָר **tsar** (tsar); or **tsar** (tsawr); from OT:6887; narrow; (as a noun) a tight place (usually figuratively, i.e. trouble); also a pebble (as in OT:6864); (transitive) an opponent (as crowding):

KJV - adversary, afflicted (-tion), anguish, close, distress, enemy, flint, foe, narrow, small, sorrow, strait, tribulation, trouble.

John 3

¹⁹ And this is the **condemnation**, that **light** is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because **their deeds were evil**.

Condemnation – NT:2920 κρίσις **krisis** (kree'-sis); decision (subjectively or objectively, for or against); by extension, a tribunal; by implication, justice (especially, divine law):

KJV - accustion, condemnation, damnation, judgment.

Light – NT:5457 φῶς **phos** (foce); from an obsolete phao (to shine or make manifest, especially by rays; compare NT:5316, NT:5346); luminousness (in the widest application, nat. or artificial, abstract or concrete, literal or figurative): **KJV** - fire, light.

Darkness – NT:4655 σκότος **skotos** (skot'-os); from the base of NT:4639; shadiness, i.e. obscurity (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - darkness.

Deeds – NT:2041 ἔργον **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act:

KJV - deed, doing, labour, work.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

John 3 (cont)

¹⁹ And this is the **condemnation**, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because **their deeds were evil**.

Evil – NT:4190 πονηρός **poneros** (pon-ay-ros'); from a derivative of NT:4192; hurtful, i.e. evil (properly, in effect or influence, and thus differing from NT:2556, which refers rather to essential character, as well as from NT:4550, which indicates degeneracy from original virtue); figuratively, calamitous; also (passively) ill, i.e. diseased; but especially (morally) culpable, i.e. derelict, vicious, facinorous; neuter (singular) mischief, malice, or (plural) guilt; masculine (singular) the devil, or (plural) sinners:

KJV - bad, evil, grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, wicked (-ness). See also NT:4191.

²⁰ For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, **lest his deeds should be reprov'd**.

Evil – NT:5337 φαύλος **phaulos** (fow'-los); apparently a primary word; "foul" or "flawed", i.e. (figuratively) wicked: **KJV** - evil.

Hateth – NT:3404 μισέω **miseo** (mis-eh'-o); from a primary misos (hatred); to detest (especially to persecute); by extension, to love less: **KJV** - hate (-ful).

Deeds – NT:2041 ἔργον **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act:

KJV - deed, doing, labour, work.

Reprov'd – NT:1651 ἐλέγχω **elegcho** (el-eng'-kho); of uncertain affinity; to confute, admonish [rebuked, reprov'd, reprimanded]:

KJV - convict, convince, tell a fault, rebuke, reprove.

²¹ But he that doeth truth **cometh to the light**, that his **deeds may be made manifest**, that they are **wrought in God**.

Manifest – NT:5319 φανερώω **phaneroo** (fan-er-o'-o); from NT:5318; to render apparent (literally or figuratively):

KJV - appear, manifestly declare, (make) manifest (forth), shew (self).

Wrought – NT:2038 ἐργάζομαι **ergazomai** (er-gad'-zom-ahee); middle voice from NT:2041; to toil (as a task, occupation, etc.), (by implication) effect, be engaged in or with, etc.:

KJV - commit, do, labor for, minister about, trade (by), work.

Psalm 139

²³ Search me, O God, and know my heart: **try me**, and know my thoughts:

Psalm 139

¹ O lord, **thou hast searched me, and known me**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:1-6 - Righteous Judgment and Morality

Psalm 44

²¹ Shall not God search this out? for **He knoweth the secrets of the heart.**

Psalm 101

⁴ A **froward heart** shall depart from me: **I will not know a wicked person.**

Psalm 95

¹⁰ Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said, It is a **people that do err in their heart**, and they have **not known my ways:**

Psalm 7

⁸ **The LORD shall judge the people: judge me, O LORD, according to my righteousness, and according to mine integrity that is in me.**

Psalm 7

¹¹ **God judgeth the righteous, and God is angry with the wicked every day.**

Psalm 9

⁸ **And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall minister judgment to the people in uprightness.**

Psalm 35

²⁴ **Judge me, O LORD my God, according to thy righteousness; and let them not rejoice over me.**

Proverbs 31

⁹ **Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of the poor and needy.**

Psalm 15

¹ **Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?**

² **He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Well doing...

Romans 2 (cont)

⁶ [God] Who will render [give, deliver] to every man according to his deeds:

Deeds – [NT:2041](#) ἔργον **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act:

KJV - deed, doing, labour, work.

Romans 2

⁷ To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory [doxa] and honour and immortality, eternal life:

Patient continuance – [NT:5281](#) ὑπομονή **hupomone** (hoop-om-on-ay'); from [NT:5278](#); cheerful (or hopeful) endurance, constancy:

KJV - enduring, patience, patient continuance (waiting).

Psalm 102 ...established

²⁸ The children of thy servants shall continue, and their seed shall be established before thee.

Continue – [OT:7931](#) שָׁכַן **shakan** (shaw-kan'); a primitive root [apparently akin (by transmission) to [OT:7901](#) through the idea of lodging; compare [OT:5531](#),

[OT:7925](#)]; to reside or permanently stay (literally or figuratively):

KJV - abide, continue, (cause to, make to) dwell (-er), have habitation, inhabit, lay, place, (cause to) remain, rest, set (up).

Matthew 10

22 And ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake: but **he that endureth to the end shall be saved.**

Matthew 24

¹³ But he that shall **endure unto the end**, the same shall be saved.

...in Truth

Galatians 2 ...truth prevails

⁴ And that because of **false brethren unawares brought in**, who **came in privily to spy out our liberty** which we have in Christ Jesus, **that they might bring us into bondage**:

⁵ To whom we gave place by subjection, no, not for an hour; that the **truth of the gospel** might **continue with you**.

Gave place – [NT:1502](#) εἴκω **eiko** (i'-ko); apparently a primary verb; properly, to be weak, i.e. yield: **KJV** - give place.

Subjection – [NT:5292](#) ὑποταγή **hupotage** (hoop-ot-ag-ay'); from [NT:5293](#); subordination: **KJV** - subjection.

Continue – [NT:1265](#) διαμένω **diameno** (dee-am-en'-o); from [NT:1223](#) and [NT:3306](#); to stay constantly (in being or relation): **KJV** - continue, remain.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Well doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁷ To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory [doxa] and honour and immortality, eternal life:

Galatians 3 ...cursed

¹⁰ For as many as are of the works of the law are under the curse: for it is written, **Cursed is every one that continueth not in all things which are written in the book of the law to do them.**

Works – [NT:2041](#) ἔργον **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act:

KJV - deed, doing, labour, work.

Continueth – [NT:1696](#) ἐμμένω **emmeno** (em-men'-o); from [NT:1722](#) and [NT:3306](#); to stay in the same place, i.e. (figuratively) persevere:

KJV - continue. *...all have sinned and come short of the glory of God.*

Psalm 102 ...of creation earth and heavens..

²⁶ **They shall perish**, but thou [saints] shalt endure: yea, **all of them [earth and heavens] shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:**

Endure – [OT:5975](#) עָמַד **amad** (aw-mad'); a primitive root; to stand, in various relations (literal and figurative, intransitive and transitive):

KJV - abide (behind), appoint, arise, cease, confirm, continue, dwell, be employed, endure, establish, leave, make, ordain, be [over], place, (be) present (self), raise up, remain, repair, + serve, set (forth, over, -tle, up), (make to, make to be at a, with-) stand (by, fast, firm, still, up), (be at a) stay (up), tarry.

Colossians 1 ...before we were working wickedness...

²¹ And you, that were sometime alienated and **enemies in your mind by wicked works**, yet **now hath he reconciled**

²² In the body of his flesh through death, **to present you holy** and unblameable and unreproveable in his sight:

Present – [NT:3936](#) παρίστημι **paristemi** (par-is'-tay-mee); or **prolonged paristano** (par-is-tan'-o); from [NT:3844](#) and [NT:2476](#); to stand beside, i.e. (transitively) to exhibit, proffer, (specifically) recommend, (figuratively) substantiate; or (intransitively) to be at hand (or ready), aid:

KJV - assist, bring before, command, commend, give presently, present, prove, provide, shew, stand (before, by, here, up, with), yield.

Unblameable – [NT:299](#) ἄμωμος **amomos** (am'-o-mos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and [NT:3470](#); unblemished (literally or figuratively):

KJV - without blame (blemish, fault, spot), faultless, unblameable.

Unreproveable – [NT:410](#) ἀνέγκλητος **anegkletos** (an-eng'-klay-tos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a derivative of [NT:1458](#); unaccused, i.e. (by implication) irreproachable: **KJV** - blameless.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Well doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁷ To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory [doxa] and honour and immortality, eternal life:

Patient Continuance – NT:5281 ὑπομονή **hupomone** (hoop-om-on-ay'); from NT:5278; cheerful (or hopeful) endurance, constancy:

KJV - enduring, patience, patient continuance (waiting).

...from – NT:5278 ὑπομένω **hupomeno** (hoop-om-en'-o); from NT:5259 and NT:3306; to stay under (behind), i.e. remain; figuratively, to undergo, i.e. bear (trials), have fortitude, persevere:

KJV - abide, endure, (take) patient (-ly), suffer, tarry behind.

Colossians 1 ...be not moved away

²³ If ye **continue in the faith grounded and settled**, and be **not moved away from the hope of the gospel**, which ye have heard, and which was preached to every creature which is under heaven; whereof I Paul am made a minister;

Continue – NT:1961 ἐπιμένω **epimeno** (ep-ee-men'-o); from NT:1909 and NT:3306; to stay over, i.e. remain (figuratively, persevere):

KJV - abide (in), continue (in), tarry.

Grounded – NT:2311 θεμελιώω **themelioo** (them-el-ee-o'-o); from NT:2310; to lay a basis for, i.e. (literally) erect, or (figuratively) consolidate:

KJV - (lay the) found (-ation), ground, settle.

Settled – NT:1476 ἕδραϊος **hedraios** (hed-rah'-yos); from a derivative of **hezomai** (to sit); sedentary, i.e. (by implication) immovable: **KJV** - settled, steadfast.

1 John 2 ...remains

²⁴ Let that therefore **abide in you**, which ye have **heard from the beginning**. If that which ye have **heard from the beginning shall remain** in you, ye also **shall continue in the Son, and in the Father**.

...Well doing

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Well doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁷ To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for **glory** [Grk - doxa] and **honour** and **immortality, eternal life**:

Well – NT:18 ἀγαθός **agathos** (ag-ath-os'); a primary word; "good" (in any sense, often as noun): **KJV** - benefit, good (-s, things), well. Compare NT:2570.

Doing – NT:2041 ἔργον **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act: **KJV** - deed, doing, labour, work.

Galatians 6

⁹ And let us not be weary in **well doing [doing good]**: for in due season we shall reap, if we faint not [if we continue].

2 Thessalonians 3 ...it's not just about what you are doing, but about **HOW** you are doing.

¹³ But ye, brethren, be not weary in **well doing**.

Weary – NT:1457a ἐγκακέω **egkakeo** (eng-kak-eh'-o); The Textus Receptus has ekkakeo (See NT:1573) in all New Testament passages: to be afraid, to become discouraged, to become weary or tired, to despair, to lose heart, to tire of.

Textus Receptus - NT:1573 ἐκκακέω **ekkakeo** (ek-kak-eh'-o) or egkakeo (eng-kak-eh'-o); from NT:1537 and NT:2556; to be (bad or) weak, i.e. (by implication) to fail (in heart): **KJV** - faint, be weary.

Of course, we rely upon the Byzantine Text which is, in fact, the Textus Receptus from which the KJV and NKJV were translated. We are opposed to the Alexandrian Text although there may be only subtle differences. But we are principally opposed to the liberal translations of other English versions which appear to follow the agenda of their Copyright owners.

Well doing – NT:2569 καλοποιέω **kalopoieo** (kal-op-oy-eh'-o); from NT:2570 and NT:4160; to do well, i.e. live virtuously, [righteously, morally, innocently, purely] : **KJV** - well doing.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Well doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁷ To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for **glory** [Grk - doxa] and **honour** and **immortality, eternal life**:

Well – NT:18 ἀγαθός **agathos** (ag-ath-os'); a primary word; "good" (in any sense, often as noun): **KJV** - benefit, good (-s, things), well. Compare NT:2570.

Doing – NT:2041 ἔργον **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act: **KJV** - deed, doing, labour, work.

According to the Will of God

1 Peter 2

¹⁵ For so is **the will of God**, that with well doing ye may **put to silence** the **ignorance** of foolish men:

Well doing – NT:15 ἀγαθοποιέω **agathopoieo** (ag-ath-op-oy-eh'-o); from NT:17; to be a well-doer (as a favor or a duty): **KJV** - (when) do good (well).

1 Peter 3 ...

¹⁷ For it is better, if the **will of God** be so, that ye **suffer for well doing**, [rather] **than for evil doing**.

ἀγαθοποιέω – well doer NT:15

1 Peter 4

¹⁹ Wherefore let them that suffer according to the will of God commit the keeping of their souls to him in well doing, as unto a faithful Creator.

Well doing – NT:16 ἀγαθοποιΐα **agathopolia** (ag-ath-op-oy-ee'-ah); from NT:17; well-doing, i.e. virtue: **KJV** - well-doing.

...It just doesn't happen...Well-Doing is learned...

Isaiah 1

¹⁷ Learn to do well; seek **judgment**, relieve the oppressed, **judge the fatherless**, **plead for the widow**.

Do well – OT:3190 יָטַב **yatab** (yaw-tab'); a primitive root; to be (causative) make well, literally (sound, beautiful) or figuratively (happy, successful, right): **KJV** - be accepted, amend, use aright, benefit, be (make) better, seem best, make cheerful, be comely, * be content, diligent (-ly), dress, earnestly, find favour, give, be glad, do (be, make) good ([-ness]), be (make) merry, please (+well), shew more [kindness], skilfully, * very small, surely, make sweet, thoroughly, tire, trim, very, be (can, deal, entreat, go, have) well [said, seen].

James 1

²⁷ Pure **religion** and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Well doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁷ To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for **glory** [Grk - doxa] and **honour** and immortality, eternal life:

James 2

⁸ If ye **fulfil the royal law** according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself, **ye do well**:

Well – [NT:2573](#) καλῶς **kalos** (kal-occe'); adverb from [NT:2570](#); well (usually morally):

KJV - (in a) good (place), honestly, + recover, (full) well.

1 Peter 2

²⁰ For what glory is it, if, when ye be buffeted for your faults, ye shall take it patiently? but if, when ye do well, and suffer for it, ye **take it patiently, this is acceptable with God**.

Do well – [NT:15](#) ἀγαθοποιέω **agathopoieo** (ag-ath-op-oy-eh'-o); from [NT:17](#); to be a well-doer (as a favor or a duty): **KJV** - (when) do good (well).

Matthew 25

²¹ His lord said unto him, **Well done**, thou good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

Matthew 25

²³ His lord said unto him, **Well done**, good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

DO GOOD

Psalm 34

¹⁴ **Depart from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.**

Good – [OT:2896](#) טוֹב **towb** (tobe); from [OT:2895](#); good (as an adjective) in the widest sense; used likewise as a noun, both in the masculine and the feminine, the singular and the plural (good, a good or good thing, a good man or woman; the good, goods or good things, good men or women), also as an adverb (well): **KJV** - beautiful, best, better, bountiful, cheerful, at ease, ^x fair (word), (be in) favour, fine, glad, good (deed, -lier, -lieth, -ly, -ness, -s), graciously, joyful, kindly, kindness, liketh (best), loving, merry, ^x most, pleasant, + pleaseth, pleasure, precious, prosperity, ready, sweet, wealth, welfare, (be) well ([-favoured]).

Pursue – [OT:7291](#) רָדַף **radaph** (raw-daf); a primitive root; to run after (usually with hostile intent; figuratively [of time] gone by):

KJV - chase, put to flight, follow (after, on), hunt, (be under) persecute (-ion, -or), pursue (-r).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Well doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁷ To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for **glory** [Grk - doxa] and **honour** and **immortality, eternal life**:

Psalm 37

²⁷ Depart from evil, and **do good**; and **dwell for evermore**.

Wise to do good!

Psalm 36 ...of the wicked

³ The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, **and** to do good.

Jeremiah 4

²² For my people is foolish, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they have none understanding: they are wise to do evil, but to **do good** they have no knowledge.

Trust to do good!

Psalm 37

³ **Trust in the LORD**, and **do good**; so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

Love to do good!

Matthew 5

⁴⁴ But I say unto you, **Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;**

Luke 6

²⁷ But I say unto you which **hear**, **Love your enemies, do good** to them which hate you,

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Well doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁷ To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for **glory** [doxa] and **honour** and **immortality, eternal life**:

Luke 6 ...not just to those who do good to you

³³ And if ye **do good** to them which **do good** to you, what thank have ye? for sinners also do even the same.

Romans 7

²¹ I find then a law, that, when I would **do good, evil is present with me.**

Forget not to do good!

Hebrews 13

¹⁶ But to **do good and** to **communicate** forget not: for with such sacrifices **God is well pleased.**

1 Peter 3

¹⁰ For he that will **love life**, and **see good days**, let him **refrain his tongue from evil**, and **his lips that they speak no guile**:

¹¹ Let him **eschew evil**, and **do good**; let him seek peace, and **ensue [follow] it.**

¹² For the **eyes of the Lord are over the righteous**, and his **ears are open unto their prayers**: but **the face of the Lord is against them that do evil.**

Honour – NT:5092 τιμή **time** (tee-may'); from NT:5099; a value, i.e. money paid, or (concretely and collectively) valuables; by analogy, esteem (especially of the highest degree), or the dignity itself: **KJV** - honour, precious, price, some.

Immortality – NT:861 ἀφθαρσία **aphthrsia** (af-thar-see'-ah); from NT:862; incorruptibility; genitive case unending existence; (figuratively) genuineness: **KJV** - immortality, incorruption, sincerity.

Eternal – NT:166 αἰώνιος **aionios** (ahee-o'-nee-os); from NT:165; perpetual (also used of past time, or past and future as well):

KJV - eternal, for ever, everlasting, world (began).

It is that for which we endure that is enduring!

...Truly it is that which is enduring for which we endure.

Psalm 89

²⁹ His seed [in us] also will I **make** to **endure for ever, and his throne** as the days of heaven.

Psalm 89

³⁶ His seed shall **endure for ever**, and his throne as the sun before me.

We endure to the end...that we endure for ever...

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Well doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁷ To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for **glory** [doxa] and **honour** and **immortality, eternal life**:

Mark 13 ...The same truth given in Mark...to endure...

¹³ And ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake: but he that shall **endure unto the end**, the same shall be saved.

Romans 9 ...even as God also endures

²² What if God, willing to shew his wrath, and to make his power known, **endured with much longsuffering the vessels of wrath fitted to destruction**:

2 Timothy 2 ...endure hardness

³ Thou therefore **endure hardness**, as a good soldier of Jesus Christ.

2 Timothy 4 ...endure afflictions

⁵ But watch thou in all things, **endure afflictions**, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry.

James 1 ...endure temptation

¹² Blessed is the man that **endureth temptation**: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love him.

James 5 ...endure for happiness

¹¹ Behold, **we count them happy which endure**. Ye have heard of the patience of Job, and have seen the end of the Lord; that the Lord is very pitiful, and of tender mercy.

...These have rewards then who continue in well doing...

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Well doing (*cont*)

Romans 2

¹⁰ But **glory, honour, and peace**, to every man that **worketh good**, to the Jew first, and also to the Gentile:

Glory – [NT:1391](#) δόξα **doxa** (dox'-ah); from the base of [NT:1380](#); glory (as very apparent), in a wide application (literal or figurative, objective or subjective): **KJV** - dignity, glory (-ious), honour, praise, worship.

Honour – [NT:5092](#) τιμή **time** (tee-may'); from [NT:5099](#); a value, i.e. money paid, or (concretely and collectively) valuables; by analogy, esteem (especially of the highest degree), or the dignity itself: **KJV** - honour, precious, price, some.

Peace [NT:1515](#) εἰρήνη **eirene** (i-ray'-nay); probably from a primary verb eiro (to join); peace (literally or figuratively); by implication, prosperity: **KJV** - one, peace, quietness, rest, + set at one again.

Worketh – [NT:2038](#) ἐργάζομαι **ergazomai** (er-gad'-zom-ahee); middle voice from [NT:2041](#); to toil (as a task, occupation, etc.), (by implication) effect, be engaged in or with, etc.: **KJV** - commit, do, labor for, minister about, trade (by), work.

Good – [NT:18](#) ἀγαθός **agathos** (ag-ath-os'); a primary word; "good" (in any sense, often as noun): **KJV** - benefit, good (-s, things), well. Compare [NT:2570](#).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Wrong doing

Romans 2

⁸ But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness [wrongfulness], indignation and wrath,

Contentious – [NT:2052](#) ἐριθεία **eritheia** (er-ith-i'-ah); perhaps as the same as [NT:2042](#); properly, intrigue, i.e. (by implication) faction: **KJV** - contention (-ious), strife.

Intrigue = Deception, trickery, conspiracy

Strife = conflict, discord, fighting, dissension, trouble

Proverbs 21

¹⁹ It is better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a contentious and an angry woman.

Contentious – [OT:4079](#) מִדְּיָן **midyan** (mid-yawn'); a variation for [OT:4066](#): **KJV** - brawling, contention (-ous).

... from – [OT:4066](#) מִדְּוִן **madown** (maw-dohn'); from [OT:1777](#); a contest or quarrel: **KJV** - brawling, contention (-ous), discord, strife.

Proverbs 27

¹⁵ A **continual dropping** in a very rainy day and a **contentious** woman are alike.

Proverbs 26

²¹ As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a **contentious** man to kindle strife.

The contentious like to sow discord among the brethren

Proverbs 17

¹⁴ **The beginning of strife** is as when one letteth out water: therefore **leave off contention**, before it be meddled with.

Proverbs 10

¹² Hatred stirreth up **strifes**: but love covereth all sins.

Proverbs 15

¹⁸ A wrathful man stirreth up **strife**: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth **strife**.

Proverbs 16

²⁸ A froward man soweth **strife**: and a whisperer separateth chief friends.

Proverbs 6

14 Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth **discord**.

Romans 13:

¹³ Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, **not in strife** and envying.

2 Timothy 2

²³ But **foolish and unlearned questions avoid**, knowing that **they do gender strifes**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Wrong doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁸ But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness [wrongfulness], indignation and wrath,

Philippians 2

³ Let **nothing be done through strife or vainglory**; but in **lowliness of mind** let each esteem **other better than themselves**.

1 Corinthians 11

¹⁶ But if any man seem to be contentious, we have **no such custom**, neither the churches of God. Contentious – [NT:5380](#) φιλόνηικος **philoneikos** (fil-on'-i-kos); from [NT:5384](#) and neikos (a quarrel; probably akin to [NT:3534](#)); fond of strife, i.e. disputatious: **KJV** - contentious.

James 3

¹³ Who is a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness of wisdom.

¹⁴ But if ye **have bitter envying and strife in your hearts**, glory not, and lie not against the truth.

¹⁵ This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish.

¹⁶ For **where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work**.

¹⁷ But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.

¹⁸ And the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace of them that make peace.

Not Obey – [NT:544](#) ἀπειθέω **apeitheo** (ap-i-theh'-o); from [NT:545](#); to disbelieve (willfully and perversely): **KJV** - not believe, disobedient, obey not, unbelieving.

...from – [NT:545](#) ἀπειθής **apeithes** (ap-i-thace'); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and [NT:3982](#); unpersuadable, i.e. contumacious [stubbornly perverse or rebellious; willfully and obstinately disobedient.]: **KJV** - disobedient.

Obey – [NT:3982](#) πείθω **peitho** (pi'-tho); a primary verb; to convince (by argument, true or false); by analogy, to pacify or conciliate [make peace] (by other fair means); reflexively or passively, to assent (to evidence or authority), to rely (by inward certainty):

KJV - agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) confident, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Galatians 3

¹ O foolish Galatians, who hath bewitched you, that ye should **not obey** the truth, before whose eyes Jesus Christ hath been evidently set forth, crucified among you?

Galatians 5

⁷ Ye did run well; who did hinder you that ye should **not obey** the truth?

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Wrong doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁸ But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness [wrongfulness], indignation and wrath,

Indignation – NT:2372 θυμός **thumos** (thoo-mos'); from NT:2380; passion (as if breathing hard): **KJV** - fierceness, indignation, wrath. Compare NT:5590.

Wrath – NT:3709 ὀργή **orge** (or-gay'); from NT:3713; properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment: **KJV** - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

Acts 7

³⁸ This is **He**, that was in the **church in the wilderness** with the angel which spake to him in the **mount Sina**, and with our fathers: who **received the lively oracles** to give unto us:

³⁹ To whom our **fathers would not obey**, but **thrust him from them**, and in their **hearts turned back** again into Egypt,

⁴⁰ Saying unto Aaron, Make us gods to go before us: for as for this Moses, which brought us out of the land of Egypt, we wot not what is become of him.

Deuteronomy 11

²⁸ And a **curse**, if ye **will not obey** the commandments of the LORD your God, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to **go after other gods**, which ye have not known.

Daniel 9

¹⁰ **Neither have we obeyed the voice of the LORD** our God, to **walk in his laws**, which he set before us by his servants the prophets.

¹¹ Yea, all Israel have **transgressed thy law**, even by **departing**, that they might **not obey thy voice**; therefore the curse is **poured upon us**, and the oath that is written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have sinned against him.

¹² And **he hath confirmed his words**, which he **spake against us**, and **against our judges** that judged us, by **bringing upon us a great evil**: for **under the whole heaven hath not been done as hath been done upon Jerusalem**.

Deuteronomy 28

⁶² And ye shall be **left few in number**, whereas ye were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because thou **wouldest not obey the voice of the LORD** thy God.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Wrong doing (*cont*)

Romans 2

⁹ Tribulation and anguish, upon every soul of man that doeth evil, of the Jew first, and also of the Gentile;

Tribulation – NT:2347 θλίψις **thlipsis** (thlip'-sis); from NT:2346; pressure (literally or figuratively):

KJV - afflicted (-tion), anguish, burdened, persecution, tribulation, trouble.

...from – NT:2346 θλίβω **thlibo** (thlee'-bo); akin to the base of NT:5147; to crowd (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - afflict, narrow, throng, suffer tribulation, trouble.

...from – NT:5147 τρίβος **tribos** (tree'-bos); from tribo (to "rub"; akin to teiro, truo, and the base of NT:5131, NT:5134); a rut or worn track: **KJV** - path.

Deuteronomy 4

²⁹ But if from thence thou shalt seek the LORD thy God, thou shalt find him, if thou seek him with all thy heart and with all thy soul.

³⁰ **When thou art in tribulation**, and all these things are come upon thee, **even in the latter days**, if thou turn to the LORD thy God, and shalt **be obedient** unto his voice;

³¹ (For the LORD thy God is a merciful God;) he will not forsake thee, neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he sware unto them.

2 Thessalonians 1

⁶ Seeing it is a **righteous thing with God to recompense tribulation to them that trouble you**;

Judges 10

¹⁴ Go and cry unto the gods which ye have chosen; let them deliver you in the time of your **tribulation**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Wrong doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁹ Tribulation and anguish, upon every soul of man that doeth evil, of the Jew first, and also of the Gentile;

Tribulation – NT:2347 θλίψις **thlipsis** (thlip'-sis); from NT:2346; pressure (literally or figuratively):

KJV - afflicted (-tion), anguish, burdened, persecution, tribulation, trouble.

...from – NT:2346 θλίβω **thlibo** (thlee'-bo); akin to the base of NT:5147; to crowd (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - afflict, narrow, throng, suffer tribulation, trouble.

...from – NT:5147 τρίβος **tribos** (tree'-bos); from tribo (to "rub"; akin to teiro, truo, and the base of NT:5131, NT:5134); a rut or worn track: **KJV** - path.

Matthew 24 Jesus tells us when the end shall be...

¹⁵ When ye therefore shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, stand in the holy place, (whoso readeth, let him understand:)

¹⁶ Then let them which be in Judaea flee into the mountains:

¹⁷ Let him which is on the housetop not come down to take any thing out of his house:

¹⁸ Neither let him which is in the field return back to take his clothes.

¹⁹ And woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck in those days!

²⁰ But pray ye that your flight be not in the winter, neither on the sabbath day:

²¹ **For then shall be great tribulation**, such as was **not since the beginning** of the world to this time, no, **nor ever shall be**.

Revelation 2

²² Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into **great tribulation**, **except they repent** of their deeds.

Revelation 7 ...and some were given repentance

¹⁴ And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of **great tribulation**, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

²² And **except those days should be shortened**, there should no flesh be saved: but **for the elect's sake** those **days shall be shortened**.

John 16

³³ These things I have spoken unto you, that in me ye might have peace. **In the world ye shall have tribulation**: but **be of good cheer; I have overcome the world**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:7-10 - Faithfully Grounded

Rewards to Wrong doing (*cont*)

Romans 2 (*cont*)

⁹ Tribulation and anguish, upon every soul of man that doeth evil, of the Jew first, and also of the Gentile;

Anguish – NT:4730 στενοχωρία **stenochoria** (sten-okh-o-ree'-ah); from a compound of NT:4728 and NT:5561; narrowness of room, i.e. (figuratively) calamity:

KJV - anguish, distress.

Psalm 119

¹⁴³ **Trouble and anguish** have taken hold on me: **yet thy commandments are my delights.**

Evil – NT:2556 κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas NT:4190 properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: **KJV** - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Revelation 2 ..the evil are not one of us although they say they are!

⁹ **I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich)** and I know the **blasphemy** of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.

The wicked have their reward now and then...

The blessed saints, Faithfully Grounded, await our reward after all...

Romans 2

¹⁰ But glory, honour, and peace, to every man that worketh good, to the Jew first, and also to the Gentile:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No respect of persons:

Romans 2

¹¹ For there is no respect of persons with God.

Respect of persons – NT:4382 προσωποληψία **prosopolepsia** (pros-o-pol-ape-see'-ah); from NT:4381; partiality, i.e. favoritism: **KJV** - respect of persons.

Leviticus 19 ...unrighteous

¹⁵ Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: **thou shalt not respect the person** of the poor, nor honor the person of the **mighty**: but in righteousness shalt thou **judge thy neighbour**.

Respect – OT:5375 נָשָׂא **nasa'** (naw-saw'); or **nacah** (Ps 4:6 [OT:7]) (naw-saw'); a primitive root; to lift, in a great variety of applications, literal and figurative, absol. and rel. (as follows):

KJV - accept, advance, arise, (able to, [armor], suffer to) bear (-er, up), bring (forth), burn, carry (away), cast, contain, desire, ease, exact, exalt (self), extol, fetch, forgive, furnish, further, give, go on, help, high, hold up, honorable (+man), lade, lay, lift (self) up, lofty, marry, magnify, ^x needs, obtain, pardon, raise (up), receive, regard, respect, set (up), spare, stir up, ⁺ swear, take (away, up), ^x utterly, wear, yield.

Deuteronomy 1 ...fearlessly

¹⁷ **Ye shall not respect persons** in judgment; but ye shall hear the small as well as the great; **ye shall not be afraid** of the face of man; for **the judgment is God's**: and the cause that is too hard for you, bring it unto me, and I will hear it.

Respect – OT:5234 נָקַר **nakar** (naw-kar'); a primitive root; properly, to scrutinize, i.e. look intently at; hence (with recognition implied), to acknowledge, be acquainted with, care for, respect, revere, or (with suspicion implied), to disregard, ignore, be strange toward, reject, resign, dissimulate (as if ignorant or disowning):

KJV - acknowledge, ^x could, deliver, discern, dissemble, estrange, feignself to be another, know, take knowledge (notice), perceive, regard, (have) respect, behave (makeself) strange (-ly).

Deuteronomy 16 ...distorts judgment

¹⁹ Thou shalt not wrest judgment; **thou shalt not respect persons**, neither take a gift: **for a gift doth blind the eyes** of the wise, and **pervert the words** of the righteous.

Respect – OT:5234 נָקַר **nakar** (naw-kar'); a primitive root; properly, to scrutinize, i.e. look intently at; hence (with recognition implied), to acknowledge, be acquainted with, care for, respect, revere, or (with suspicion implied), to disregard, ignore, be strange toward, reject, resign, dissimulate (as if ignorant or disowning):

KJV - acknowledge, ^x could, deliver, discern, dissemble, estrange, feignself to be another, know, take knowledge (notice), perceive, regard, (have) respect, behave (makeself) strange (-ly).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No respect of persons: (cont)

Romans 2 (cont)

¹¹ For there is no respect of persons with God.

Respect of persons – NT:4382 προσωποληψία **prosopolepsia** (pros-o-pol-ape-see'-ah); from NT:4381; partiality, i.e. favoritism: **KJV** - respect of persons.

Proverbs 28 ...not good

²¹ To have respect of persons is not good: for for a **piece of bread** that man will transgress.

Respect – OT:5234 נָכַר **nakar** (naw-kar'); a primitive root; properly, to scrutinize, i.e. look intently at; hence (with recognition implied), to acknowledge, be acquainted with, care for, respect, revere, or (with suspicion implied), to disregard, ignore, be strange toward, reject, resign, dissimulate (as if ignorant or disowning):

KJV - acknowledge, ^xcould, deliver, discern, dissemble, estrange, feignself to be another, know, take knowledge (notice), perceive, regard, (have) respect, behave (makeself) strange (-ly).

2 Samuel 14

¹⁴ For we must needs die, and are as **water spilt** on the ground, which cannot be gathered up again; **neither doth God respect any person**: yet doth he **devise means**, that his banished be not expelled from him.

Respect – OT:5375 נָסָא **nasa'** (naw-saw'); or **nacah** (Ps 4:6 [OT:7]) (naw-saw'); a primitive root; to lift, in a great variety of applications, literal and figurative, absol. and rel. (as follows):

KJV - accept, advance, arise, (able to, [armor], suffer to) bear (-er, up), bring (forth), burn, carry (away), cast, contain, desire, ease, exact, exalt (self), extol, fetch, forgive, furnish, further, give, go on, help, high, hold up, honorable (+man), lade, lay, lift (self) up, lofty, marry, magnify, ^xneeds, obtain, pardon, raise (up), receive, regard, respect, set (up), spare, stir up, ⁺swear, take (away, up), ^xutterly, wear, yield.

2 Chronicles 19

⁷ Wherefore now let the fear of the LORD be upon you; take heed and do it: for **there is no iniquity with the LORD our God, nor respect of persons**, nor taking of gifts.

Respect – OT:4856 מָסָא **masso'** (mas-so'); from OT:5375; partiality (as a lifting up): **KJV** - respect.

Proverbs 24 ...evil

²² For their **calamity** shall rise suddenly; and who knoweth the ruin of them both?

²³ These things also belong to the wise. **It is not good to have respect of persons in judgment.**

²⁴ He that **saith unto the wicked, Thou are righteous**; him shall the people **curse**, nations shall **abhor** him:

Respect – OT:5234 נָכַר **nakar** (naw-kar');

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No respect of persons: (cont)

Romans 2 (cont)

¹¹ For there is no respect of persons with God.

Respect of persons – NT:4382 προσωποληψία **prosopolepsia** (pros-o-pol-ape-see'-ah); from NT:4381; partiality, i.e. favoritism: **KJV** - respect of persons.

Acts 10

³⁴ Then Peter opened his mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that **God is no respector of persons**:

Respector of persons – NT:4381 προσωπολήπτης **prosopoleptes** (pros-o-pol-ape'-tace); from NT:4383 and NT:2983; an accepter of a face (individual), i.e. (specifically) one exhibiting partiality: **KJV** - respector of persons.

Ephesians 6 ...without regard to threats

⁹ And, ye masters, do the same things unto them, forbearing threatening: knowing that your Master also is in heaven; **neither is there respect of persons with him.**

Respect of persons – NT:4382 προσωποληψία **prosopolepsia** (pros-o-pol-ape-see'-ah); from NT:4381; partiality, i.e. favoritism: **KJV** - respect of persons.

Colossians 3 ...wrong

²⁵ But he that doeth wrong shall receive for the wrong which he hath done: and **there is no respect of persons.**

Respect of persons – NT:4382 προσωποληψία **prosopolepsia** (pros-o-pol-ape-see'-ah); from NT:4381; partiality, i.e. favoritism: **KJV** - respect of persons.

James 2 ...unfaithful

¹ My brethren, **have not the faith** of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Lord of glory, **with respect of persons.**

Respect of persons – NT:4382 προσωποληψία **prosopolepsia** (pros-o-pol-ape-see'-ah); from NT:4381; partiality, i.e. favoritism: **KJV** - respect of persons.

James 2 ...sinful

⁹ But if ye have **respect to persons**, ye commit sin, and are convinced of the law as transgressors.

Respect to persons – NT:4380 προσωποληπτέω **prosopolepteo** (pros-o-pol-ape-teh'-o); from NT:4381; to favor an individual, i.e. show partiality: **KJV** - have respect to persons.

1 Peter 1 ...godly fear

¹⁷ And if ye call on the **Father, who without respect of persons judgeth according to every man's work**, pass the time of your sojourning here in fear:

Without respect of persons – NT:678 ἀπροσωπολήπτως **aprosopoleptos** (ap-ros-o-pol-ape'-tos); adverb from a compound of NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of a presumed compound of NT:4383 and NT:2983 [compare NT:4381]; in a way not accepting the person, i.e. impartially: **KJV** - without respect of persons.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No respect of person of man: (cont)

Romans 2 (cont)

¹¹ For there is no respect of persons with God.

Respect of persons – NT:4382 προσωποληψία **prosopolepsia** (pros-o-pol-ape-see'-ah); from NT:4381; partiality, i.e. favoritism: **KJV** - respect of persons.

Matthew 22

¹⁵ Then went the Pharisees, and took counsel how they might entangle him in his talk.

¹⁶ And they sent out unto him their disciples with the Herodians, saying, Master, we know that thou art true, and teachest the way of God in truth, neither carest thou for any man: for **thou regardest not the person of men.**

Regardest – NT:991 βλέπω **blepo** (blep'-o); a primary verb; to look at (literally or figuratively):

KJV - behold, beware, lie, look (on, to), perceive, regard, see, sight, take heed. Compare NT:3700.

Galatians 2

⁴ And that because of false brethren unawares brought in, who came in privily to spy out our liberty which we have in Christ Jesus, that they might bring us into bondage:

⁵ To whom we gave place by subjection, no, not for an hour; that the truth of the gospel might continue with you.

⁶ But of these who seemed to be somewhat, (whatsoever they were, it maketh no matter to me: **God accepteth [takes] no man's person:**) for they who seemed to be somewhat in conference added nothing to me:

Man's – NT:444 ἄνθρωπος **anthropos** (anth'-ro-pos); from NT:435 and ops (the countenance; from NT:3700); man-faced, i.e. a human being:

KJV - certain, man.

Person – NT:4383 πρόσωπον **prosopon** (pros'-o-pon); from NT:4314 and ops (the visage, from NT:3700); the front (as being towards view), i.e. the countenance, aspect, appearance, surface; by implication, presence, person:

KJV - (outward) appearance, ^x before, countenance, face, fashion, (men's) person, presence.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No Respect for promoters of the Law

Romans 2 ...sin is sin

¹² For as many as have sinned without law shall also perish without law: and as many as have sinned in the law shall be judged by the law;

Without law – NT:460 ἀνόμως **anomos** (an-om'-oce); adverb from NT:459; lawlessly, i.e. (specially) not amenable to (the Jewish) law: **KJV** - without law.

Sinned – NT:264 ἁμαρτάνω **hamartano** (ham-ar-tan'-o); perhaps from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and the base of NT:3313; properly, to miss the mark (and so not share in the prize), i.e. (figuratively) to err, especially (morally) to sin:
KJV - for your faults, offend, sin, trespass.

Perish – NT:622 ἀπόλλυμι **apollumi** (ap-ol'-loo-mee); from NT:575 and the base of NT:3639; to destroy fully (reflexively, to perish, or lose), literally or figuratively:
KJV - destroy, die, lose, mar, perish.

Judged – NT:2919 κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:
KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Romans 3

¹⁹ Now we know that what things soever the law saith, it saith to them who are under the law: that every mouth may be stopped, and all the world may become guilty before God.

Romans 6

¹⁴ For **sin shall not have dominion over you**: for ye are not **under the law**, but **under grace**.

1 Corinthians 9

²⁰ And unto the Jews I became as a Jew, that I might gain the Jews; to them that are under the law, as under the law, that I might gain them that are under the law;

²¹ To them that are without law, as without law, (being not without law to God, but under the law to Christ,) that I might gain them that are without law.

Galatians 3

¹⁰ For as many as are of the works of the law are **under the curse**: for it is written, **Cursed is every one that continueth not in all things which are written in the book of the law to do them**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No Respect for promoters of the Law (*cont*)

Romans 2 ...sin is sin (*cont*)

¹² For as many as have sinned without law shall also perish without law: and as many as have sinned in the law shall be judged by the law;

Galatians 3

²² But the Scripture hath concluded **all under sin**, that the **promise by faith of Jesus Christ** might be **given to them that believe**.

²³ But before faith came, we were **kept under the law, shut up unto the faith** which should **afterwards be revealed**.

²⁴ Wherefore the law was our schoolmaster to bring us unto Christ, that we might be justified by faith.

Galatians 4

⁴ But when the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman, made under the law,

⁵ To redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons.

⁶ And because ye are sons, God hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father.

Hebrews 7

¹¹ If therefore perfection were by the Levitical priesthood, (for under it the people received the law,) what further need was there that another priest should rise after the order of Melchisedec, and not be called after the order of Aaron?

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No Respect for Hearers only

Romans 2

¹³ (For **not the hearers** of the law are just before God, but the **doers of the law** shall be justified.

Hearers – NT:202 ἀκροατής **akroates** (ak-ro-at-ace'); from **akroaomai** (to listen; apparently an intens. of NT:191); a hearer (merely): **KJV** - hearer.

Doers – NT:4163 ποιητής **poietes** (poy-ay-tace'); from NT:4160; a performer; specifically, a "poet"; KJV - doer, poet.

Justified – NT:1344 δικαίω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from NT:1342; to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

No Respect to Moral

Romans 2

¹⁴ For when the Gentiles [Non-Jewish], which **have not the law**, do by **nature** the things contained in the law, these, **having not the law** [of Moses], are a **law unto themselves**:

Nature – NT:5449 φύσις **phusis** (foo'-sis); from NT:5453; growth (by germination or expansion), i.e. (by implication) natural production (lineal descent); by extension, a genus or sort; figuratively, native disposition, constitution or usage: **KJV** - ([man-]) kind, nature ([-al]).

Law – NT:3551 νόμος **nomos** (nom'-os); from a primary nemo (to parcel out, especially food or grazing to animals); law (through the idea of prescriptive usage), genitive case (regulation), specifically (of Moses [including the volume]; also of the Gospel), or figuratively (a principle): **KJV** - law.

No Respect to Excuses

Romans 2

¹⁵ Which **shew** the work of the law written in their hearts, their **conscience** also bearing witness, and their thoughts the **mean** while accusing or else excusing one another;

Shew – NT:1731 ἐνδείκνυμι **endeiknumi** (en-dike'-noo-mee); from NT:1722 and NT:1166; to indicate (by word or act): **KJV** - do, show (forth).

Conscience – NT:4893 συνείδησις **suneidesis** (soon-i'-day-sis); from a prolonged form of NT:4894; copercption, i.e. moral consciousness: **KJV** - conscience.

...from – NT:4894 συνείδω **suneido** (soon-i'-do); from NT:4862 and NT:1492; to see completely; used (like its primary) only in two past tenses, respectively meaning to understand or become aware, and to be conscious or (clandestinely) informed of: **KJV** - consider, know, be privy, be ware of.

Mean – NT:3342 μεταξύ **metaxu** (met-ax-oo'); from NT:3326 and a form of NT:4862; betwixt (of place or person); (of time) as adjective, intervening, or (by implication) adjoining: **KJV** - between, mean while, next.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No Respect to Excuses (*cont*)

Romans 2

²⁷ And shall not uncircumcision which is by nature, if it fulfil the law, judge thee, who by the letter and circumcision dost transgress the law?

Nature – NT:5449 φύσις **phusis** (foo'-sis); from NT:5453; growth (by germination or expansion), i.e. (by implication) natural production (lineal descent); by extension, a genus or sort; figuratively, native disposition, constitution or usage:

KJV - ([man-]) kind, nature ([-al]).

Fulfil – NT:5055 τελέω **teleo** (tel-eh'-o); from NT:5056; to end, ie. complete, execute, conclude, discharge (a debt):

KJV - accomplish, make an end, expire, fill up, finish, go over, pay, perform.

Judge – NT:2919 κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Letter – NT:1121 γράμμα **gramma** (gram'-mah); from NT:1125; a writing, i.e. a letter, note, epistle, book, etc.; plural learning:

KJV - bill, learning, letter, scripture, writing, written.

Circumcision – NT:4061 περιτομή **peritome** (per-it-om-ay'); from NT:4059; circumcision (the rite, the condition or the people, literally or figuratively):

KJV - ^xcircumcised, circumcision.

Transgress – NT:3848 παραβάτης **parabates** (par-ab-at'-ace); from NT:3845; a violator:

KJV - breaker, transgress (-or).

Romans 2 ...nothing is concealed

¹⁶ In the day when God shall judge the secrets of men by Jesus Christ according to my gospel.

Secrets – NT:2927 κρυπτός **kruptos** (kroop-tos'); from NT:2928; concealed, i.e. private:

KJV - hid (-den), inward [-ly], secret.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No Respect to the Confident Jews

Romans 2

¹⁷ Behold, thou art called a Jew, and retest in the law, and makest thy boast of God,

Restest – NT:1879 ἐπαναπαύομαι **epanapauomai** (ep-an-ah-pow'-om-ah-ee); middle voice from NT:1909 and NT:373; to settle on; literally (remain) or figuratively (rely): **KJV** - rest in (upon).

Boast – NT:2744 καυχάομαι **kauchaomai** (kow-khah'-om-ah-ee); from some (obsolete) base akin to that of aucheo (to boast) and NT:2172; to vaunt (in a good or a bad sense): **KJV** - (make) boast, glory, joy, rejoice.

Romans 2 ...knowing pleasure to God, being instructed, and approving

¹⁸ And knowest his will, and approvest the things that are more excellent, being instructed out of the law;

Will – NT:2307 θέλημα **thelema** (thel'-ay-mah); from the prolonged form of NT:2309; a determination (properly, the thing), i.e. (actively) choice (specially, purpose, decree; abstractly, volition) or (passively) inclination: **KJV** - desire, pleasure, will.

Approvest – NT:1381 δοκιμάζω **dokimazo** (dok-im-ad'-zo); from NT:1384; to test (literally or figuratively); by implication, to approve: **KJV** - allow, discern, examine, *like, (ap-) prove, try.

Romans 2 ...confident

¹⁹ And art confident that thou thyself art a guide of the blind, a light of them which are in darkness,

Confident – NT:3982 πείθω **peitho** (pi'-tho); a primary verb; to convince (by argument, true or false); by analogy, to pacify or conciliate (by other fair means); reflexively or passively, to assent (to evidence or authority), to rely (by inward certainty): **KJV** - agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) confident, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Guide – NT:3595 ὁδηγός **hodegos** (hod-ayg-os'); from NT:3598 and NT:2233; a conductor (literally or figuratively [teacher]): **KJV** - guide, leader.

Blind – NT:5185 τυφλός **tuphlos** (toof-los'); from, NT:5187; opaque (as if smoky), i.e. (by analogy) blind (physically or mentally): **KJV** - blind.

Light – NT:5457 φῶς **phos** (foce); from an obsolete phao (to shine or make manifest, especially by rays; compare NT:5316, NT:5346); luminousness (in the widest application, nat. or artificial, abstract or concrete, literal or figurative): **KJV** - fire, light.

Darkness – NT:4655 σκότος **skotos** (skot'-os); from the base of NT:4639; shadiness, i.e. obscurity (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - darkness.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No Respect to the Confident Jews (*cont*)

Romans 2 ...instructors of what they know not

²⁰ An instructor of the foolish, a teacher of babes, which hast the form of knowledge and of the truth in the law.

Instructor – NT:3810 παιδευτής **paideutes** (pahee-dyoo-tace'); from NT:3811; a trainer, i.e. teacher or (by implication) discipliner: **KJV** - which corrected, instructor.

Foolish – NT:878 ἄφρων **aphron** (af-rone); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:5424; properly, mindless, i.e. stupid, (by implication) ignorant, (specially) egotistic, (practically) rash, or (morally) unbelieving: **KJV** - fool (-ish), unwise.

Teacher – NT:1320 διδάσκαλος **didaskalos** (did-as'-kal-os); from NT:1321; an instructor (genitive case or specially): **KJV** - doctor, master, teacher.

Babes – NT:3516 νήπιος **nepios** (nay'-pee-os); from an obsolete particle ne- (implying negation) and NT:2031; not speaking, i.e. an infant (minor); figuratively, a simple-minded person, an immature Christian: **KJV** - babe, child (+-ish).

Form – NT:3446 μόρφωσις **morphosis** (mor'-fo-sis); from NT:3445; formation, i.e. (by implication) appearance (semblance or [concretely] formula): **KJV** - form.

Knowledge – NT:1108 γνῶσις **gnosis** (gno'-sis); from NT:1097; knowing (the act), i.e. (by implication) knowledge: **KJV** - knowledge, science.

Romans 2 ...do not follow their own instruction

²¹ Thou therefore which teachest another, teachest thou not thyself? thou that preachest a man should not steal, dost thou steal?

Teachest – NT:1321 διδάσκω **didasko** (did-as'-ko); a prolonged (causative) form of a primary verb dao (to learn); to teach (in the same broad application): **KJV** - teach.

Preachest – NT:2784 κηρύσσω **kerusso** (kay-roos'-so); of uncertain affinity; to herald (as a public crier), especially divine truth (the gospel):

KJV - preacher (-er), proclaim, publish.

Romans 2

²⁶ Therefore **if the uncircumcision** [Gentile] **keep the righteousness of the law**, shall not his **uncircumcision be counted for circumcision**?

Righteousness – NT:1345 δικαίωμα **dikaioma** (dik-ah'-yo-mah); from NT:1344; an equitable deed; by implication, a statute or decision:

KJV - judgment, justification, ordinance, righteousness.

Counted – NT:3049 λογίζομαι **logizomai** (log-id'-zom-ahee); middle voice from NT:3056; to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), + despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think (on).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

Romans 2

²² Thou that sayest a man should not commit adultery, dost thou commit adultery? thou that abhorrest idols, dost thou commit sacrilege?

Abhorrest – NT:948 βδελύσσω **bdelusso** (bdel-oos'-so); from a (presumed) derivative of **bdeo** (to stink); to be disgusted, i.e. (by implication) detest (especially of idolatry): **KJV** - abhor, abominable.

Commit sacrilege – NT:2416 ἱεροσυλέω **hierosuleo** (hee-er-os-ool-eh'-o); from NT:2417; to be a temple-robber (figuratively): **KJV** - commit sacrilege.

No Respect to law breakers

Romans 2

²³ Thou that makest thy boast of the law, through breaking the law dishonourest thou God?

Boast – NT:2744 καυχάομαι **kauchaomai** (kow-khah'-om-ahee); from some (obsolete) base akin to that of aucheo (to boast) and NT:2172; to vaunt (in a good or a bad sense):

KJV - (make) boast, glory, joy, rejoice.

Breaking – NT:3847 παράβασις **parabasis** (par-ab'-as-is); from NT:3845; violation: **KJV** - breaking, transgression.

Dishonourest – NT:818 ἀτιμάζω **atimazo** (at-im-ad'-zo); from NT:820; to render infamous, i.e. (by implication) contemn or maltreat:

KJV - despise, dishonour, suffer shame, entreat shamefully.

Romans 2 ...blasphemy

²⁴ For the name of God is blasphemed among the Gentiles through you, as it is written.

Blasphemed – NT:987 βλασφημέω **blasphemeo** (blas-fay-meh'-o); from NT:989; to vilify; specially, to speak impiously:

KJV - (speak) blaspheme (-er, -mously, -my), defame, rail on, revile, speak evil.

Romans 2 ...law breaker

²⁵ For circumcision verily profiteth, **if thou keep the law**: but if thou be a **breaker of the law**, thy circumcision is made uncircumcision.

Circumcision – NT:4061 περιτομή **peritome** (per-it-om-ay'); from NT:4059; circumcision (the rite, the condition or the people, literally or figuratively):

KJV - ^x circumcised, circumcision.

Profiteth – NT:5623 ὠφελέω **opheleo** (o-fel-eh'-o); from the same as NT:5622; to be useful, i.e. to benefit: **KJV** - advantage, better, prevail, profit.

Uncircumcision – NT:203 ἀκροβυστία **akrobusitia** (ak-rob-oos-tee'-ah); from NT:206 and probably a modified form of **posthe** (the penis or male sexual organ); the prepuce; by implication, an uncircumcised (i.e. gentile, figuratively, unregenerate) state or person: **KJV** - not circumcised, uncircumcised [with NT:2192], uncircumcision.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

No Respect to Race

Romans 2

²⁸ For he is not a Jew, which is one outwardly; neither is that circumcision, which is outward in the flesh:

Outwardly – NT:5318 φανερός **phaneros** (fan-er-os'); from NT:5316; shining, i.e. apparent (literally or figuratively); neuter (as adverb) publicly, externally:
KJV - abroad, + appear, known, manifest, open [+ly], outward ([+ly]).

Circumcision – NT:4061 περιτομή **peritome** (per-it-om-ay'); from NT:4059; circumcision (the rite, the condition or the people, literally or figuratively):

KJV - ^x circumcised, circumcision.

Outward – NT:5318 φανερός **phaneros** (fan-er-os'); from NT:5316; shining, i.e. apparent (literally or figuratively); neuter (as adverb) publicly, externally:
KJV - abroad, + appear, known, manifest, open [+ly], outward ([+ly]).

Romans 3

1 What advantage then hath the Jew? or **what profit is there of circumcision?**

Galatians 5

¹ Stand fast therefore in the **liberty** wherewith Christ hath made us free, and be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage.

² Behold, I Paul say unto you, that **if ye be circumcised, Christ shall profit you nothing.**

³ For I testify again to every **man that is circumcised**, that he is a **debtor to do the whole law.**

Galatians 5

⁶ For in Jesus Christ **neither circumcision availeth any thing, nor uncircumcision**; but **faith which worketh by love.**

Colossians 3

¹¹ Where there is **neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond nor free**: but **Christ is all, and in all.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

God has Respect to Favorite Chosen

Romans 2

²⁹ But he is a Jew, which is one inwardly; and circumcision is that of the heart, in the spirit, and not in the letter; whose praise is not of men, but of God.

Inwardly – NT:2927 κρυπτός **kruptos** (kroop-tos'); from NT:2928; concealed, i.e. private: **KJV** - hid (-den), inward [-ly], secret.

Circumcision – NT:4061 περιτομή **peritome** (per-it-om-ay'); from NT:4059; circumcision (the rite, the condition or the people, literally or figuratively): **KJV** - ^xcircumcised, circumcision.

Heart – NT:2588 καρδία **kardia** (kar-dee'-ah); prolonged from a primary kar (Latin, cor, "heart"); the heart, i.e. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind); also (by analogy) the middle: **KJV** - (+broken-) heart (-ed).

Deuteronomy 10

¹⁶ Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more stiffnecked.

Spirit – NT:4151 πνεῦμα **pneuma** (pnyoo'-mah); from NT:4154; a current of air, i.e. breath (blast) or a breeze; by analogy or figuratively, a spirit, i.e. (human) the rational soul, (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc., or (superhuman) an angel, demon, or (divine) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit: **KJV** - ghost, life, spirit (-ual, -ually), mind. Compare NT:5590.

Letter – NT:1121 γράμμα **gramma** (gram'-mah); from NT:1125; a writing, i.e. a letter, note, epistle, book, etc.; plural learning: **KJV** - bill, learning, letter, scripture, writing, written.

Praise – NT:1868 ἔπαινος **epainos** (ep'-ahee-nos); from NT:1909 and the base of NT:134; laudation; concretely, a commendable thing: **KJV** - praise.

Men – NT:444 ἄνθρωπος **anthropos** (anth'-ro-pos); from NT:435 and ops (the countenance; from NT:3700); man-faced, i.e. a human being: **KJV** - certain, man.

1 Corinthians 7

¹⁹ Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the **keeping of the commandments of God.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 2:11-29 - Respect of Persons

With Respect to Favorite Chosen (*cont*)

Romans 2

²⁹ But he is a Jew, which is one inwardly; and circumcision is that of the heart, in the spirit, and not in the letter; whose praise is not of men, but **of God**.

...God has favorites

Psalm 5

¹² For thou, **LORD**, wilt bless the righteous; with **favour** wilt thou compass him as with a shield.

Psalm 30

⁷ **LORD**, by thy **favour** thou hast made my mountain to stand strong: thou didst hide thy face, and I was troubled.

Psalm 106

⁴ Remember me, O **LORD**, with the **favour** that thou bearest unto thy people: O visit me with thy salvation;

Proverbs 8

³⁴ Blessed is the man that heareth me, watching daily at my gates, waiting at the posts of my doors.

³⁵ For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall **obtain favour of the LORD**.

Genesis 4

⁴ And Abel, he also brought of the firstlings of his flock and of the fat thereof. And the **LORD** had **respect** unto Abel and to his offering:

Exodus 2

²⁵ And **God** looked upon the children of Israel, and **God** had **respect** unto them.

2 Kings 13

²³ And the **LORD** was gracious unto them, and had compassion on them, and had **respect** unto them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not destroy them, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

No One Has the Advantage

Romans 3 ...not the Jews

¹ What advantage then hath the **Jew**? or what profit is there of **circumcision**?

Advantage – NT:4053 περισσός **perissos** (per-is-sos'); from NT:4012 (in the sense of beyond); superabundant (in quantity) or superior (in quality); by implication, excessive; adverbially (with NT:1537) violently; neuter (as noun) preeminence: **KJV** - exceeding abundantly above, more abundantly, advantage, exceedingly, very highly, beyond measure, more, superfluous, vehement [-ly].

Profit – NT:5622 ὠφέλεια **opheleia** (o-fel'-i-ah); from a derivative of the base of NT:5624; usefulness, i.e. benefit: **KJV** - advantage, profit.

...from – NT:5624 ὠφέλιμος **ophelimos** (o-fel'-ee-mos); from a form of NT:3786; helpful or serviceable, i.e. advantageous: **KJV** - profit (-able).

...from – NT:3786 ὄφελος **ophelos** (of-el-os); from ophello (to heap up, i.e. accumulate or benefit); gain: **KJV** - advantageth, profit.

Luke 9

²⁴ For whosoever will save his life shall lose it: but whosoever will lose his life for my sake, the same shall save it.

²⁵ **For what is a man advantaged, if he gain the whole world, and lose himself, or be cast away?**

²⁶ For whosoever shall be **ashamed of me and of my words, of him shall the Son of man be ashamed, when he shall come in his own glory**, and in his Father's, and of the holy angels.

Job 32

¹ So these three men ceased to answer Job, because **he was righteous in his own eyes**.

Job 35

¹ Elihu [in his wrath] spake moreover, and said,

² **Thinkest thou this to be right**, that thou saidst, My righteousness is more than God's?

³ For thou saidst, **What advantage will it be unto thee?** and, **What profit shall I have, if I be cleansed from my sin?**

Romans 2 ...not the Gentiles

²⁵ For **circumcision verily profiteth, if thou keep the law**: but if thou be a **breaker of the law**, thy **circumcision is made uncircumcision**.

Deuteronomy 7

6 For thou art an holy **people** unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath **chosen thee to be a special people** unto himself, above all **people** that are upon the face of the earth.

Deuteronomy 14

2 For thou art an **holy people** unto the LORD thy God, and the LORD hath **chosen thee to be a peculiar people** unto himself, **above all the nations** that are upon the earth.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

No One Has the Advantage (*cont*)

Galatians 5 ...not those of the Circumcision

¹ **Stand fast** therefore in the liberty wherewith Christ hath **made us free**, and **be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage**.

² Behold, I Paul say unto you, that if ye **be circumcised, Christ shall profit you nothing**.

³ For I testify again to **every man that is circumcised, that he is a debtor to do the whole law**.

⁴ Christ is **become of no effect** unto you, **whosoever** of you are **justified by the law**; ye are **fallen from grace**.

⁵ For we through the Spirit wait for the **hope of righteousness by faith**.

⁶ For in Jesus Christ neither **circumcision availeth any thing, nor uncircumcision**; but **faith which worketh by love [of God]**.

⁷ Ye did run well; **who did hinder you that ye should not obey the truth?**

⁸ This persuasion cometh not of him that calleth you.

⁹ **A little leaven leaveneth the whole lump**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

Not those to whom the Scriptures were entrusted

Romans 3

² Much every way: chiefly, because that unto them were **committed the oracles of God**.

Committed – [NT:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Oracles – [NT:3051](#) λόγιον **logion** (log'-ee-on); neuter of [NT:3052](#); an utterance (of God):

KJV - oracle.

1 Peter 4 ...importance

¹¹ If any man speaks, let him **speaks as the oracles of God**; if any man minister, let him do it as of the **ability which God giveth: that God in all things may be glorified** through Jesus Christ, to whom be praise and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

Speak – [NT:2980](#) λαλέω **laleo** (lal-eh'-o); a prolonged form of an otherwise obsolete verb; to talk, i.e. utter words:

KJV - preach, say, speak (after), talk, tell, utter. Compare [NT:3004](#).

Oracles – [NT:3051](#) λόγιον **logion** (log'-ee-on); neuter of [NT:3052](#); an utterance (of God): **KJV** - oracle.

...from – [NT:3052](#) λόγιος **logios** (log'-ee-os); from [NT:3056](#); fluent, i.e. an orator: **KJV** - eloquent.

2 Corinthians 5

¹⁹ To wit, that God was in Christ, **reconciling the world unto himself**, not **imputing their trespasses** unto them; and hath committed unto us the **word of reconciliation**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

Not the faithful in themselves

Romans 3

³ For what if some did not believe? shall **their unbelief** make the **faith of God without effect**?

Faith – NT:4102 πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from NT:3982; persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Without effect – NT:2673 καταργέω **katargeo** (kat-arg-eh'-o); from NT:2596 and NT:691; to be (render) entirely idle (useless), literally or figuratively:

KJV - abolish, cease, cumber, deliver, destroy, do away, become (make) of no (none, without) effect, fail, loose, bring (come) to nought, put away (down), vanish away, make void.

Hebrews 3

¹⁶ For some, when they had heard, did provoke: howbeit not all that came out of Egypt by Moses.

¹⁷ But with whom was he grieved forty years? was it not with them that had sinned, whose carcasses fell in the wilderness? [603548 20 years of age and older died in the wilderness]

¹⁸ And to whom sware he that they should not enter into his rest, but to them that believed not?

¹⁹ So we see that **they could not enter in because of unbelief.**

2 Timothy 3

¹ This know also, that in the last days **perilous times shall come.**

² **For men shall be** lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, proud, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy,

³ Without natural affection, trucebreakers, false accusers, incontinent, fierce, despisers of those that are good,

⁴ Traitors, heady, highminded, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;

⁵ Having a **form of godliness**, but **denying the power** thereof: **from such turn away.**

⁶ For of this sort are they which **creep into houses**, and **lead captive silly women** laden with sins, **led away** with divers lusts,

⁷ Ever learning, and **never able to come to the knowledge of the truth.**

⁸ Now as Jannes and Jambres withstood Moses, so do these also resist the truth: men of corrupt minds, reprobate concerning the faith.

⁹ But they shall proceed no further: for **their folly shall be manifest** unto all men, as their's also was.

¹⁰ But thou hast **fully known my doctrine, manner of life, purpose, faith, longsuffering, charity, patience,**

¹¹ **Persecutions**, afflictions, which came unto me at Antioch, at Iconium, at Lystra; what **persecutions I endured**: but out of them all **the Lord delivered me.**

¹² Yea, and all that will **live godly** in Christ Jesus **shall suffer persecution.**

¹³ But **evil men and seducers shall wax worse and worse, deceiving, and being deceived.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

Not the faithful in themselves (*cont*)

Romans 11

²⁵ For I would not, brethren, that ye should be ignorant of this mystery, lest ye should be wise in your own conceits; that **blindness in part is happened to Israel, until the fulness of the Gentiles be come in.**

Fulness – [NT:4138](#) πλήρωμα **pleroma** (play'-ro-mah); from [NT:4137](#); repletion or completion, i.e. (subjectively) what fills (as contents, supplement, copiousness, multitude), or (objectively) what is filled (as container, performance, period): **KJV** - which is put in to fill up, piece that filled up, fulfilling, full, fulness.

Not evil liars

Romans 3

⁴ **God forbid:** yea, let **God be true**, but every man a liar; as it is written, That thou mightest be **justified in thy sayings**, and **mightest overcome** when thou art **judged**.

Justified – [NT:1344](#) δικαίω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from [NT:1342](#); to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

Sayings – [NT:3056](#) λόγος **logos** (log'-os); from [NT:3004](#); something said (including the thought); by implication a topic (subject of discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive; by extension, a computation; specifically (with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e. Christ):

KJV - account, cause, communication, ^x concerning, doctrine, fame, ^x have to do, intent, matter, mouth, preaching, question, reason, ⁺ reckon, remove, say (-ing), shew, ^x speaker, speech, talk, thing, ⁺ none of these things move me, tidings, treatise, utterance, word, work.

Overcome – [NT:3528](#) νικᾶω **nikao** (nik-ah'-o); from [NT:3529](#); to subdue (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - conquer, overcome, prevail, get the victory.

Romans 12

²¹ **Be not overcome of evil, but overcome evil with good.**

Romans 1

²⁵ Who **changed the truth of God into a lie**, and **worshipped** and **served** the creature more than the Creator, who is blessed for ever. Amen.

Titus 1

¹ Paul, a servant of God, and an apostle of Jesus Christ, according to the faith of God's elect, and the acknowledging of the truth which is after godliness;

² In hope of eternal life, which **God, that cannot lie**, promised before the world began;

Hebrews 6

¹⁸ That by **two immutable things**, in which it was **impossible for God to lie**, we might have a **strong consolation**, who have fled for refuge to lay hold upon the **hope set before us:**

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt
Not evil liars (cont)

Psalm 33

⁴ For the **word of the LORD is right**; and **all his works are done in truth**.

Judged – [NT:2919](#) κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:
KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Hebrews 4

¹² For the **Word of God is quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.**

2 Peter 2

¹⁸ For when they speak great **swelling words** of vanity, they **allure** through the lusts of the flesh, through much wantonness, **those that were clean escaped** from them **who live in error**.

¹⁹ While they **promise them liberty**, they themselves are the **servants of corruption**: for of whom a man is **overcome**, of the same is he **brought in bondage**.

²⁰ For if after they have **escaped the pollutions** of the world through the knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, they are **again entangled** therein, and overcome, the **latter end is worse** with them **than the beginning**.

Proverbs 30

⁵ **Every word of God is pure**: he is a shield unto them that put their trust in him.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

Profession of Faith without righteousness

Romans 3 ...Paul speaking as a man:

⁵ But if our unrighteousness commend the righteousness of God, what shall we say? Is God unrighteous who taketh vengeance? (I speak as a man)

1 John 5

¹⁷ **All unrighteousness is sin**: and there is a sin not unto death.

1 Corinthians 15

³⁴ **Awake to righteousness, and sin not**; for some **have not the knowledge of God**: I speak this to your shame.

Isaiah 64

⁶ But we are all as an **unclean thing**, and all **our righteousnesses** are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away.

Commend – NT:4921 συνιστάω **sunistao** (soon-is-tah'-o); or (strengthened) sunistano (soon-is-tan'-o); or **sunistemi** (soon-is'-tay-mee); from NT:4862 and NT:2476 (including its collat. forms); to set together, i.e. (by implication) to introduce (favorably), or (figuratively) to exhibit; intransitively, to stand near, or (figuratively) to constitute: **KJV** - approve, commend, consist, make, stand (with).

Vengeance – NT:3709 ὀργή **orge** (or-gay'); from NT:3713; properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment:

KJV - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

...from – NT:3713 ὀρέγομαι **oregomai** (or-eg'-om-ahee); middle voice of apparently a prolonged form of an obsolete primary [compare NT:3735]; to stretch oneself, i.e. reach out after (long for): **KJV** - covet after, desire.

Romans 10

⁹ That if thou shalt **confess with thy mouth** the Lord Jesus, and shalt **believe in thine heart** that God hath raised him from the dead, **thou shalt be saved**.

¹⁰ For with the **heart man believeth unto righteousness**; and with the **mouth confession is made unto salvation**.

¹¹ For the scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt
Profession of Faith without righteousness (*cont*)

Acts 15

¹¹ But we believe that through the **grace** of the LORD Jesus Christ we shall be **saved**, even as they.

Ephesians 2

⁵ Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Christ, (by grace ye are saved;)

Ephesians 2

⁸ For by grace are ye saved through faith; and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of God:

2 Corinthians 10

¹² For we dare not make ourselves of the number, or compare ourselves with some that commend themselves: but they measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves among themselves, are not wise.

Affected Worldwide

Romans 3

⁶ God forbid: for then how shall God judge the world?

Judge – NT:2919 κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

World – NT:2889 κόσμος **kosmos** (kos'-mos); probably from the base of NT:2865; orderly arrangement, i.e. decoration; by implication, the world (in a wide or narrow sense, including its inhabitants, literally or figuratively [morally]):

KJV - adorning, world.

Affected wherever there is sin... Truth spoken

Romans 3

⁷ For if the truth of God hath more abounded through my lie unto his glory; why yet am I also judged as a sinner?

Romans 5

²⁰ Moreover the law entered, that the offence might abound. But where sin abounded, grace did much more abound:

If I say my lie shows the righteousness of God...then am I yet still a sinner having revealed God's righteousness? Then must I be judge in my sinfulness. This would be a faulty plan. But, in fact, the righteousness of God is not dependent upon what I do. I am a sinner saved by grace unto the Glory of God...

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt
Affected wherever Slanderous report spoken

Romans 3

⁸ And not rather, (as we be slanderously reported, and as some affirm that we say,) **Let us do evil, that good may come?** whose damnation is just.

Slanderously reported – NT:987 βλασφημέω **blasphemeo** (blas-fay-meh'-o); from NT:989; to vilify; specially, to speak impiously:

KJV - (speak) blaspheme (-er, -mously, -my), defame, rail on, revile, speak evil.

Evil – NT:2556 κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas NT:4190 properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: **KJV** - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Damnation – NT:2917 κρίμα **krima** (kree'-mah); from NT:2919; a decision (the function or the effect, for or against ["crime"]):

KJV - avenge, condemned, condemnation, damnation, + go to law, judgment.

Jeremiah 9

³ And they bend their **tongues** like their **bow for lies**: but **they are not valiant for the truth** upon the earth; for **they proceed from evil to evil**, and **they know not me**, saith the LORD.

⁴ Take ye heed every one of his neighbour, and **trust ye not in any brother**: for every brother **will utterly supplant**, and every **neighbour will walk with slanders**.

⁵ And **they will deceive every one his neighbour**, and **will not speak the truth**: they have **taught their tongue to speak lies [sham, fraud]**, and **wear themselves to commit iniquity**.

Psalm 34

¹⁴ Depart from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.

Psalm 38

²⁰ They also that **render evil for good** are mine adversaries; **because I follow the thing that good is**.

Isaiah 5

²⁰ **Woe unto them** that call **evil good**, and **good evil**; that put **darkness for light**, and **light for darkness**; that put **bitter for sweet**, and **sweet for bitter!**

Jeremiah 4

²² For **my people** is foolish, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they have none understanding: they are **wise to do evil**, but **to do good they have no knowledge**.

Malachi 2

¹⁷ Ye have wearied the LORD with your words. Yet ye say, Wherein have we wearied him? When ye say, **Every one that doeth evil is good in the sight of the LORD**, and he delighteth in them; or, Where is the God of judgment?

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

None good

Romans 3

¹⁸ There is no fear of God before their eyes.

Fear – NT:5401 φόβος **phobos** (fob'-os); from a primary phebomai (to be put in fear); alarm or fright:

KJV - be afraid, + exceedingly, fear, terror.

Ecclesiastes 8

¹¹ Because **sentence against an evil work is not executed speedily**, therefore the **heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do evil**.

¹² Though a sinner **do evil an hundred times**, and his **days be prolonged**, yet surely I know that it shall be **well with them that fear God**, which **fear before him**:

¹³ But **it shall not be well with the wicked, neither shall he prolong his days**, which are as a shadow; **because he feareth not before God**.

Ecclesiastes 12

¹³ Let us hear **the conclusion** of the whole matter: **Fear God**, and **keep his commandments**: for this is the **whole duty of man**.

1 Peter 2

¹⁷ **Honour** all men. **Love** the brotherhood. **Fear God**. **Honour** the king.

Jews and Non-Jewish

Romans 3

⁹ What then? **are we better** than they? **No**, in no wise: for we have before proved both Jews and Gentiles [Greek Speakers], that they are [exist] **all under sin**;

Galatians 3

²¹ **Is the law then against the promises of God?** [No] God forbid: for if there had been a law given which could have given life, verily righteousness should have been by the law.

²² But the **Scripture hath concluded all under sin**, that the promise by faith of Jesus Christ might be given to them that believe.

Concluded – NT:4788 συγκλείω **sugkleio** (soong-kli'-o); from NT:4862 and NT:2808; to shut together, i.e. include or (figuratively) embrace in a common subjection to:

KJV - conclude, inclose, shut up.

²³ But **before faith came**, we were **kept under the law**, shut up unto **the faith which should afterwards be revealed**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

None good (*cont*)

Romans 3

¹⁰ As it is written, **There is none righteous, no, not one:**

Ecclesiastes 7

²⁰ For there is not a just man upon earth, that doeth good, and sinneth not.

Romans 3

¹¹ There is **none that understandeth**, there is **none that seeketh after God**.

Understandeth – NT:4920 συνίημι **suniem** (soon-ee'-ay-mee); from NT:4862 and hiemi (to send); to put together, i.e. (mentally) to comprehend; by implication, to act piously: **KJV** - consider, understand, be wise.

Psalm 27

⁴ **One thing** have I desired of the LORD, that will **I seek after**; that I may dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the LORD, and to enquire in his temple.

Romans 3

¹² They are all gone out of the way, they are together become unprofitable; there is **none that doeth good, no, not one**.

Out of the way – NT:1578 ἐκκλίνω **ekklino** (ek-klee'-no); from NT:1537 and NT:2827; to deviate, i.e. (absolutely) to shun (literally or figuratively), or (relatively) to decline (from piety): **KJV** - avoid, eschew, go out of the way.

...from – NT:2827 κλίνω **klino** (klee'-no); a primary verb; to slant or slope, i.e. incline or recline (literally or figuratively):

KJV - bow (down), be far spent, lay, turn to flight, wear away.

Unprofitable NT:889 ἀχρειόω **achreioo** (akh-ri-o'-o); from NT:888; to render useless, i.e. spoil: **KJV** - become unprofitable.

Psalm 14

¹ The fool hath said in his heart, **There is no God**. They are corrupt, they have done abominable works, **there is none that doeth good**.

² The LORD looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, and seek God.

³ They are all gone aside, they are all together become filthy: **there is none that doeth good, no, not one**.

Psalm 53

¹ The fool hath said in his heart, **There is no God**. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity: **there is none that doeth good**.

² God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, that did seek God.

³ Every one of them is gone back: they are altogether become filthy; **there is none that doeth good, no, not one**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

None good (*cont*)

Romans 3

¹³ Their **throat is an open sepulchre** [grave]; with their **tongues they have used deceit**; the **poison of asps is under their lips**:

Deceit – NT:1387 δολιόω **dolioo** (dol-ee-o'-o); from NT:1386; to be guileful:

KJV - use deceit.

...from – NT:1386 δόλιος **dolios** (dol'-ee-os); from NT:1388; guileful:

KJV - deceitful.

...from – NT:1388 δόλος **dolos** (dol'-os); from an obsolete primary verb, **dello** (probably meant to decoy; compare NT:1185); a trick (bait), i.e. (figuratively) wile: **KJV** - craft, deceit, guile, subtilty.

Poison – NT:2447 ἰός **ios** (ee-os'); perhaps from eimi (to go) or hiemi (to send); rust (as if emitted by metals); also venom (as emitted by serpents):

KJV - poison, rust.

Asps – NT:785 ἄσπίς **aspis** (as-pece'); of uncertain derivation; a buckler (or round shield); used of a serpent (as coiling itself), probably the "asp": **KJV** - asp.

Be careful to receive gifts, be careful to receive flattery....

Psalm 5

⁸ Lead me, O LORD, in thy righteousness because of mine enemies; **make thy way straight before my face**.

⁹ For there is **no faithfulness** in their mouth; their inward part is **very wickedness**; their throat is an **open sepulchre**; they **flatter with their tongue**.

¹⁰ Destroy thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for **they have rebelled against thee**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

None good (*cont*)

Romans 3 ...as Balaam blessed openly and curse privately...

¹⁴ Whose mouth is full of cursing and bitterness:

Cursing – NT:685 ἄρᾶ **ara** (ar-ah'); probably from NT:142; properly, prayer (as lifted to Heaven), i.e. (by implication) imprecation: **KJV** - curse. (prayerfully)

...from – NT:142 αἶρω **airo** (ah'-ee-ro); a primary root; to lift up; by implication, to take up or away; figuratively, to raise (the voice), keep in suspense (the mind), specially, to sail away (i.e. weigh anchor); by Hebraism [compare OT:5375] to expiate sin:

KJV - away with, bear (up), carry, lift up, loose, make to doubt, put away, remove, take (away, up).

...from – OT:5375 נָסָא **nasa'** (naw-saw'); or **nacah** (Ps 4:6 [OT:7]) (naw-saw'); a primitive root; to lift, in a great variety of applications, literal and figurative, absol. and rel. (as follows):

KJV - accept, advance, arise, (able to, [armor], suffer to) bear (-er, up), bring (forth), burn, carry (away), cast, contain, desire, ease, exact, exalt (self), extol, fetch, forgive, furnish, further, give, go on, help, high, hold up, honorable (+man), lade, lay, lift (self) up, lofty, marry, magnify, ^x needs, obtain, pardon, raise (up), receive, regard, respect, set (up), spare, stir up, ⁺ swear, take (away, up), ^xutterly, wear, yield.

Bitterness – NT:4088 πικρία **pikria** (pik-ree'-ah); from NT:4089; acidity (especially poison), literally or figuratively: **KJV** - bitterness.

Matthew 15

¹⁷ Do not ye yet understand, that whatsoever entereth in at the mouth goeth into the belly, and is cast out into the draught?

¹⁸ But those **things which proceed out of the mouth** come forth **from the heart**; and **they defile the man.**

¹⁹ For **out of the heart** proceed evil thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, **false witness, blasphemies**:

False witness – NT:5577 ψευδομαρτυρία **pseudomarturia** (psyoo-dom-ar-too-ree'-ah); from NT:5575; untrue testimony: **KJV** - false witness.

Blasphemies – NT:988 βλασφημία **blasphemia** (blas-fay-me'-ah); from NT:989; vilification (especially against God): **KJV** - blasphemy, evil speaking, railing.

...all these proceed out of a defiled and evil heart against all that is good...

Jeremiah 17

⁹ The **heart is deceitful** above all things, and **desperately wicked**: who can know it?

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

None good (*cont*)

Romans 3

¹⁵ Their feet are swift to shed [pour forth] blood [impl bloodshed]:

Swift – NT:3691 ὄξύς **oxus** (oz-ooos'); probably akin to the base of NT:188 ["acid"]; keen; by analogy, rapid: **KJV** - sharp, swift.

...from – NT:188 ἀκμήν **akmen** (ak-mane'); accusative case of a noun ("acme") akin to ake (a point) and meaning the same; adverbially, just now, i.e. still: **KJV** - yet.

Romans 7

¹⁷ Now then it is no more I that do it, but sin that dwelleth in me.

¹⁸ For I know that in me (that is, in my flesh,) dwelleth no good thing: for to will is present with me; but how to perform that which is good I find not.

¹⁹ For the **good that I would I do not**: but the **evil which I would not, that I do**.

Romans 3

¹⁶ Destruction and misery are in **their ways** [road, progress]:

Destruction – NT:4938 σύντριμμα **suntrimma** (soon-trim'-mah); from NT:4937; concussion or utter fracture (properly, concretely), i.e. complete ruin: **KJV** - destruction.

...from – NT:4937 συντρίβω **suntribo** (soon-tree'-bo); from NT:4862 and the base of NT:5147; to crush completely, i.e. to shatter (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - break (in pieces), broken to shivers (+-hearted), bruise.

Misery – NT:5004 τάλαιπωρία **talaiporia** (tal-ahee-po-ree'-ah); from NT:5005; wretchedness, i.e. calamity: **KJV** - misery.

Proverbs 14

¹² There is a way which seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof are the ways of **death**.

Proverbs 16

²⁵ There is a way that seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof are the ways of **death**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

Not the peace mongers

Romans 3

¹⁷ And the **way of peace** have they **not known**:

Isaiah 59

⁸ The **way of peace** they know not; and there is no judgment in their goings: they have made them crooked paths: whosoever goeth therein shall not know peace.

Luke 1

⁷⁹ To **give light** to them that sit **in darkness** and in **the shadow of death**, to **guide our feet into the way of peace**.

Isaiah 48

²² There is **no peace**, saith the LORD, unto the wicked.

Ezekiel 13

¹⁶ To wit, the prophets of Israel which prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and which see visions of peace for her, and there is **no peace**, saith the Lord GOD.

The Law Speaks

Romans 3

¹⁹ Now we know that what things soever the law saith, it saith **to them who are under the law**: that **every mouth may be stopped**, and **all the world may become guilty before God**.

Stopped – NT:5420 φράσσω **phrasso** (fras'-so); apparently a strengthening form of the base of NT:5424; to fence or inclose, i.e. (specifically) to block up (figuratively, to silence): **KJV** - stop.

...from – NT:5424 φρήν **phren** (frane); probably from an obsolete phrao (to rein in or curb; compare NT:5420); the midriff (as a partition of the body), i.e. (figuratively and by implication, of sympathy) the feelings (or sensitive nature; by extension [also in the plural] the mind or cognitive faculties): **KJV** - understanding.

Guilty – NT:5267 ὑπόδικος **hupodikos** (hoop-od'-ee-kos); from NT:5259 and NT:1349; under sentence, i.e. (by implication) condemned: **KJV** - guilty.

Flesh is not Justified

Romans 3

²⁰ Therefore by the deeds of the law there shall no flesh be **justified** in his sight: for **by the law is the knowledge of sin**. ..then how *See Romans 3:26*

Justified – NT:1344 δικαίω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from NT:1342; to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:1-20 - All Under Sin – no one is exempt

Knowledge – NT:1922 ἐπίγνωσις **epignosis** (ep-ig'-no-sis); from NT:1921; recognition, i.e. (by implication) full discernment, acknowledgement:

KJV - (ac-) knowledge (-ing, -ment).

Galatians 3

²⁴ Wherefore **the law was our schoolmaster** to bring us unto Christ, that we might be **justified by faith**.

²⁵ But **after that faith is come**, we are **no longer under a schoolmaster**.

²⁶ For ye are all the **children of God by faith in [which is in] Christ Jesus**.

Romans 3

²⁶ To declare, I say, at this time his righteousness: that he might be just, and the justifier of him which believeth in Jesus.

..therefore we preach to many who should not enter in...

...and we preach to many who should enter in ...only as God Himself has determined...

God has exempted All Under Sin whom He alone has chosen....the saints !

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

According to the Righteousness of God

Romans 3

²¹ But now the **righteousness of God without the law** is manifested, being witnessed by the law and the prophets;

Righteousness – NT:1343 δικαιοσύνη **dikaioσune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from NT:1342; equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification:

KJV - righteousness.

...from – NT:1342 δίκαιος **dikaioσ** (dik'-ah-yos); from NT:1349; equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively):
KJV - just, meet, right (-eous).

2 Corinthians 5

²⁰ Now then we are ambassadors for Christ, as though God did beseech you by us: we pray you in Christ's stead, be ye reconciled to God.

²¹ For he hath made him to be sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the righteousness of God in him.

Galatians 2

¹⁶ Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of Jesus Christ, even we have believed in Jesus Christ, that we might be justified by the faith of Christ, and not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.

¹⁷ But if, while we seek to be justified by Christ, we ourselves also are found sinners, is therefore Christ the minister of sin? God forbid.

Without – NT:5565 χωρίς **choris** (kho-rece'); adverb from NT:5561; at a space, i.e. separately or apart from (often as preposition): **KJV** - beside, by itself, without.

Manifest by God who Revealed

Manifested – NT:5319 φανερώω **phaneroo** (fan-er-o'-o); from NT:5318; to render apparent (literally or figuratively):

KJV - appear, manifestly declare, (make) manifest (forth), shew (self).

Galatians 3 ...manifest unto Abraham

⁶ Even as Abraham believed God, and it was accounted to him for righteousness.

Believed – NT:4100 πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from NT:4102; to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Accounted – NT:3056; to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), * despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think (on).

Righteousness – NT:1343 δικαιοσύνη **dikaioσune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from NT:1342; equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification:

KJV - righteousness.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Manifest by God who Revealed (*cont*)

Romans 3 (*cont*)

²¹ But now the righteousness of God without the law is manifested, being witnessed by the law and the prophets;

James 2 ...faith of Abraham

²¹ Was not Abraham our father justified by works, when he had offered Isaac his son upon the altar?

²² Seest thou how faith wrought with his works, and by works was faith made perfect?

...faith was made perfect by works!

²³ And the scripture was fulfilled which saith, Abraham believed God, and it was imputed unto him for righteousness: and he was called the Friend of God.

Fulfilled – [NT:4137](#) πληρόω **pleroo** (play-ro'-o); from [NT:4134](#); to make replete, i.e. (literally) to cram (a net), level up (a hollow), or (figuratively) to furnish (or imbue, diffuse, influence), satisfy, execute (an office), finish (a period or task), verify (or coincide with a prediction), etc.:

KJV - accomplish, ^xafter, (be) complete, end, expire, fill (up), fulfil, (be, make) full (come), fully preach, perfect, supply.

Imputed – [NT:3049](#) λογίζομαι **logizomai** (log-id'-zom-ahee); middle voice from [NT:3056](#); to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), ⁺despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think (on).

Called – [NT:2564](#) καλέω **kaleo** (kal-eh'-o); akin to the base of [NT:2753](#); to "call" (properly, aloud, but used in a variety of applications, dir. or otherwise):

KJV - bid, call (forth), (whose, whose sur-) name (was [called]).

God called or invited Abram to be Friend

²⁴ Ye see then how that by works a man is justified, and not by faith only.

...faith of Rahab

²⁵ Likewise also was not Rahab the harlot justified by works, when she had received the messengers, and had sent them out another way?

²⁶ For as the body without the spirit is dead, so faith without works is dead also.

...faith of Noah

Hebrews 11

⁷ By faith Noah, being warned of God of things not seen as yet, moved with fear, prepared an ark to the saving of his house; by the which he condemned the world, and became heir of the righteousness which is by faith.

Please note they had faith and works to show their faith, but if their faith or their works in faith could save them, then it would not be by grace of God and His works which He did wrought in Jesus Christ!

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Manifest by God who Revealed (*cont*)

Romans 3 (*cont*)

²¹ But now the **righteousness of God** without the law is manifested, being witnessed by the law and the prophets;

Philippians 3

⁸ Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord: for whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count them but dung, that I may win Christ,

⁹ And be found in him, **not having mine own righteousness**, which is **of the law**, but **that which is through the faith of Christ**, the righteousness which is **of God by faith**:

¹⁰ That I may **know him**, and the power of **his resurrection**, and the fellowship of **his sufferings**, being **made conformable** unto his death;

John 1 ...Unto Israel

³⁰ This is he of whom I said, After me cometh a man which is preferred before me: for he was before me.

³¹ And I knew him not: but that **He should be made manifest to Israel**, therefore am I come **baptizing with water**.

³² And John bare record, saying, I saw the Spirit descending from heaven like a dove, and it abode upon him.

John 2 ...His glory

¹¹ This beginning of miracles did **Jesus** in Cana of Galilee, and **manifested forth his glory**; and his disciples believed on him.

John 3:21 ...Works of God

But he that doeth truth cometh to the light, that his **deeds may be made manifest**, that they are **wrought in God**.

John 14:21 ...Himself

He that hath my commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth me: and he that loveth me shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will **manifest** myself to him.

John 17:6 ...Name

I have **manifested thy name unto the men** which thou gavest me out of the world: thine they were, and thou gavest them me; and they have kept thy word.

Romans 1 ...Wrath

¹⁸ For the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness;

¹⁹ Because that which may be known of God is manifest in them; for God hath shewed it unto them.

John 14 ...not to the world

²² Judas saith unto him, not Iscariot, Lord, how is it that thou wilt **manifest** thyself unto us, and not unto the **world**?

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Manifest by God who Revealed (*cont*)

Romans 3 (*cont*)

²¹ But now the righteousness of God without the law is manifested, being witnessed by the law and the prophets;

1 Corinthians 11 ...to saints

¹⁹ For there must be also heresies among you, that **they which are approved** may be made **manifest among you**.

1 Corinthians 3 ... our intents

¹³ Every man's work shall be made **manifest**: for the day shall declare it, because it shall be revealed by fire; and the fire shall try every man's work of what sort it is.

1 Corinthians 12 ...spirit

⁷ But the **manifestation** of the Spirit is given to every man to profit withal.

Ephesians 5: ...Light

¹³ But all things that are reprov'd are made **manifest** by the light: for whatsoever doth make **manifest** is light.

Acts 28

²⁴ And **some believed** the things which were spoken, and **some believed not**.

²⁵ And when they **agreed not among themselves**, they departed, after that Paul had spoken one word, Well spake the Holy Ghost by **Esaias the prophet** unto our fathers,

²⁶ Saying, Go unto this people, and say, **Hearing** ye shall hear, and shall **not understand**; and **seeing** ye shall see, and **not perceive**:

Witnessed NT:3140 marture/w **martureo** (mar-too-reh'-o); from NT:3144; to be witness, i.e. testify (literally or figuratively):

KJV - charge, give [evidence], bear record, have (obtain, of) good (honest) report, be well reported of, testify, give (have) testimony, (be, bear, give, obtain) witness.

Acts 3

²³ And it shall come to pass, that every soul, which will not hear that prophet, shall be destroyed from among the people.

²⁴ Yea, and **all the prophets from Samuel and those that follow after, as many as have spoken**, have **likewise foretold** of these days.

²⁵ **Ye are the children of the prophets**, and **of the covenant** which God made with **our fathers**, saying unto Abraham, And **in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed**.

These words speak of the future blessing in what would be made possible by Jesus Christ!

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Manifest by God Appearing (*cont*)

Romans 3 (*cont*)

²¹ But now the righteousness of God without the law is manifested, being witnessed by the law and the prophets;

1 Timothy 3

¹⁶ And without controversy great is the **mystery of godliness**: God was manifest in the flesh, justified in the Spirit, seen of angels, preached unto the Gentiles, believed on in the world, received up into glory.

Justified – [NT:1344](#) δικαίω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from [NT:1342](#); to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

2 Timothy 1

⁹ Who hath saved us, and called us with an holy calling, **not according to our works**, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Christ Jesus before the world began,

¹⁰ But is **NOW** made manifest by the appearing of our Saviour Jesus Christ, who hath abolished death, and hath brought life and immortality to light through the gospel:

¹¹ Whereunto I am appointed a preacher, and an apostle, and a teacher of the Gentiles.

Acts 15

⁵ But there rose up certain of the sect of the Pharisees which believed, saying, That it was needful to circumcise them, and to command them to keep the law of Moses.

⁶ And the apostles and elders came together for to consider of this matter.

⁷ And when there had been much disputing, Peter rose up, and said unto them, Men and brethren, ye know how that a good while ago God made choice among us, that the Gentiles by my mouth should hear the word of the gospel, and believe.

⁸ And God, which knoweth the hearts, bare them witness, **giving them the Holy Ghost**, even as he did unto us;

⁹ And put **no difference between us (Jews) and them (Non Jews)**, purifying their hearts by faith.

¹⁰ Now therefore why tempt ye God, to put a yoke upon the neck of the disciples, which neither our fathers nor we were able to bear?

¹¹ But we believe that **through the grace of the LORD Jesus Christ** we shall be saved, even as they [the Gentiles].

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

By Faith

Romans 3

²² Even the **righteousness of God** which is **by faith of Jesus Christ** unto all and upon all them that believe: for there is **no difference**:

Believe – NT:4100 πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from NT:4102; to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Difference – NT:1293 διαστολή **diastole** (dee-as-tol-ay'); from NT:1291; a variation:

KJV - difference, distinction.

Romans 10 which Paul later speaks of...

¹ Brethren, my heart's desire and prayer to God for Israel is, that they might be saved.

² For I bear them record that they have a **zeal of God**, but **not according to knowledge**.

³ For they being **ignorant of God's righteousness**, and going about to **establish their own righteousness**, have **not submitted themselves** unto the **righteousness of God**.

⁴ For **Christ is the end of the law for righteousness to every one that believeth**.

... Christ is the END OF THE LAW, and therefore to every believer the Righteousness of God is now made manifest to those to whom it is revealed. However, still, the Law continues in the lives of those who do not believe in Him. They are left under the law, as are the Jews who are in part blind, without hope, who do not have the faith of Christ.

Our faith of Christ is the same one faith that all the saints from the foundation of the world have shared but which only now has been manifest in the appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ. Abraham did not depend upon the Law for his salvation. He had hope in the Holy One of Israel, the coming Messiah, his Redeemer, his Deliverer, his Savior, the Just One who promised that He should reconcile him at his appearing in Christ Jesus. He had a great hope in the LORD God and even now shares, with all the saints, our lively hope that God will be coming again with (not for) all the saints.

By the shed blood of Jesus Christ, i.e., His death, God reconciled all those who died believers before His 1st appearance as manifest in Jesus Christ our LORD. They, before, had the faith of God who promised to make them holy as He is holy. They would have to wait on the Messiah, who was yet to come, to reconcile them. However, by the works of the LORD GOD on the cross, they, as we, are reconciled by His death on the cross through Christ Jesus our LORD.

Now with all the saints from the foundation of the World, whose names were written in the Lamb's book of life, who share the promises of God, we declare, as speaks the Holy Spirit that indwells the believer, we shall be changed in the twinkling of the eye. On the Last Day of the Tribulation, we shall be resurrected unto eternal life receiving our own incorruptible, resurrected body even as the body of Jesus Christ was resurrected incorruptible. So shall we be like Him! ...and so shall we ever be. Amen.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

By Faith (*cont*)

Romans 3 (*cont*)

²² Even the **righteousness of God** which is **by faith of Jesus Christ** unto all and upon all them that believe: for there is **no difference**:

1 John 3

² Beloved, now are we the sons of God, and it doth not yet appear what we shall be: but we know that, when He shall appear, **we shall be like Him**; for **we shall see Him as He is**.

1 Thessalonians 4

¹⁷ Then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: **and so shall we ever be with the Lord**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

All Have Sinned

Romans 3

²³ For **all have sinned**, and come short of the glory of God;

Sinned – NT:264 ἁμαρτάνω **hamartano** (ham-ar-tan'-o); perhaps from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and the base of NT:3313; properly, to miss the mark (and so not share in the prize), i.e. (figuratively) to err, especially (morally) to sin:

KJV - for your faults, offend, sin, trespass.

1 John 1

¹⁰ If we say that we have not sinned, we make Him a liar, and His Word is not in us.

1 John 2

¹ My little children, these things write I unto you, that ye **sin not**. And **if any man sin**, we have an **advocate** with the Father, Jesus Christ **the righteous**:

Advocate – NT:3875 παράκλητος **parakletos** (par-ak'-lay-tos); an intercessor, consoler: **KJV** - advocate, comforter.

Therefore Jesus Christ had to come!

1 John 3 ...with purpose

⁵ And ye know that he was **manifested to take away our sins**; and **in him is no sin**.

⁶ **Whosoever abideth in him sinneth not**: **whosoever sinneth hath not seen Him**, neither **known Him**.

⁷ Little children, let no man deceive you: **he that doeth righteousness is righteous**, even as **he is righteous**.

⁸ **He that committeth sin is of the devil**; for **the devil sinneth from the beginning**. For this **purpose** the Son of God was manifested, that he might **destroy the works of the devil**.

...with permanence

⁹ **Whosoever is born of God** doth not commit sin; for his seed **remaineth in him**: and he cannot sin, because he is **born of God**.

¹⁰ In this the **children of God are manifest**, and the **children of the devil**: **whosoever doeth not righteousness is not of God**, neither **he that loveth not his brother**.

...through performance

¹¹ For this is the message that ye heard **from the beginning**, that we should **love one another**.

1 John 5

¹⁷ **All unrighteousness is sin**: and there is a **sin not unto death**.

¹⁸ We know that **whosoever is born of God sinneth not**; but he that is begotten of God keepeth himself, and that wicked one toucheth him not.

¹⁹ And we know that **we are of God**, and the whole world lieth in wickedness.

Romans 8

3 For what the **law could not do**, in that it was **weak through the flesh**, God sending his own **Son in the likeness of sinful flesh**, and for sin, **condemned sin in the flesh**:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

All Have Sinned (*cont*)

Romans 3 (*cont*)

²³ For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God;

2 Corinthians 5

21 For he hath made him to be sin for us, who knew **no sin**; that we might be made the righteousness of God in him.

1 Peter 2

²¹ For even hereunto were ye called: because **Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example**, that ye should follow his steps:

²² Who **did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth**:

²³ Who, **when he was reviled, reviled not again; when he suffered, he threatened not; but committed himself to Him that judgeth righteously**:

Justified Freely

Romans 3

²⁴ Being justified freely by his grace through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus: Justified – NT:1344 δικαίω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from NT:1342; to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

Freely NT:1432 δωρεάν **dorean** (do-reh-an'); accusative case of NT:1431 as adverb; gratuitously (literally or figuratively):

KJV - without a cause, freely, for naught, in vain.

Redemption – NT:629 ἀπολύτρωσις **apolutrosis** (ap-ol-oo'-tro-sis); from a compound of NT:575 and NT:3083; (the act) ransom in full, i.e. (figuratively) riddance, or (specially) Christian salvation: **KJV** - deliverance, redemption.

1 Corinthians 6

¹¹ And such were some of you: but ye are washed, but ye are **sanctified**, but ye are **justified** in the **name of the Lord Jesus**, and **by the Spirit** of our God.

Justified – NT:1344 δικαίω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from NT:1342; to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

Isaiah 45

²⁵ In the LORD shall all the seed of Israel be **justified**, and shall glory.

Galatians 2

¹⁶ Knowing that a man is **not justified by the works of the law**, but **by the faith Of Jesus Christ**, even we have **believed in Jesus Christ**, that we might be **justified by the faith of Christ**, and **not by the works of the law**: for **by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Justified Freely (*cont*)

Romans 3 (*cont*)

²⁴ Being justified freely by his grace through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus:

Galatians 3

¹⁰ For **as many as are of the works of the law are under the curse**: for it is written, Cursed is every one that continueth not in all things which are written in the book of the law to do them.

¹¹ But that **no man is justified by the law in the sight of God**, it is evident: for, **The just shall live by faith.**

¹² And **the law is not of faith**: but, The man that doeth them shall live in them.

Titus 3

¹ Put them in mind to be subject to principalities and powers, to obey magistrates, to be ready to every good work,

² To speak evil of no man, to be no brawlers, but gentle, shewing all meekness unto all men.

³ For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful, and hating one another.

⁴ But after that **the kindness and love of God our Saviour toward man appeared,**

⁵ **Not by works of righteousness** which we have done, but **according to his mercy he saved us**, by the **washing of regeneration**, and **renewing of the Holy Ghost**;

⁶ Which he **shed on us abundantly through Jesus Christ our Saviour**;

⁷ That being justified by his grace, we should be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Forbearance

Romans 3

²⁵ Whom God hath set forth to be a propitiation [the Payment] through **faith in His blood [shed or death]**, to declare **His righteousness** for the remission of sins that are past, through the forbearance of God;

Propitiation – NT:2435 ἱλαστήριον **hilasterion** (hil-as-tay'-ree-on); neuter of a derivative of NT:2433; an expiatory (place or thing) [expiate = compensate, make up, make amends, recompense] , i.e. (concretely) an atonement victim, or (specially) the lid of the Ark (in the Temple): **KJV** - mercyseat, propitiation.

Remission – NT:3929 πάρεσις **parensis** (par'-es-is); from NT:2935; praefermission, i.e. toleration: **KJV** - remission.

Mark 1

⁴ John did baptize in the wilderness, and **preach the baptism of repentance** for the **remission of sins**.

Acts 5

³¹ Him hath God exalted with his right hand to be a Prince and a Saviour, for **to give repentance to Israel, and forgiveness of sins**.

Acts 11

¹⁸ When they heard these things, they held their peace, and glorified God, saying, Then hath God **also to the Gentiles granted repentance unto life**.

Repentance – NT:3341 μετάνοια **metanoia** (met-an'-oy-ah); from NT:3340; (subjectively) compunction (for guilt, including reformation); by implication reversal (of [another's] decision): **KJV** - repentance.

2 Timothy 2

²⁴ And the servant of the Lord must not strive; but be gentle unto all men, apt to teach, patient,

²⁵ In meekness **instructing those that oppose themselves; if God peradventure will give them repentance to the acknowledging of the truth**;

Peradventure – NT:3379 μήποτε **mepote** (may'-pot-eh); or **me pote** (may pot'-eh); from NT:3361 and NT:4218; not ever; also if (or lest) ever (or perhaps):

KJV - if peradventure, lest (at any time, haply), not at all, whether or not.

Repentance – NT:3341 μετάνοια **metanoia** (met-an'-oy-ah); from NT:3340; (subjectively) compunction (for guilt, including reformation); by implication reversal (of [another's] decision): **KJV** - repentance.

Acknowledging – NT:1922 ἐπίγνωσις **epignosis** (ep-ig'-no-sis); from NT:1921; recognition, i.e. (by implication) full discernment, acknowledgement: **KJV** - (ac-) knowledge (-ing, -ment).

²⁶ And that they may **recover themselves** out of the **snare of the devil**, who are **taken captive by him at his will**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Forbearance (*cont*)

Romans 3 (*cont*)

²⁵ Whom God hath set forth to be a propitiation [the Payment] through faith in his blood, to **declare his righteousness** for the remission of sins that are past, through the forbearance of God;

Matthew 26

²⁸ For this is my **blood of the New Testament**, which is **shed** for many **for the remission of sins**.

Remission – [NT:859](#) ἄφεσις **aphesis** (af'-es-is); from [NT:863](#); freedom; (figuratively) pardon: **KJV** - deliverance, forgiveness, liberty, remission.

Acts 2

³⁸ Then Peter said unto them, **Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins**, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

Matthew 3 Even John the Baptist (under the law)

¹¹ I indeed baptize you **with water unto repentance**. but He that cometh **after me is mightier than I**, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: **He shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost, and with fire**:

Baptize – [NT:907](#) βαπτίζω **baptizo** (bap-tid'-zo); from a derivative of [NT:911](#); to immerse, submerge; to make overwhelmed (i.e. fully wet); used only (in the N. T.) of ceremonial ablution, especially (technically) of the ordinance of Christian baptism: **KJV** - Baptist, baptize, wash.

Fire – [NT:4442](#) πῦρ **pur** (poor); a primary word; "fire" (literally or figuratively, specifically, lightning): **KJV** - fiery, fire.

Our God is a consuming fire...and that light of God should continue to shine in our lives...it is the reflection of God through us that does manifest God's indwelling.

Once again if water for baptism under the law brought repentance unto salvation, then it would be works of righteousness under the law. Thus, the need for the baptism of Jesus Christ would not be necessary!

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Forbearance (*cont*)

Romans 3 (*cont*)

²⁵ Whom God hath set forth to be a propitiation through faith in his blood, to **declare his righteousness** for the **remission of sins** that are past, through the **forbearance of God**;

Acts 10

⁴³ To him give all the prophets witness, that through his name whosoever believeth in Him shall receive **remission of sins**.

James 2

²¹ Was not **Abraham our father justified by works**, when he had **offered Isaac his son** upon the altar?

²² Seest thou how **faith wrought with his works**, and **by works was faith made perfect**?

²³ And the **scripture was fulfilled** which saith, **Abraham believed God**, and it was **imputed unto him for righteousness**: and he was called **the Friend of God**.

²⁴ Ye see then how **that by works a man is justified**, and **not by faith only**.

²⁵ Likewise also was not Rahab the harlot justified by works, when she had received the messengers, and had sent them out another way?

²⁶ For as the body without the spirit is dead, so faith without works is dead also.

Galatians 3

⁸ And the scripture, **foreseeing that God would justify the heathen through faith**, **preached before the gospel unto Abraham**, saying, **In thee shall all nations be blessed**.

Forbearance – NT:463 ἀνοχή **anochē** (an-okh-ay'); from NT:430; self-restraint, i.e. tolerance: **KJV** - forbearance.

...from – NT:430 ἀνέχομαι **anechomai** (an-ekh'-om-ahee); middle voice from NT:303 and NT:2192; to hold oneself up against, i.e. (figuratively) put up with: **KJV** - bear with, endure, forbear, suffer.

Hebrews 10

¹⁶ This is the covenant that I will make with them after those days, saith the Lord, **I will put my laws into their hearts, and in their minds will I write them**;

¹⁷ And **their sins and iniquities will I remember no more**.

¹⁸ Now **where remission of these is**, there is **no more offering for sin**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Justification

Romans 3

²⁶ To **declare** [indicate], I say, at this time **his righteousness**: that **he might be just**, and the **justifier of him which believeth** in Jesus.

Justifier – NT:1344 δικαίω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from NT:1342; to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

Romans 4

²⁵ Who was delivered [surrendered] for our offences [sideslips], and **was raised again for our justification.**

For – NT:1223 – dia (dee-ah'); a primary preposition denoting the channel of an act; through (in very wide applications, local, causal, or occasional):

KJV - after, always, among, at, to avoid, because of (that), briefly, by, for (cause). ..fore, from, in, by occasion of, of, by reason of, for sake, that, thereby, therefore, though, through (-out), to, wherefore, with (-in). In composition it retains the same general import.

Justification – NT:1347 δικαίωσις **dikaiosis** (dik-ah'-yo-sis); from NT:1344; acquittal [discharge, free, release] (for Christ's sake): **KJV** - justification.

...from – NT:1344 δικαίω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from NT:1342; to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent:

KJV - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

Romans 8 ...no future charges against us either!!!

³³ Who shall lay any thing to the **charge** of God's elect? **It is God that justifieth.**

Justifieth – NT:1344 δικαίω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from NT:1342; to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Not Our Works

Romans 3

²⁷ Where is boasting then? It is excluded. **By what law?** of works? **Nay**: but by **the law of faith**.

Boasting – NT:2746 κἀύχησις **kauchesis** (kow'-khay-sis); from NT:2744; boasting (properly, the act; by implication, the object), in a good or a bad sense:

KJV - boasting, whereof I may glory, glorying, rejoicing.

²⁸ Therefore we conclude that a man is **justified by faith** without the deeds of the law.

Justified – NT:1344 δικαίωω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from NT:1342; to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

Without – NT:5565 χωρίς **choris** (kho-rece'); adverb from NT:5561; at a space, i.e. separately or apart from (often as preposition): **KJV** - beside, by itself, without.

²⁹ Is he the God of the Jews only? is he not also of the Gentiles? **Yes**, of the Gentiles also:

³⁰ Seeing it is **one God**, which shall justify the **circumcision by faith**, and **uncircumcision through faith**.

Romans 5

¹⁵ But not as the offence, so also is the **free gift**. For if **through the offence of one many be dead**, much more the grace of God, and the **gift by grace**, which is **by one man, Jesus Christ**, hath **abounded unto many**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Hebrews 10

¹ For the law having a shadow of good things to come, and **not** the very image of the things, **can never with those sacrifices** which they offered year by year continually make the comers thereunto perfect.

² For then would they not have ceased to be offered? because that the worshippers once purged should have had no more conscience of sins.

³ But in those sacrifices **there is a remembrance** again made of sins every year.

⁴ For **it is not possible that the blood of bulls and of goats should take away sins.**

⁵ Wherefore when He [Jesus Christ] cometh into the world, He saith, Sacrifice and offering thou wouldest not, but a **body** hast thou **prepared** [that is] me [Jesus Christ our Lord God]:

⁶ In **burnt offerings and sacrifices** for sin thou hast had **no pleasure**.

⁷ Then said I, Lo, **I [Jesus Christ] come** (in the volume of the book it is written of me,) **to do thy will**, O God.

⁸ Above when he said, Sacrifice and offering and burnt offerings and offering for sin thou wouldest not, neither hadst pleasure therein; which are **offered by the law**;

⁹ Then said He, Lo, **I come to do thy will**, O God. He **taketh away the first**, that He may **establish the second**.

¹⁰ By the which will **we are sanctified through [by] the offering of the body of Jesus Christ once for all**.

¹¹ And every priest standeth daily ministering and offering oftentimes the same **sacrifices [before Jesus came]**, which **can never take away sins**:

¹² But **this man [appearing as Jesus of Nazareth]**, after He had **offered one sacrifice for sins for ever**, sat down on the right hand of God;

¹³ From henceforth expecting till [until] His enemies be made His footstool.

¹⁴ For **by one offering He hath perfected for ever them that are sanctified**.

¹⁵ Whereof the **Holy Ghost also is a witness to us**: for after that **He had said before**,

¹⁶ **This is the covenant that I will make [when I, Jesus Christ, come] with them after those days**, saith the Lord, **I will put my laws into their hearts**, and in their minds will I write them;

¹⁷ And their **sins and iniquities will I remember no more**.

¹⁸ **NOW where remission of these is, there is no more offering for sin**.

¹⁹ Having therefore, brethren, boldness to enter into the holiest by the blood of Jesus,

²⁰ By a **new and living way**, which he hath **consecrated for us, through the veil, that is to say, his flesh**;

²¹ And having an high priest over the house of God;

²² Let us **draw near with a true heart in full assurance of faith**, having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience, and our bodies **washed with pure water**.

²³ Let us **hold fast the profession of our faith without wavering**; (for **He is faithful that promised**;))

²⁴ And let us consider one another to **provoke unto love and to good works**:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Hebrews 10 (*cont*)

²⁵ Not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together, as the manner of some is; but exhorting one another: and so much the more, as ye see the day approaching.

²⁶ For if we sin wilfully after that we have received the knowledge of the truth, there remaineth no more sacrifice for sins,

²⁷ But a certain fearful looking for of judgment and fiery indignation, which shall devour the adversaries.

²⁸ He that despised Moses' law died without mercy under two or three witnesses:

²⁹ Of how much sorer punishment, suppose ye, shall he be thought worthy, who hath trodden under foot the Son of God, and hath counted the blood of the covenant, wherewith he was sanctified, an unholy thing, and hath done despite unto the Spirit of grace?

³⁰ For we know him that hath said, Vengeance belongeth unto me, I will recompense, saith the Lord. And again, The Lord shall judge his people.

³¹ It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God.

³² But call to remembrance the former days, in which, after ye were illuminated, ye endured a great fight of afflictions;

³³ Partly, whilst ye were made a gazingstock both by reproaches and afflictions; and partly, whilst ye became companions of them that were so used.

³⁴ For ye had compassion of me in my bonds, and took joyfully the spoiling of your goods, knowing in yourselves that ye have in heaven a better and an enduring substance.

³⁵ Cast not away therefore your confidence, which hath great recompence of reward.

³⁶ For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God, ye might receive the promise.

³⁷ For yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not tarry.

³⁸ **NOW** the just shall live by faith: but if any man draw back, my soul shall have no pleasure in him.

³⁹ But we are not of them who draw back unto perdition; but of them that believe to the saving of the soul.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

Validates the Law

Romans 3

³¹ Do we then make void the law through faith? God forbid: yea, we establish the law.

Establish – NT:2476 ἵστημι **histemi** (his'-tay-mee); a prolonged form of a primary stao (stah'-o) (of the same meaning, and used for it in certain tenses); to stand (transitively or intransitively), used in various applications (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, hold up, lay, present, set (up), stanch, stand (by, forth, still, up). Compare NT:5087.

Law – NT:3551 νόμος **nomos** (nom'-os); from a primary nemo (to parcel out, especially food or grazing to animals); law (through the idea of prescriptive usage), genitive case (regulation), specifically (of Moses [including the volume]; also of the Gospel), or figuratively (a principle): **KJV** - law.

Romans 10

³ For they **being ignorant of God's righteousness**, and going about to **establish their own righteousness**, have not submitted themselves unto the righteousness of God.

Hebrews 10

⁹ Then said he, Lo, I come to do thy will, O God. He **taketh away the first**, that he may **establish the second**.

Romans 1

¹¹ For **I long to see you**, that I may **impart** [share] unto you some **spiritual gift**, **to the end ye may be established**;

Established – NT:4741 στηρίζω **sterizo** (stay-rid'-zo); from a presumed derivative of NT:2476 (like NT:4731); to set fast, i.e. (literally) to turn resolutely in a certain direction, or (figuratively) to confirm:

KJV - fix, (e-) stablish, stedfastly set, strengthen.

1 Thessalonians 3

² And sent Timotheus, our brother, and minister of God, and our fellowlabourer in the gospel of Christ, to **establish you**, and to comfort you concerning your faith:

Establish – NT:4741 στηρίζω **sterizo** (stay-rid'-zo); from a presumed derivative of NT:2476 (like NT:4731); to set fast, i.e. (literally) to turn resolutely in a certain direction, or (figuratively) to confirm:

KJV - fix, (e-) stablish, stedfastly set, strengthen.

Hebrews 13

⁹ Be not carried about with **divers and strange** doctrines. For **it is a good thing that the heart be established with grace**; not with meats, which have not profited them that have been occupied therein.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 3:21-31 - The Law of Faith

2 Peter 1

¹¹ For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

¹² Wherefore **I will not be negligent** to put you always in **remembrance** of these things, though ye **know them**, and **be established in the present truth**.

¹³ Yea, I think it meet, as long as I am in this tabernacle, to **stir you up** by putting you in **remembrance**;

Hebrews 12

¹¹ Now no **chastening** for the present seemeth to be joyous, but **grievous**: nevertheless **afterward** it yieldeth the **peaceable fruit of righteousness** unto them which are exercised [trained] thereby.

Galatians 3

²⁴ Wherefore **the law was our schoolmaster to bring us unto Christ, that we might be justified by faith**.

1 John 5

² By this we know that **we love the children of God**, when we **love God**, and **keep his commandments**.

³ For **this is the love of God**, that we **keep his commandments**: and **his commandments are not grievous**.

⁴ For **whatsoever is born of God** overcometh the world: and **this is the victory** that overcometh the world, even **our faith**.

Only NOW can we stand under the law who are BORN OF GOD, into His everlasting Kingdom according to The Faithfulness of Our LORD who established us under the Law of Faith

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

*More than wondering what we know more than Abraham,
I wonder what Abraham knew more than we.*

Founded by God

Romans 4

¹ What shall we say then that Abraham our father, as pertaining to the flesh, hath found?

Flesh – NT:4561 – sarx (sarx); probably from the base of NT:4563; flesh (as stripped of the skin), i.e. (strictly) the meat of an animal (as food), or (by extension) the body (as opposed to the soul [or spirit], or as the symbol of what is external, or as the means of kindred), or (by implication) human nature (with its frailties [physically or morally] and passions), or (specifically) a human being (as such): KJV - carnal (-ly, -ly minded), flesh ([-ly]).

Found – NT:2147 – heurisko (hyoo-ris'-ko); a prolonged form of a primary heuro (hyoo'-ro); which (together with another cognate form heuro (hyoo-reh'-o)) is used for it in all the tenses except the present and imperfect; to find (literally or figuratively):

KJV - find, get, obtain, perceive, see.

Genesis 6 ...Noah

⁸ But Noah found grace in the eyes of the LORD.

Found – OT:4672 מָצָא **matsa'** (maw-tsaw'); a primitive root; properly, to come forth to, i.e. appear or exist; transitively, to attain, i.e. find or acquire; figuratively, to occur, meet or be present:

KJV - * be able, befall, being, catch, * certainly, (cause to) come (on, to, to hand), deliver, be enough (cause to) find (-ing, occasion, out), get (hold upon), * have (here), be here, hit, be left, light (up-) on, meet (with), * occasion serve, (be) present, ready, speed, suffice, take hold on.

Jeremiah 31 ...Israelites

² Thus saith the LORD, The people which were left of the sword **found grace in the wilderness**; even Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.

Job 19

²³ **Oh that my words were now written! oh that they were printed in a book!**

²⁴ That they were **graven with an iron pen and lead in the rock** for ever!

²⁵ For I know that **my redeemer liveth**, and that **he shall stand** at the **latter day** upon the **earth**:

²⁶ And though **after** my skin worms destroy this body, yet **in my flesh shall I see God**:

1 Corinthians 3

¹¹ For other **foundation** can **no man lay** than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Founded by God (*cont*)

Romans 4 (*cont*)

¹ What shall we say then that Abraham our father, as pertaining to the flesh, hath found?

Galatians 4 ...found that he was known of God

⁹ But now, after that ye **have known God**, or rather **are known of God**, how turn ye again to the weak and beggarly elements, whereunto ye desire again to be in bondage?

Psalm 8

4 What is man, that thou art mindful of him? and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

It is not just knowing but being known of God and if known of God then seeing The God of Wrath who Loves us... Then we have seen God.

1 John 3 ...Perceive Love of God

¹⁶ Hereby **perceive we the love of God**, because **He laid down His life for us**: and we **ought to lay down our lives** for the brethren.

Galatians 1

¹² For I **neither received it of man**, neither was I taught it, **but by the revelation of Jesus Christ**.

Ephesians 3

² If ye have heard of the dispensation of the grace of God which is given me to you-ward:

³ How that **by revelation He made known unto me the mystery**; (as I wrote afore in few words,

⁴ Whereby, when ye **read**, ye may **understand my knowledge in the mystery of Christ**)

⁵ Which in **other ages was not made known unto the sons of men**, **as it is now revealed** unto his holy apostles and prophets **by the Spirit**;

Romans 1

¹⁷ For therein is the **righteousness of God revealed from faith to faith**: as it is written, **The just shall live by faith**.

1 Corinthians 2

⁹ But as it is written, Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared for them that love him.

¹⁰ But **God hath revealed them unto us by his Spirit**: for the Spirit searcheth all things, yea, the deep things of God.

¹¹ For what man knoweth the things of a man, save the spirit of man which is in him? even so the things of **God knoweth no man, but the Spirit of God**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Not by Works

Romans 4

² For **if** Abraham were **justified by works**, he **hath whereof to glory** [among man]; but [contrariwise] **not before God** [theos].

Justified – NT:1344 – dikaiōo (dik-ah-yo'-o); from NT:1342; to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: KJV - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

Works – NT:2041 – ergon (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act: KJV - deed, doing, labour, work.

Hath – NT:2192 – echo (ekh'-o); including an alternate form scheo (skheh'-o); used in certain tenses only); a primary verb; to hold (used in very various applications, literally or figuratively, direct or remote; such as possessions; ability, continuity, relation, or condition):

KJV - be (able, hold, possessed with), accompany, begin to amend, can (+not), conceive, count, diseased, do eat, enjoy, fear, following, have, hold, keep, lack, go to law, lie, must needs, of necessity, need, next, recover, reign, rest, return, sick, take for, tremble, uncircumcised, use.

Glory – NT:2745 – kauchema (kow'-khay-mah); from NT:2744; a boast (properly, the object; by implication, the act) in a good or a bad sense:

KJV - boasting, (whereof) to glory (of), glorying, rejoice (-ing).

Galatians 2 ...no man is exempt

¹⁶ Knowing that a **man is not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of Jesus Christ**, even we have **believed in Jesus Christ**, that we might be **justified by the faith of Christ**, and **not by the works of the law**: for **by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified**.

Romans 11 ...by election (grace vs works)

⁵ Even so then at this present time also there is a remnant according to the **election of grace**.

⁶ And **if by grace**, then is it **no more of works**: **otherwise grace is no more grace**. But **if it be of works**, then it is **no more grace**: **otherwise work is no more work**.

Romans 3 ...not by man

²⁷ **Where is boasting then? It is excluded**. By what law? of works? Nay: but by the **law of faith**.

Romans 4 ...Without Circumcision

⁹ Cometh this blessedness then upon the circumcision only, or upon the uncircumcision also? for we say that **faith was reckoned to [concluded for ~ imputed] Abraham for righteousness**.

Blessedness – NT:3108 – makarismos (mak-ar-is-mos'); from NT:3106; beatification, i.e. attribution of good fortune: KJV - blessedness.

Reckoned – NT:3049 – logizomai (log-id'-zom-ah-ee); middle voice from NT:3056; to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think

HOW?!...

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Not by Works (*cont*)

Romans 4 ...Without Works

¹⁰ **How** was it then reckoned? when he was in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? Not in circumcision, but in uncircumcision.

Abraham was pronounced justified before when he was 99 he was circumcised!

Galatians 3 ...minister by the Spirit

⁵ He therefore that **ministereth to you the Spirit**, and worketh miracles among you, doeth he it by the works of the law, or **by the hearing of faith?**

⁶ Even as **Abraham believed God, and it was accounted to him for righteousness.**

⁷ Know ye therefore that **they which are of faith**, the same are the **children of Abraham.**

Note carefully, it is not the other way around... Abraham is not the children of us! His faith preceded our same faith! Father Abraham's faith was in fact a blessing for those who should be the Seed of Abraham. We are born free.

Galatians 3 ...the law is holy and too perfect for man.

¹⁰ For as many as are **of the works of the law are under the curse**: for it is written, **Cursed is every one that continueth not in all things** which are written in the book of the law **to do them.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Not by Works (*cont*)

Romans 4 ...By Grace

⁴ Now to **him that worketh** is the **reward not reckoned of grace, but of debt.**

Reward – NT:3408 – misthos (mis-thos'); apparently a primary word; pay for services (literally or figuratively), good or bad: KJV - hire, reward, wages.

Reckoned – NT:3049 – logizomai (log-id'-zom-ah-ee); middle voice from NT:3056; to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think ... from – NT:3056 – logos (log'-os); from NT:3004; something said (including the thought); by implication a topic (subject of discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive; by extension, a computation; specifically (with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e. Christ):

KJV - account, cause, communication, concerning, doctrine, fame, have to do, intent, matter, mouth, preaching, question, reason, reckon, remove, say (-ing), shew, speaker, speech, talk, thing, none of these things move me, tidings, treatise, utterance, word, work.

Grace – NT:5485 – charis (khar'-ece); from NT:5463; graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude):

KJV - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).

Debt – NT:3783 – opheilema (of-i'-lay-mah); from (the alternate of) NT:3784; something owed, i.e. (figuratively) a due; morally, a fault: KJV - debt.

... from – NT:3784 – opheilo (of-i'-lo); or (in certain tenses) its prolonged form opheileo (of-i-leh'-o); probably from the base of NT:3786 (through the idea of accruing); to owe (pecuniarily); figuratively, to be under obligation (ought, must, should); morally, to fail in duty:

KJV - behove, be bound, (be) debt (-or), (be) due (-ty), be guilty (indebted), (must) need (-s), ought, owe, should. See also NT:3785.

James 2

¹⁰ For **whosoever shall keep the whole law, and yet offend in one point, he is guilty of all.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Imputed Righteousness

Romans 4

⁶ Even as David also describeth the **blessedness of the man**, unto whom **God imputeth righteousness** without [separate, apart from] works,

Describeth – NT:3004 – lego (leg'-o); a primary verb; properly, to "lay" forth, i.e. (figuratively) relate (in words [usually of systematic or set discourse; whereas NT:2036 and NT:5346 generally refer to an individual expression or speech respectively; while NT:4483 is properly, to break silence merely, and NT:2980 means an extended or random harangue]); by implication, to mean:

KJV - ask, bid, boast, call, describe, give out, name, put forth, say (-ing, on), shew, speak, tell, utter.

Blessedness – NT:3108 – makarismos (mak-ar-is-mos'); from NT:3106; beatification, i.e. attribution of good fortune: KJV - blessedness.

...from – NT:3106 – makarizo (mak-ar-id'-zo); from NT:3107; to beatify, i.e. pronounce (or esteem) fortunate: KJV - call blessed, count happy.

Imputeth – NT:3049 – logizomai (log-id'-zom-ahee); middle voice from NT:3056; to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think

Psalm 32 ...David

² **Blessed is the man unto whom the LORD imputeth not iniquity**, and in whose spirit there is **no guile**.

Galatians 2

¹⁶ Knowing that a man is **not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith** of Jesus Christ, even we have **believed in Jesus Christ**, that we might be **justified by the faith** of Christ, and **not by the works of the law**: for by the **works of the law shall no flesh be justified**.

Romans 4 ...by God

²² And therefore it was **imputed to him for righteousness**.

Imputed – NT:3049 – logizomai (log-id'-zom-ahee); middle voice from NT:3056; to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think
For – NT:1519 – eis (ice); a primary preposition; to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time, or (figuratively) purpose (result, etc.); also in adverbial phrases:

KJV - [abundantly-], against, among, as, at, [back-] ward, before, by, concerning, continual, far more exceeding, for [intent, purposefore],, forth, in (among, at, unto, -so much that, -to), to the intent that, of one mind, never, of, (up-) on, perish, set at one again, (so) that, therefore (-unto), throughout, til, to (be, the end, -ward), (here-) until (-to), ... ward, [wherefore-], with. Often used in composition with the same general import, but only with verbs (etc.) expressing motion (literally or figuratively).

Righteousness – NT:1343 – dikaiosune (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from NT:1342; equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: KJV - righteousness.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Imputed Righteousness (*cont*)

Romans 4 One and the Same Baptism

²³ Now it was **not written for his sake alone**, that it was **imputed to him**;

Romans 4 ...Same Revelation

²⁴ But **for us also**, to whom **it shall be imputed, if** we **believe on Him that raised up Jesus** our Lord from the dead;

Believe – NT:4100 – pisteuo (pist-yoo'-o); from NT:4102; to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ): KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Raised – NT:1453 – egeiro (eg-i'-ro); probably akin to the base of NT:58 (through the idea of collecting one's faculties); to waken (transitively or intransitively), i.e. rouse (literally, from sleep, from sitting or lying, from disease, from death; or figuratively, from obscurity, inactivity, ruins, nonexistence): KJV - awake, lift (up), raise (again, up), rear up, (a-) rise (again, up), stand, take up.

Lord – NT:2962 – kurios (koo'-ree-os); from kuros (supremacy); supreme in authority, i.e. (as noun) controller; by implication, Mr. (as a respectful title): KJV - God, Lord, master, Sir.

Romans 4 ...Scriptural through belief

³ For what saith the scripture? **Abraham believed God**, and it was counted unto him for righteousness.

Scripture – NT:1124 – graphe (graf-ay'); a document, i.e. holy Writ (or its contents or a statement in it): KJV - scripture.

Believed – NT:4100 – pisteuo (pist-yoo'-o); from NT:4102; to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ): KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

... from – NT:4102 – pistis (pis'-tis); from NT:3982; persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself: KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Counted – NT:3049 – logizomai (log-id'-zom-ah-ee); middle voice from NT:3056; to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think (on).

... from – NT:3056 – logos (log'-os); from NT:3004; something said (including the thought); by implication a topic (subject of discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive; by extension, a computation; specifically (with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e. Christ):

KJV - account, cause, communication, concerning, doctrine, fame, have to do, intent, matter, mouth, preaching, question, reason, reckon, remove, say (-ing), shew, speaker, speech, talk, thing, none of these things move me, tidings, treatise, utterance, word, work.

Righteousness – NT:1343 – dikaiosune (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from NT:1342; equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: KJV - righteousness.

... from – NT:1342 – dikaios (dik'-ah-yos); from NT:1349; equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively): KJV - just, meet, right (-eous).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Imputed Righteousness (*cont*)

James 2

²¹ Was not Abraham our father **justified by works**, when he had **offered Isaac** his son upon the altar?

²² Seest thou **how faith wrought with his works**, and **by works** was faith **made perfect**?

²³ And the **scripture was fulfilled** which saith, **Abraham believed God**, and it was **imputed unto him for righteousness**: and he was called the **Friend of God**.

Imputed – [NT:3049](#) λογίζομαι **logizomai** (log-id'-zom-ahee); middle voice from [NT:3056](#); to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), + despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think (on).

Hebrews 11

¹⁷ **By faith Abraham**, when he was tried, offered up Isaac: and he that had received the promises offered up his only begotten son,

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Forgiveness of Sins

Romans 4

⁷ Saying, Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Iniquities – NT:458 – anomia (an-om-ee'-ah); from NT:459; illegality, i.e. violation of law or (genitive case) wickedness: KJV - iniquity, transgress (-ion of) the law, unrighteousness.

... from – NT:459 – anomos (an'-om-os); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:3551; lawless, i.e. (negatively) not subject to (the Jewish) law; (by implication, a Gentile), or (positively) wicked:

KJV - without law, lawless, transgressor, unlawful, wicked.

Forgiven – NT:863 – aphimi (af-ee'-ay-mee); from NT:575 and hiemi (to send; an intens. form of eimi, to go); to send forth, in various applications (as follow):

KJV - cry, forgive, forsake, lay aside, leave, let (alone, be, go, have), omit, put (send) away, remit, suffer, yield up.

... from – NT:575 – apo (apo'); a primary particle; "off," i.e. away (from something near), in various senses (of place, time, or relation; literal or figurative):

KJV - (X here-) after, ago, at, because of, before, by (the space of), for (-th), from, in, (out) of, off, (up-) on (-ce), since, with. In composition (as a prefix) it usually denotes separation, departure, cessation, completion, reversal, etc.

Covered – NT:1943 – epikalupto (ep-ee-kal-oop'-to); from NT:1909 and NT:2572; to conceal, i.e. (figuratively) forgive: KJV - cover.

Romans 4 ... Without Sin

⁸ Blessed is the man to whom the Lord will not impute sin.

Impute – NT:3107 – makarios (mak-ar'-ee-os); a prolonged form of the poetical makar (meaning the same); supremely blest; by extension, fortunate, well off: KJV - blessed, happy (X -ier).

Blessed – NT:3107 – makarios (mak-ar'-ee-os); a prolonged form of the poetical makar (meaning the same); supremely blest; by extension, fortunate, well off: KJV - blessed, happy (X -ier).

Romans 5

¹³ (For until the law sin was in the world: **but sin is not imputed when there is no law.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Sealed by Faith

Romans 4

¹¹ And he received the sign of circumcision, a **seal of the righteousness of the faith** which he had yet being uncircumcised: that he might be the **father of all them that believe**, though they be not circumcised; that righteousness might be imputed unto them also:

Sign – NT:4592 – semeion (say-mi'-on); neuter of a presumed derivative of the base of NT:4591; an indication, especially ceremonially or supernaturally: KJV - miracle, sign, token, wonder.

...from – NT:4591 – semaino (say-mah'-ee-no); from sema (a mark; of uncertain derivation); to indicate: KJV - signify.

Imputed – NT:1343 – dikaiosune (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from NT:1342; equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: KJV - righteousness.

Genesis 15

⁵ And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou be able to number them: and he said unto him, So shall thy seed be.

⁶ And he **believed in the LORD; and he counted it to him for righteousness.**

Circumcism in the Heart

Romans 4

¹² And the father of circumcision to them who are not of the circumcision only, but who also walk in the steps of that faith of our father Abraham, which he had being yet uncircumcised.

Walk – NT:4748 – stoicheo (stoy-kheh'-o); from a derivative of steicho (to range in regular line); to march in (military) rank (keep step), i.e. (fig) to conform to virtue and piety: KJV - walk (orderly).

Steps – NT:2487 – ichnos (ikh'-nos); from ikneomai (to arrive; NT:2240); a track (figuratively): KJV - step.

Faith – NT:4102 – pistis (pis'-tis); from NT:3982; persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself: KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Promise of Sanctification

Romans 4

¹³ For the promise, that he should be the heir of the world, was not to Abraham, **or to his seed**, through the law, but through the righteousness of faith.

Promise – NT:1860 – epaggelia (ep-ang-el-ee'-ah); from NT:1861; an announcement (for information, assent or pledge; especially a divine assurance of good): KJV - message, promise.

Heir – NT:2818 – kleronomos (klay-ron-om'-os); from NT:2819 and the base of NT:3551 (in its original sense of partitioning, i.e. [reflexively] getting by apportionment); a sharer by lot, i.e. inheritor (literally or figuratively); by implication, a possessor: KJV - heir.

Righteousness – NT:1343 – dikaiosune (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from NT:1342; equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: KJV - righteousness.

...from – NT:1342 – dikaios (dik'-ah-yos); from NT:1349; equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively): KJV - just, meet, right (-eous).

faith – NT:4102 – pistis (pis'-tis); from NT:3982; persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself: KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Galatians 3

29 And if ye be Christ's, then are ye **Abraham's** seed, and heirs according to the promise.

Heirs by Faith as Promised

Romans 4

¹⁴ For if they which are of the law be heirs, faith is made void, and the promise made of none effect:

Void – NT:2758 – kenoo (ken-o'-o); from NT:2756; to make empty, i.e. (figuratively) to abase, neutralize, falsify: KJV - make (of none effect, of no reputation, void), be in vain.

...from – NT:2756 – kenos (ken-os'); apparently a primary word; empty (literally or figuratively):

KJV - empty, (in) vain.

None effect – NT:2673 – katargeo (kat-arg-eh'-o); from NT:2596 and NT:691; to be (render) entirely idle (useless), literally or figuratively:

KJV - abolish, cease, cumber, deliver, destroy, do away, become (make) of no (none, without) effect, fail, loose, bring (come) to nought, put away (down), vanish away, make void.

Galatians 3

⁸ And the scripture, foreseeing that God would justify the heathen through faith, preached before the gospel unto **Abraham**, saying, In thee shall all nations be blessed.

Galatians 3

⁹ So then they which be of faith are blessed with faithful **Abraham**.

Galatians 3

¹⁸ For if the inheritance be of the law, it is no more of promise: but God gave it to **Abraham** by promise.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

No More Transgressions

Romans 4

¹⁵ Because [by reason of the fact that] the law worketh wrath: for where no law is, there is no transgression.

Law – NT:3551 – nomos (nom'-os); from a primary nemo (to parcel out, especially food or grazing to animals); law (through the idea of prescriptive usage), genitive case (regulation), specifically (of Moses [including the volume]; also of the Gospel), or figuratively (a principle): KJV - law.

Wrath – NT:3709 – orge (or-gay'); from NT:3713; properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment: KJV - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

Transgression – NT:3847 – parabasis (par-ab'-as-is); from NT:3845; violation: KJV - breaking, transgression.

Faith by Unfailing Grace

Romans 4

¹⁶ Therefore it is of faith, that it might be by grace; to the end the promise might be sure to all the seed; not to that only which is of the law, but to **that also which is of the faith of Abraham**; who is the **father of us all**,

Sure – NT:949 – bebaios (beb'-ah-yos); from the base of NT:939 (through the idea of basality); stable (literally or figuratively): KJV - firm, of force, stedfast, sure.

One Faith by a New Creature

Romans 4

¹⁷ (As it is written, I have made thee a **father of many nations**,) before him whom he [Abraham] believed, even God, who quickeneth the dead, and calleth those things which be not as though they were.

Before – NT:2713 – katenanti (kat-en'-an-tee); from NT:2596 and NT:1725; directly opposite: KJV - before, over against.

Quickeneth – NT:2227 – zoopoieo (dzo-op-oy-eh'-o); to vitalize (literally or figuratively): KJV - make alive, give life, quicken.

Matthew 22

³¹ But as touching the resurrection of the dead, have ye not read that which was spoken unto you by God, saying,

³² I am the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob? **God is not the God of the dead, but of the living.**

³³ And when the multitude heard this, they were astonished at his doctrine.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Relying Upon a Lively Hope

Romans 4

¹⁸ Who against hope believed in hope, that he might become the father of many nations, according to that which was spoken, So shall thy seed be.

Against – NT:3844 – para (par-ah'); a primary preposition; properly, near; i.e. (with genitive case) from beside (literally or figuratively), (with dative case) at (or in) the vicinity of (objectively or subjectively), (with accusative case) to the proximity with (local [especially beyond or opposed to] or causal [on account of]):

KJV - above, against, among, at, before, by, contrary to, friend, from, give [such things as they], that [she] had, his, in, more than, nigh unto, (out) of, past, save, side ... by, in the sight of, than, [therefore-], with. In compounds it retains the same variety of application.

Hope – NT:1680 – elpis (el-pece'); from a primary elpo (to anticipate, usually with pleasure); expectation (abstractly or concretely) or confidence: KJV - faith, hope.

Become – NT:1096 – ginomai (ghin'-om-ahee); a prolongation and middle voice form of a primary verb; to cause to be ("gen"-erate), i.e. (reflexively) to become (come into being), used with great latitude (literal, figurative, intensive, etc.):

KJV - arise, be assembled, be (-come, -fall, -have self), be brought (to pass), (be) come (to pass), continue, be divided, draw, be ended, fall, be finished, follow, be found, be fulfilled, God forbid, grow, happen, have, be kept, be made, be married, be ordained to be, partake, pass, be performed, be published, require, seem, be showed, soon as it was, sound, be taken, be turned, use, wax, will, would, be wrought.

So – NT:3779 – houto (hoo'-to); or (before a vowel) houtos (hoo'-toce); adverb from NT:3778; in this way (referring to what precedes or follows):

KJV - after that, after (in) this manner, as, even (so), for all that, like (-wise), no more, on this fashion (-wise), so (in like manner), thus, what.

Seed – NT:4690 – sperma (sper'-mah); from NT:4687; something sown, i.e. seed (including the male "sperm"); by implication, offspring; specifically, a remnant (figuratively, as if kept over for planting): KJV - issue, seed.

1 Timothy 1

¹ Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the commandment of God our Saviour, and Lord Jesus Christ, which is our hope;

Titus 1

² In hope of eternal life, which God, that cannot lie, promised before the world began;

Hebrews 7

¹⁹ For the law made nothing perfect, but the bringing in of a better hope did; by the which we draw nigh unto God.

Hebrews 11

¹ Now faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Relying Upon a Lively Hope (*cont*)

Romans 4 (*cont*)

¹⁸ Who against hope believed in hope, that he might become the father of many nations, according to that which was spoken, So shall thy seed be.

Hebrews 6

¹⁸ That by two immutable things, in which it was impossible for God to lie, we might have a strong consolation, who have fled for refuge to lay hold upon the hope set before us:

¹⁹ Which hope we have as an anchor of the soul, both sure and stedfast, and which entereth into that within the veil;

²⁰ Whither the forerunner is for us entered, even Jesus, made an high priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec.

Confidence

Romans 4

¹⁹ And being not weak [feeble] in faith, he considered not his own body now dead, when he was about an hundred years old, neither yet the deadness of Sarah's womb:

Considered – NT:2657 – katanoeo (kat-an-o-eh'-o); from NT:2596 and NT:3539; to observe fully: KJV - behold, consider, discover, perceive.

Romans 4

²⁰ He staggered [hesitated] not at the promise of God through unbelief; but was strong in faith, giving glory to God;

Staggered – NT:1252 – diakrino (dee-ak-ree'-no); from NT:1223 and NT:2919; to separate thoroughly, i.e. (literally and reflexively) to withdraw from, or (by implication) oppose; figuratively, to discriminate (by implication, decide), or (reflexively) hesitate:

KJV - contend, make (to) differ (-ence), discern, doubt, judge, be partial, stagger, waver.

Unbelief – NT:570 – apaistia (ap-is-tee'-ah); from NT:571; faithlessness, i.e. (negatively) disbelief (lack of Christian faith), or (positively) unfaithfulness (disobedience): KJV - unbelief.

Strong – NT:1743 – endunamoo (en-doo-nam-o'-o); from NT:1722 and NT:1412; to empower: KJV - enable, (increase in) strength (-en), be (make) strong.

Glory – NT:1391 – doxa (dox'-ah); from the base of NT:1380; glory (as very apparent), in a wide application (literal or figurative, obj or subj): KJV - dignity, glory (-ious), honour, praise, worship.

God – NT:2316 – theos (theh'-os); of uncertain affinity; a deity, esp (with NT:3588) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very: KJV - exceeding, God, god [-ly, -ward].

Isaiah 29

²² Therefore thus saith the LORD, who **redeemed Abraham**, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Colossians 1

¹⁴ In whom we have **redemption through His blood**, even the **forgiveness of sins**:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Fully Persuaded

Romans 4

²¹ And being fully persuaded that, what he had promised, he was able also to perform.

Persuaded – NT:4135 – plerophoreo (play-rof-or-eh'-o); from NT:4134 and NT:5409; to carry out fully (in evidence), i.e. completely assure (or convince), entirely accomplish:

KJV - most surely believe, fully know (persuade), make full proof of.

...from – NT:4134 – pleres (play'-race); from NT:4130; replete, or covered over; by analogy, complete: KJV - full.

...from – NT:5409 – phoreo (for-eh'-o); from NT:5411; to have a burden, i.e. (by analogy) to wear as clothing or a constant accompaniment: KJV - bear, wear.

Promised – NT:1861 – epaggello (ep-ang-el'-lo); from NT:1909 and the base of NT:32; to announce upon (reflexively), i.e. (by implication) to engage to do something, to assert something respecting oneself: KJV - profess, (make) promise.

Perform – NT:4160 – poieo (poy-eh'-o); apparently a prolonged form of an obsolete primary; to make or do (in a very wide application, more or less direct):

KJV - abide, agree, appoint, avenge, band together, be, bear, bewray, bring (forth), cast out, cause, commit, content, continue, deal, without any delay, (would) do (-ing), execute, exercise, fulfil, gain, give, have, hold, journeying, keep, lay wait, lighten the ship, make, mean, none of these things move me, observe, ordain, perform, provide, have purged, purpose, put, raising up, secure, shew, shoot out, spend, take, tarry, transgress the law, work, yield. Compare NT:4238.

Philippians 1

¹ Paul and Timotheus, the servants of Jesus Christ, to all the saints in Christ Jesus which are at Philippi, with the bishops and deacons:

² Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

³ I thank my God upon every remembrance of you,

⁴ Always in every prayer of mine for you all making request with joy,

⁵ For your fellowship in the gospel from the first day until now;

⁶ **Being confident of this very thing, that he which hath begun a good work in you will perform it until the day of Jesus Christ:**

Romans 8 ...no separation from God

³⁷ Nay, in all these things we are more than conquerors through him that loved us.

³⁸ For **I am persuaded**, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come,

³⁹ Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to **separate us from the love of God**, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

2 Timothy 1

¹² For the which cause I also suffer these things: nevertheless I am not ashamed: for I know whom I have **believed**, and am **persuaded** that he is **able to keep** that which I have committed unto him against that day.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Justification

Romans 4

Deliverer

²⁵ Who was **delivered** for our **offences**, and was **raised again** for our **justification**.

Delivered – NT:3860 – paradidomi (par-ad-id'-o-mee); from NT:3844 and NT:1325; to surrender, i.e. yield up, intrust, transmit:

KJV - betray, bring forth, cast, commit, deliver (up), give (over, up), hazard, put in prison, recommend. ...from – NT:1325 – didomi (did'-o-mee); a prolonged form of a primary verb (which is used as an altern. in most of the tenses); to give (used in a very wide application, properly, or by implication, literally or figuratively; greatly modified by the connection):
KJV - adventure, bestow, bring forth, commit, deliver (up), give, grant, hinder, make, minister, number, offer, have power, put, receive, set, shew, smite (+with the hand), strike (+with the palm of the hand), suffer, take, utter, yield.

Psalm 18

² **The LORD** is my rock, and my fortress, and **my deliverer**; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, and my high tower.

Resurrected by God

Raised again – NT:1453 – egeiro (eg-i'-ro); probably akin to the base of NT:58 (through the idea of collecting one's faculties); to waken (transitively or intransitively), i.e. rouse (literally, from sleep, from sitting or lying, from disease, from death; or figuratively, from obscurity, inactivity, ruins, nonexistence): KJV - awake, lift (up), raise (again, up), rear up, (a-) rise (again, up), stand, take up.

Justification

Justification – NT:1347 – dikaiosis (dik-ah'-yo-sis); from NT:1344; acquittal (for Christ's sake):
KJV - justification.

James 2

²³ And **the scripture was fulfilled** which saith, **Abraham believed God**, and it was **imputed unto him for righteousness**: and he was called the Friend of God.

Romans 4

⁵ But to him that worketh not, but **believeth on him that justifieth the ungodly**, his **faith is counted for righteousness**.

Ungodly – NT:765 – asebes (as-eb-ace'); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:4576; irreverent, i.e. (by extension) impious or wicked: KJV - ungodly (man).

Faith – NT:4102 – pistis (pis'-tis); from NT:3982; persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself: KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Righteousness – NT:1343 – dikaiosune (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from NT:1342; equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: KJV - righteousness.

...from – NT:1342 – dikaios (dik'-ah-yos); from NT:1349; equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively): KJV - just, meet, right (-eous).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Justification (*cont*)

Isaiah 45:25

In the LORD shall all the seed of Israel be **justified**, and shall glory.

Matthew 12:37

For by thy words thou shalt be **justified**, and by thy words thou shalt be condemned.

Acts 13:35-40 (King James Version)

³⁵Wherefore he saith also in another psalm, Thou shalt not suffer thine Holy One to see corruption.

³⁶For David, after he had served his own generation by the will of God, fell on sleep, and was laid unto his fathers, and saw corruption:

³⁷But he, whom God raised again, saw no corruption.

³⁸Be it known unto you therefore, men and brethren, that through this man is preached unto you the forgiveness of sins:

³⁹And by him all that believe are justified from all things, from which ye could not be justified by the law of Moses.

Romans 3

²⁴ Being **justified** freely by his grace through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus:

Romans 5

⁹ **Much more** then, being **NOW justified by his blood**, we shall be **saved from wrath** through him.

Romans 8

³⁰ Moreover whom **he did predestinate**, them he also **called**: and whom he called, them he also **justified**: and whom he **justified**, them he also **glorified**.

Galatians 2

¹⁶ Knowing that a man is not **justified** by the works of the law, but by the faith of Jesus Christ, even we have believed in Jesus Christ, that we might be **justified** by the faith of Christ, and not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be **justified**.

Galatians 3

¹¹ But that no man is **justified** by the law in the sight of God, it is evident: for, The just shall live by faith.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Justification (*cont*)

Titus 3

⁷ That being **justified by his grace**, we should be made **heirs according to the hope of eternal life**.

James 2

²¹ Was not Abraham our father **justified by works**, when he had offered Isaac his son upon the altar?

James 2

²⁴ Ye see then how that **by works a man is justified**, and **not by faith only**.

James 2

²⁵ Likewise also was not **Rahab the harlot justified by works**, when she had **received the messengers**, and had sent them out another way?

The Law is still Valid

Romans 3

³¹ Do we then **make void the law** through faith? God forbid: yea, **we establish the law**.

Genesis 26 ...before Moses brought the law in writing

⁵ Because that **Abraham obeyed my voice**, and **kept my charge**, my **commandments**, my **statutes**, and my **laws**.

Galatians 3

²² But the **Scripture hath concluded all under sin**, that the **promise by faith of Jesus Christ** might be **given to them that believe**.

²³ But **before faith** came, we were **kept under the law**, shut up unto the faith which should **afterwards [expected] be revealed**.

Kept – [NT:5432](#) φρουρέω **phroureo** (frou-reh'-o); from a compound of [NT:4253](#) and [NT:3708](#); to be a watcher in advance, i.e. to mount guard as a sentinel (post spies at gates); figuratively, to hem in, protect:

KJV - keep (with a garrison). Compare [NT:5083](#).

Shut up – [NT:4788](#) συγκλείω **sugkleio** (soong-kli'-o); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:2808](#); to shut together, i.e. include or (figuratively) embrace in a common subjection to:

KJV - conclude, inclose, shut up.

Revealed – [NT:601](#) ἀποκαλύπτω **apokalupto** (ap-ok-al-ooop'-to); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:2572](#); to take off the cover, i.e. disclose: **KJV** - reveal.

Galatians 3

²⁵ But after that **faith is come**, we are no longer under a schoolmaster.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 4:1-25 - Faith of Abraham

Hebrews 11:6

But without **faith** it is impossible to please him: for he that **cometh** to God must believe that he is, and that he is a rewarder of them that diligently seek him.

The Faith of Abraham Works!

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Justification

Romans 5

¹ Therefore being **justified by faith**, we have **peace with God through** our Lord Jesus Christ:
Justified – [NT:1344](#) δικαιόω **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from [NT:1342](#); to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself: **KJV** - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Peace – [NT:1515](#) εἰρήνη **eirene** (i-ray'-nay); probably from a primary verb eiro (to join); peace (literally or figuratively); by implication, prosperity: **KJV** - one, peace, quietness, rest, + set at one again.

God – [NT:2316](#) θεός **theos** (teh'-os); of uncertain affinity; a deity, especially (with [NT:3588](#)) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very: **KJV** - x exceeding, God, god [-ly, -ward].

Through – [NT:1223](#) διὰ **dia** (dee-ah'); a primary preposition denoting the channel of an act; through (in very wide applications, local, causal, or occasional): **KJV** - after, always, among, at, to avoid, because of (that), briefly, by, for (cause). fore, from, in, by occasion of, of, by reason of, for sake, that, thereby, therefore, x though, through (-out), to, wherefore, with (-in). In composition it retains the same general import.

Lord – [NT:2962](#) κύριος **kurios** (koo'-ree-os); from kuros (supremacy); supreme in authority, i.e. (as noun) controller; by implication, Mr. (as a respectful title): **KJV** - God, Lord, master, Sir.

Christ – [NT:5547](#) Χριστός **Christos** (khris-tos'); from [NT:5548](#); anointed, i.e. the Messiah, an epithet of Jesus: **KJV** - Christ.

Justified by Faith

Isaiah 45

²⁵ In the LORD shall all the seed of Israel be **justified**, and shall glory.

Justified without the deeds of the law

Romans 3

²⁸ Therefore we conclude that a man is **justified by faith without** the deeds of the law.

Justified by his Death

Romans 5

⁹ **Much more** then, being now **justified by his blood**, we shall be **saved from wrath** through him.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Justification (*cont*)

Romans 5 (*cont*)

¹ Therefore being justified by faith, we have peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ:

Justified from all things

Acts 13

³⁶ For David, after he had served his own generation by the will of God, fell on sleep, and was laid unto his fathers, and saw corruption:

³⁷ But he, whom God raised again, saw no corruption.

³⁸ Be it known unto you therefore, men and brethren, that through this man is preached unto you the **forgiveness of sins**:

³⁹ And **by him** all that believe are justified from all things, from which ye could not be justified by the law of Moses.

⁴⁰ Beware therefore, lest that come upon you, which is spoken of in the prophets;

⁴¹ Behold, ye **despisers**, and **wonder**, and **perish**: for I work a work in your days, a work which ye shall in no wise believe, though a man declare it unto you.

Justified by grace freely

Romans 3

²⁴ Being **justified freely by his grace through the redemption** that is in Christ Jesus: Redemption – [NT:629](#) ἀπολύτρωσις **apolutrosis** (ap-ol-oo'-tro-sis); from a compound of [NT:575](#) and [NT:3083](#); (the act) ransom in full, i.e. (figuratively) riddance, or (specially) Christian salvation: **KJV** - deliverance, redemption.

Justified the heathen

Galatians 3

⁸ And the **scripture**, **foreseeing** that God would **justify the heathen through faith**, preached before the **gospel unto Abraham**, saying, In thee shall all nations be blessed.

Peace

Isaiah 57

²¹ There is no peace, saith my God, to the wicked.

To rule our hearts

Colossians 3

¹⁵ And let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called in one body; and be ye thankful.

With enemies

Proverbs 16

⁷ When a man's ways please the LORD, he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him.

Author of Peace

1 Corinthians 14

³³ For God is not the author of confusion, but of peace, as in all churches of the saints.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Admission

Romans 5

² By whom also we have **access by faith** into this **grace** wherein we **stand**, and **rejoice in hope** of the glory of God.

By – [NT:1223](#) διὰ **dia** (dee-ah'); a primary preposition denoting the channel of an act; through (in very wide applications, local, causal, or occasional): **KJV** - after, always, among, at, to avoid, because of (that), briefly, by, for (cause). ..fore, from, in, by occasion of, of, by reason of, for sake, that, thereby, therefore, **x** though, through (-out), to, wherefore, with (-in). In composition it retains the same general import. **Access** – [NT:4318](#) προσαγωγή **prosagoge** (pros-ag-ogue-ay'); from [NT:4317](#) (compare [NT:72](#)); admission: **KJV** - access.

...from – [NT:4317](#) προσάγω **prosago** (pros-ag'-o); from [NT:4314](#) and [NT:71](#); to lead towards, i.e. (transitively) to conduct near (summon, present), or (intransitively) to approach: **KJV** - bring, draw near.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself: **KJV** - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Grace – [NT:5485](#) χάρις **charis** (khar'-ece); from [NT:5463](#); graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude): **KJV** - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).

Stand – [NT:2476](#) ἵστημι **histemi** (his'-tay-mee); a prolonged form of a primary stao (stah'-o) (of the same meaning, and used for it in certain tenses); to stand (transitively or intransitively), used in various applications (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, hold up, lay, present, set (up), stanch, stand (by, forth, still, up). Compare [NT:5087](#).

Rejoice – [NT:2744](#) καυχάομαι **kauchaomai** (kow-khah'-om-ahee); from some (obsolete) base akin to that of aucho (to boast) and [NT:2172](#); to vaunt (in a good or a bad sense): **KJV** - (make) boast, glory, joy, rejoice.

...from – [NT:2172](#) εὐχόμαι **euchomai** (yoo'-khom-ahee); middle voice of a primary verb; to wish; by implication, to pray to God: **KJV** - pray, will, wish.

Hope – [NT:1680](#) ἐλπίς **elpis** (el-pece'); from a primary **elpo** (to anticipate, usually with pleasure); expectation (abstractly or concretely) or confidence: **KJV** - faith, hope.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Admission (*cont*)

Romans 5 (*cont*)

² By whom also we have **access by faith** into this **grace** wherein we **stand**, and **rejoice in hope of the glory of God**.

Access by faith

Ephesians 2

¹⁵ Having **abolished in his flesh the enmity**, even the law of commandments contained in ordinances; for to **make in himself of twain one new man**, so **making peace**;

¹⁶ And that he might **reconcile both unto God in one body** by the **cross**, having slain the enmity thereby:

¹⁷ And came and preached peace to you which were afar off, and to them that were nigh.

¹⁸ For **through him we both have access by one Spirit unto the Father**.

¹⁹ Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellowcitizens with the saints, and of the **household of God**;

Access with confidence

Ephesians 3

¹⁰ To the intent that now unto the principalities and powers in heavenly places might be known by the church the manifold wisdom of God,

¹¹ According to **the eternal purpose which he purposed** in Christ Jesus our Lord:

¹² In whom **we have boldness and access with confidence by the faith of him**.

Rejoice in Hope of Glory

Colossians 1

²⁶ Even the **mystery which hath been hid from ages** and from generations, but **now is made manifest to his saints**:

²⁷ To whom God would make known what is the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles; which is Christ in you, the **hope of glory**:

²⁸ Whom **we preach, warning every man, and teaching every man in all wisdom**; that we may present every man **perfect** in Christ Jesus:

Faith and hope by Glory

1 Peter 1

²⁰ Who verily was **foreordained before the foundation** of the world, but was **manifest** in these last times **for you**,

²¹ Who **by him do believe in God**, that raised him up from the dead, and **gave him glory**; that your **faith and hope might be in God**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Tribulation

Romans 5

³ And not only [merely] so, but we **glory in tribulations** also: knowing that **tribulation worketh patience**; Glory – [NT:2744](#) καυχάομαι **kauchaomai** (kow-khah'-om-ahee); from some (obsolete) base akin to that of aucheo (to boast) and [NT:2172](#); to vaunt (in a good or a bad sense): **KJV** - (make) boast, glory, joy, rejoice.

Tribulations – [NT:2347](#) θλίψις **thlipsis** (thlip'-sis); from [NT:2346](#); pressure (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - afflicted (-tion), anguish, burdened, persecution, tribulation, trouble.

Knowing – [NT:1492](#) εἶδω **eido** (i'-do); a primary verb; used only in certain past tenses, the others being borrowed from the equivalent [NT:3700](#) and [NT:3708](#); properly, to see (literally or figuratively); by implication (in the perf. only) to know: **KJV** - be aware, behold, x can (+not tell), consider, (have) know (-ledge), look (on), perceive, see, be sure, tell, understand, wish, wot. Compare [NT:3700](#).

Worketh – [NT:2716](#) κατεργάζομαι **katergazomai** (kat-er-gad'-zom-ahee); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:2038](#); do work fully, i.e. accomplish; by implication, to finish, fashion: **KJV** - cause, to (deed), perform, work (out).

Patience – [NT:5281](#) ὑπομονή **hupomone** (hoop-om-on-ay'); from [NT:5278](#); cheerful (or hopeful) endurance, constancy: **KJV** - enduring, patience, patient continuance (waiting).

Faint not at tribulations

Ephesians 3

¹³ Wherefore I desire that ye **faint not at my tribulations** for you, which is **your glory**.

Endure tribulations

2 Thessalonians 1

³ We are bound to thank God always for you, brethren, as it is meet, because that your faith groweth exceedingly, and the charity of every one of you all toward each other aboundeth;

⁴ So that we ourselves **glory in you** in the churches of God **for your patience and faith** in all your **persecutions and tribulations that ye endure**;

⁵ Which is a **manifest token of the righteous judgment of God**, that ye may be **counted worthy** of the kingdom of God, **for which ye also suffer**;

Recompense for tribulations

2 Thessalonians 1

⁶ Seeing it is a righteous thing with **God to recompense [repay] tribulation** to them that trouble you;

Required suffering

Philippians 1

²⁹ For **unto you it is given** in the behalf of Christ, not only to **believe on Him**, but also to **suffer for His sake**;

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Tribulation (*cont*)

Romans 5 (*cont*)

³ And not only [merely] so, but we **glory in tribulations** also: knowing that tribulation worketh patience;

Glory in tribulations of the godly

2 Timothy 3

¹² Yea, and **all that will live godly** in Christ Jesus **shall suffer persecution.**

Without offence

2 Corinthians 6

³ **Giving no offence** in any thing, that the ministry be not blamed:

⁴ But in all things **approving ourselves as the ministers of God**, in much **patience**, in **afflictions**, in **necessities**, in **distresses**,

⁵ In **stripes**, in **imprisonments**, in **tumults**, in **labours**, in **watchings**, in **fastings**;

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Expectation

Romans 5

⁴ And patience, experience; and experience, hope:

Patience – [NT:5281](#) ὑπομονή **hupomone** (hoop-om-on-ay'); from [NT:5278](#); cheerful (or hopeful) endurance, constancy: **KJV** - enduring, patience, patient continuance (waiting).

Experience – [NT:1382](#) δοκιμή **dokime** (dok-ee-may'); from the same as [NT:1384](#); test (abstractly or concretely); by implication, trustiness: **KJV** - experience (-riment), proof, trial.

Hope – [NT:1680](#) ἐλπίς **elpis** (el-pece'); from a primary **elpo** (to anticipate, usually with pleasure); expectation (abstractly or concretely) or confidence: **KJV** - faith, hope.

Wicked

Proverbs 10

²⁸ The hope of the righteous shall be gladness: but the **expectation of the wicked shall perish.**

Proverbs 11

⁷ When a wicked man dieth, his **expectation shall perish**: and the hope of unjust men perisheth.

Proverbs 11

²³ The desire of the righteous is only good: but the **expectation of the wicked is wrath.**

Saints

Psalm 9 ...blessed are the poor

¹⁸ For the **needy shall not always be forgotten**: the **expectation of the poor shall not perish** for ever.

Earnest Expectation

Philippians 1

¹⁹ For I know that this shall turn to my salvation through your prayer, and the supply of the Spirit of Jesus Christ,

²⁰ According to my **earnest expectation and my hope**, that **in nothing** I shall be **ashamed**, but that with all **boldness**, as always, so now also **Christ shall be magnified in my body**, whether it be **by life, or by death.**

Earnest expectation – [NT:603](#) ἀποκαραδοκία **apokaradokia** (ap-ok-ar-ad-ok-ee'-ah); from a comparative of [NT:575](#) and a compound of **kara** (the head) and [NT:1380](#) (in the sense of watching); intense anticipation: **KJV** - earnest expectation.

²¹ **For to me to live is Christ, and to die is gain.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Expectation (*cont*)

Romans 5 (*cont*)

⁴ And patience, experience; and experience, hope:

Experience – [NT:1382](#) δοκιμή **dokime** (dok-ee-may'); from the same as [NT:1384](#); test (abstractly or concretely); by implication, trustiness: **KJV** - experience (-riment), proof, trial.

Hope – [NT:1680](#) ἐλπίς **elpis** (el-pece'); from a primary **elpo** (to anticipate, usually with pleasure); expectation (abstractly or concretely) or confidence: **KJV** - faith, hope.

Through blessings of God

Genesis 30

²⁷ And **Laban** said unto him, I pray thee, if I have found favour in thine eyes, tarry: for I have **learned by experience that the LORD hath blessed me for thy sake.**

Of wisdom and knowledge

Ecclesiastes 1

¹⁶ I communed with mine own heart, saying, Lo, I am come to great estate, and have gotten more wisdom than all they that have been before me in Jerusalem: yea, **my heart had great experience of wisdom and knowledge.**

From God

Psalm 62

⁵ My soul, wait thou only upon God; for **my expectation is from Him**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Modification

Romans 5

⁵ And **hope maketh not ashamed**; because the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Ghost which is given unto us.

Hope – [NT:1680](#) ἐλπίς **elpis** (el-pece'); from a primary **elpo** (to anticipate, usually with pleasure); expectation (abstractly or concretely) or confidence: **KJV** - faith, hope.

Ashamed – [NT:2617](#) καταίσχυνω **kataischuno** (kat-ahee-skhoo'-no); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:153](#); to shame down, i.e. disgrace or (by implication) put to the blush: **KJV** - confound, dishonour, (be a-, make a-) shame (-d).

Shed abroad – [NT:1632](#) ἐκχέω **ekcheo** (ek-kheh'-o); or (by variation) ekchuno (ek-khoo'-no); from [NT:1537](#); and cheo (to pour); to pour forth; figuratively, to bestow: **KJV** - gush (pour) out, run greedily (out), shed (abroad, forth), spill.

Given – [NT:1325](#) δίδωμι **didomi** (did'-o-mee); a prolonged form of a primary verb (which is used as an altern. in most of the tenses); to give (used in a very wide application, properly, or by implication, literally or figuratively; greatly modified by the connection): **KJV** - adventure, bestow, bring forth, commit, deliver (up), give, grant, hinder, make, minister, number, offer, have power, put, receive, set, shew, smite (+with the hand), strike (+with the palm of the hand), suffer, take, utter, yield.

Psalm 119

¹¹⁶ Uphold me according unto thy word, that I may live: and **let me not be ashamed of my hope**.

¹¹⁷ **Hold thou me up**, and I shall be **safe**: and **I will have respect unto thy statutes continually**.

Psalm 25

² O my God, **I trust in thee**: **let me not be ashamed**, let not mine enemies triumph over me.

Psalm 31

¹ In thee, O LORD, do I put my trust; **let me never be ashamed**: deliver me in thy righteousness.

Psalm 37

¹⁸ The LORD knoweth the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be for ever.

¹⁹ **They shall not be ashamed in the evil time**: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

²⁰ But the **wicked shall perish**, and the **enemies of the LORD** shall be as the fat of lambs: they shall **consume**; **into smoke shall they consume away**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Modification (*cont*)

Romans 5 (*cont*)

⁵ And hope maketh not ashamed; because the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Ghost which is given unto us.

Philippians 1

¹⁹ For I know that this shall turn to my salvation through your prayer, and the supply of the Spirit of Jesus Christ,

²⁰ According to my earnest expectation and my **hope**, that **in nothing I shall be ashamed**, but that with all boldness, as always, so now also Christ shall be magnified in my body, whether it be by life, or by death.

²¹ For to me to live is Christ, and to die is gain.

Psalm 6

¹⁰ **Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed**: let them return and **be ashamed suddenly**.

Suffer

1 Peter 4

¹⁶ Yet if any man **suffer as a Christian**, let him **not be ashamed**; but **let him glorify God** on this behalf.

Power

Romans 1

¹⁶ For **I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ**: for it is the **power of God unto salvation** to every one that **believeth**; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

Believer

Romans 10

¹¹ For the scripture saith, **Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed**.

Worker

2 Timothy 2

¹⁵ **Study to shew thyself approved** unto God, a **workman** that needeth **not to be ashamed**, rightly dividing the word of truth.

Confidence

1 John 2

²⁸ And now, little children, abide in him; that, when he shall appear, we may **have confidence**, and **not be ashamed** before him at his coming.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Strength Of saints

Romans 5

⁶ For when we were yet without strength, in due time Christ died for the ungodly.

Strength – [NT:772](#) ἀσθενής **asthenes** (as-then-ace'); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and the base of [NT:4599](#); strengthless (in various applications, literal, figurative and moral): **KJV** - more feeble, impotent, sick, without strength, weak (-er, -ness, thing).

Due time – [NT:2540](#) καιρός **kairos** (kahee-ros'); of uncertain affinity; an occasion, i.e. set or proper time: **KJV** - ~~x~~ always, opportunity, (convenient, due) season, (due, short, while) time, a while. Compare [NT:5550](#).

Died – [NT:599](#) ἀποθνήσκω **apothnesko** (ap-oth-nace'-ko); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:2348](#); to die off (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - be dead, death, die, lie a-dying, be slain (X with).

Ungodly – [NT:765](#) ἀσεβής **asebes** (as-eb-ace'); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of [NT:4576](#); irreverant, i.e. (by extension) impious or wicked: **KJV** - ungodly (man).

Former weak

Ephesians 2

¹¹ Wherefore **remember**, that ye being **in time past** Gentiles in the flesh, who are called Uncircumcision by that which is called the Circumcision in the flesh made by hands;

¹² **That at that time ye were without Christ**, being **aliens from the commonwealth** of Israel, and **strangers** from the covenants of promise, having **no hope**, and **without God** in the world:

¹³ But now in Christ Jesus ye who sometimes were far off are **made nigh by the blood of Christ**.

Former sinners

1 Corinthians 15

¹ Moreover, brethren, I declare unto you the gospel which I preached unto you, which also ye have received, and wherein ye stand;

² By which also **ye are saved**, if ye keep in memory what I preached unto you, unless ye have believed in vain.

³ For I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received, how that **Christ died for our sins according to the scriptures**;

Former way

Galatians 4

⁹ But now, **after that ye have known God, or rather are known of God**, how **turn ye again to the weak and beggarly elements, whereunto ye desire again to be in bondage?**

New way

Philippians 4

¹³ **I can do all things through Christ** which **strengtheneth me**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Strength (*cont*)

Of Christ

Romans 5 ...for the unrighteous

⁷ For scarcely for a righteous man will one [someone] die: yet peradventure for a good man some would even dare to die.

Scarcely – [NT:3433](#) μόλις **molis** (mol'-is); probably by var. for [NT:3425](#); with difficulty: **KJV** - hardly, scarce (-ly), + with much work.

Righteous man – [NT:1342](#) δίκαιος **dikaïos** (dik'-ah-yos); from [NT:1349](#); equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively): **KJV** - just, meet, right (-eous).

Peradventure – [NT:5029](#) τάχα **tacha** (takh'-ah); as if neuter plural of [NT:5036](#) (adverbially); shortly, i.e. (figuratively) possibly: **KJV** - peradventure (-haps).

Dare – [NT:5111](#) τολμάω **tolmao** (tol-mah'-o); from tolma (boldness; probably itself from the base of [NT:5056](#) through the idea of extreme conduct); to venture (objectively or in act; while [NT:2292](#) is rather subjective or in feeling); by implication, to be courageous: **KJV** - be bold, boldly, dare, durst.

Romans 5 ...exhibited love

⁸ But God commendeth his love toward us, in that, while we were yet [still] sinners, Christ died for us. Commendeth – [NT:4921](#) συνιστάω **sunistao** (soon-is-tah'-o); or (strengthened) sunistano (soon-is-tan'-o); or **sunistemi** (soon-is'-tay-mee); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:2476](#) (including its collat. forms); to set together, i.e. (by implication) to introduce (favorably), or (figuratively) to exhibit; intransitively, to stand near, or (figuratively) to constitute: **KJV** - approve, commend, consist, make, stand (with).

Sinners – [NT:268](#) ἁμαρτωλός **hamartolos** (ham-ar-to-los'); from [NT:264](#); sinful, i.e. a sinner: **KJV** - sinful, sinner.

...from – [NT:264](#) ἁμαρτάνω **hamartano** (ham-ar-tan'-o); perhaps from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and the base of [NT:3313](#); properly, to miss the mark (and so not share in the prize), i.e. (figuratively) to err, especially (morally) to sin: **KJV** - for your faults, offend, sin, trespass.

Christ – [NT:5547](#) Χριστός **Christos** (khris-tos'); from [NT:5548](#); anointed, i.e. the Messiah, an epithet of Jesus: **KJV** - Christ.

Died – [NT:599](#) ἀποθνήσκω **apothnesko** (ap-oth-nace'-ko); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:2348](#); to die off (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - be dead, death, die, lie a-dying, be slain (X with).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Salvation

Saved from Wrath

Romans 5

⁹ **Much more** then [therefore], being now **justified by his blood**, we shall be **saved from wrath** through him.

Justified – [NT:1344](#) δικαιοῶ **dikaioo** (dik-ah-yo'-o); from [NT:1342](#); to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent: **KJV** - free, justify (-ier), be righteous.

...from – [NT:1342](#) δίκαιος **dikaios** (dik'-ah-yos); from [NT:1349](#); equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively): **KJV** - just, meet, right (-eous).

Blood [NT:129](#) αἷμα **haima** (hah'-ee-mah); of uncertain derivation; blood, literally (of men or animals), figuratively (the juice of grapes) or specially (the atoning blood of Christ); by implication bloodshed, also kindred: **KJV** - blood.

Saved – [NT:4982](#) σώζω **sozo** (sode'-zo); from a primary sos (contraction for obsolete saoz, "safe"); to save, i.e. deliver or protect (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - heal, preserve, save (self), do well, be (make) whole.

Wrath – [NT:3709](#) ὀργή **orge** (or-gay'); from [NT:3713](#); properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment: **KJV** - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

...from – [NT:3713](#) ὀρέγομαι **oregomai** (or-eg'-om-ahee); middle voice of apparently a prolonged form of an obsolete primary [compare [NT:3735](#)]; to stretch oneself, i.e. reach out after (long for): **KJV** - covet after, desire.

From the Enemy

Psalm 18

³ I will call upon the LORD, who is worthy to be praised: so shall I be **saved** from mine enemies.

Psalm 44

⁷ But thou hast **saved us from our enemies**, and hast **put them to shame** that hated us.

By His Power

1 Corinthians 1

¹⁸ For the preaching of the cross is to them that perish foolishness; but **unto us which are saved it is the power of God.**

By Grace

Ephesians 2

⁴ But God, who is rich in mercy, for his great love wherewith he loved us,

⁵ Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Christ, (by grace ye are saved;)

⁶ And hath raised us up together, and made us sit together in heavenly places in Christ Jesus

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Salvation (*cont*)

Romans 5 (*cont*)

⁹ **Much more** then [therefore], being now **justified by his blood**, we shall be **saved from wrath** through him.

Given by The LORD

Psalm 3

⁸ **Salvation belongeth unto the LORD**: thy blessing is upon thy people. Selah.

Psalm 18 ...our shield

³⁵ Thou hast also **given me the shield of thy salvation**: and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.

Psalm 62

¹ Truly my soul waiteth upon God: **from Him cometh my salvation**.

2 Thessalonians 2

¹³ But we are bound to give thanks alway to God for you, brethren beloved of the Lord, because God hath from the beginning **chosen you to salvation through sanctification of the Spirit and belief of the truth**:

Salvation by the Saviour

Isaiah 45

¹⁵ Verily thou art a God that hidest thyself, O God of Israel, **the Saviour**.

John 4

⁴² And said unto the woman, Now we believe, not because of thy saying: for we have heard him ourselves, and know that this is indeed the Christ, **the Saviour** of the world.

1 John 4

¹⁴ And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son to be **the Saviour** of the world.

1 Timothy 4

¹⁰ For therefore we both labour and suffer reproach, because we trust in the living God, who is **the Saviour** of all men, specially of those that believe.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Reconciliation

Romans 5

¹⁰ For if, when we were enemies, we were reconciled to God by the death of his Son, much more, being reconciled, we shall be **saved by his life**.

Enemies – [NT:2190](#) ἐχθρός **echthros** (ech-thros'); from a primary echtho (to hate); hateful (passively, odious, or actively, hostile); usually as a noun, an adversary (especially Satan): **KJV** - enemy, foe.

Reconciled – [NT:2644](#) καταλλάσσω **katallasso** (kat-al-las'-so); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:236](#); to change mutually, i.e. (figuratively) to compound a difference: **KJV** - reconcile.

...from – [NT:236](#) ἀλλάσσω **allasso** (al-las'-so); from [NT:243](#); to make different: **KJV** - change.

Hebrews 2

¹⁷ Wherefore in all things it **behoved him to be made like unto his brethren**, that he might be a **merciful and faithful high priest** in things pertaining to God, **to make reconciliation for the sins of the people**.

Matthew 26

²⁸ For this is my blood of the new testament, which is **shed** for many **for the remission of sins**.

2 Corinthians 5

¹⁸ And **all things are of God**, who hath **reconciled us to himself by Jesus Christ**, and hath **given to us the ministry of reconciliation**;

2 Corinthians 5

¹⁹ To wit, that God was in Christ, reconciling the world unto himself, not imputing their trespasses unto them; and hath **committed unto us the word of reconciliation**.

²⁰ Now then we are **ambassadors for Christ**, as though God did beseech you by us: we pray you in Christ's stead, **be ye reconciled to God**.

Colossians 1

²⁰ And, having **made peace through the blood of his cross, by him to reconcile all things unto himself**; by him, I say, whether they be things in earth, or things in heaven.

²¹ And you, that were **sometime alienated and enemies in your mind by wicked works**, yet **now hath he reconciled**

²² In the **body of his flesh through death**, to present you **holy and unblameable and unreprouvable** in his sight:

Hebrews 10

¹⁸ Now where **remission** of these is, there is no **more offering for sin**.

It is perpetual atonement

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:1-11 - All Because of the Death of Jesus Christ

Sanctification

Romans 5

¹¹ And not only so, but we also joy in God **through our Lord Jesus Christ**, by whom we have now received the atonement.

Joy – [NT:2744](#) καυχάομαι **kauchaomai** (kow-khah'-om-ahee); from some (obsolete) base akin to that of aucheo (to boast) and [NT:2172](#); to vaunt (in a good or a bad sense): **KJV** - (make) boast, glory, joy, rejoice.

Received – [NT:2983](#) λαμβάνω **lambano** (lam-ban'-o); a prolonged form of a primary verb, which is use only as an alternate in certain tenses; to take (in very many applications, literally and figuratively [properly objective or active, to get hold of; whereas [NT:1209](#) is rather subjective or passive, to have offered to one; while [NT:138](#) is more violent, to seize or remove]): **KJV** - accept, + be amazed, assay, attain, bring, x when I call, catch, come on (X unto), + forget, have, hold, obtain, receive (X after), take (away, up).

Atonement – [NT:2643](#) καταλλαγή **katallage** (kat-al-lag-ay'); from [NT:2644](#); exchange (figuratively, adjustment), i.e. restoration to (the divine) favor: **KJV** - atonement, reconciliation (-ing).

...from – [NT:2644](#) καταλλάσσω **katallasso** (kat-al-las'-so); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:236](#); to change mutually, i.e. (figuratively) to compound a difference: **KJV** - reconcile.

...from – [NT:236](#) ἀλλάσσω **allasso** (al-las'-so); from [NT:243](#); to make different: **KJV** - change.

70 times the word “atonement” is in the Holy Bible. 69 times in the Old Testament. This is only Scripture where we find the word “atonement” in the New Testament.

2 Thessalonians 2

¹³ But we are bound to give thanks alway to God for you, brethren beloved of the Lord, because God hath from the beginning **chosen you to salvation through sanctification of the Spirit and belief of the truth:**

1 Corinthians 6

¹¹ And such were some of you: but **ye are washed**, but **ye are sanctified**, but ye are **justified** in the name of the Lord Jesus, and by the Spirit of our God.

1 Peter 1

² **Elect according to the foreknowledge** of God the Father, through **sanctification** of the Spirit, unto **obedience** and **sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ**: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:12-21 - Adam to Adam

KING SIN

Romans 5

¹² Wherefore, as by **one man sin entered into the world**, and **death** by sin; and so **death passed upon all men**, for that **all have sinned**:

Death – [NT:2288](#) θάνατος **thanatos** (than'-at-os); from [NT:2348](#); (properly, an adjective used as a noun) death (literally or figuratively):

KJV - ~~x~~ deadly, (be ... death.

Passed – [NT:1330](#) διέρχομαι **dierchomai** (dee-er'-khom-ahee); from [NT:1223](#) and [NT:2064](#); to traverse (literally):

KJV - come, depart, go (about, abroad, everywhere, over, through, throughout), pass (by, over, through, throughout), pierce through, travel, walk through.

Sinned – [NT:264](#) ἁμαρτάνω **hamartano** (ham-ar-tan'-o); perhaps from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and the base of [NT:3313](#); properly, to miss the mark (and so not share in the prize), i.e. (figuratively) to err, especially (morally) to sin:

KJV - for your faults, offend, sin, trespass.

Genesis 2:17

But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt **surely die**.

Genesis 3:4

And the serpent said unto the woman, Ye shall not **surely die**:

Sin entered by man

1 Corinthians 15

²¹ For since by man came death, by man came also the resurrection of the dead.

²² For as **in Adam all die**, even so in Christ shall all be made alive.

²³ But every man in his own order: Christ the firstfruits; afterward they that are Christ's at his coming.

John 8

21 Then said Jesus again unto them, I go my way, and ye shall seek me, and shall **die** in your **sins**: whither I go, ye cannot come.

They sought to kill Him...

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 5:12-21 - Adam to Adam

KING SIN (*cont*)

All have sinned

Romans 5

¹³ (For until the law sin was [always] in the world: but sin is not imputed when there is no law.

Romans 3

23 For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God;

Always in the world from the beginning

1 Corinthians 15 Sin is a deadly sting

⁵⁶ The **sting of death** is sin; and the **strength of sin is the law**.

Death came upon all mankind

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:12-21 - Adam to Adam

KING DEATH

Romans 5

¹⁴ Nevertheless **death reigned from Adam to Moses**, even over them that had not sinned after the similitude of Adam's transgression, who is **the figure of him that was to come**.

Death reigned

Ezekiel 18:20

The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him.

Romans 5

¹⁵ But not as the offence, so also is the free gift. For if **through the offence of one many be dead, much more the grace of God, and the r, which is by one man, Jesus Christ, hath abounded unto many.**

Offense against God

2 Corinthians 5:13-15 (King James Version)

¹³ For whether we be beside ourselves, it is to God: or whether we be sober, it is for your cause.

¹⁴ For the love of Christ constraineth us; because we thus judge, **that if one died for all, then were all dead:**

Romans 5

¹⁶ And **not as it was by one that sinned, so is the gift: for the judgment was by one to condemnation, but the free gift is of many offences unto justification.**

Condemnation

John 3:19

And this is the **condemnation**, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil.

Romans 8:1

There is therefore now no **condemnation** to them which are in Christ Jesus, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:12-21 - Adam to Adam

KING LIFE

Romans 5

¹⁷For if by one man's offence death reigned by one; much more they which receive abundance of grace and of the gift of righteousness shall reign in life by one, Jesus Christ.)

Proverbs 18:21

Death and life are in the power of the tongue: and they that love it shall eat the fruit thereof.

2 Corinthians 2:16

To the one we are the **savour of death unto death**; and to the other the **savour of life unto life**. And who is sufficient for these things?

2 Timothy 1:10

But is now made manifest by the appearing of our Saviour Jesus Christ, who hath abolished **death**, and hath brought **life** and immortality to light through the gospel:

2 Corinthians 4:10

Always bearing about in the body the dying of the **Lord** Jesus, that the **life** also of Jesus might be made manifest in our body.

Proverbs 11:19

As **righteousness tendeth to life**: so he that pursueth evil pursueth it to his own **death**.

Proverbs 12:28

In **the way of righteousness is life**: and in the pathway thereof **there is no death**.

John 5:24

Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting **life**, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from **death** unto **life**.

1 John 3:14

We know that we have passed from **death** unto **life**, because we love the brethren. He that loveth not his brother abideth in **death**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:12-21 - Adam to Adam

JUDGMENT

Romans 5

¹⁸ Therefore as **by the offence of one judgment came upon all men to condemnation**; even so **by the righteousness of one** the free gift came upon all men unto justification of life.

Psalm 96

10 Say among the heathen that the LORD reigneth: the world also shall be established that it shall not be moved: he shall **judge** the people **righteously**.

1 Peter 2

23 Who, when he was reviled, reviled not again; when he suffered, he threatened not; but committed himself to him that **judgeth righteously**:

RIGHTEOUSNESS

Romans 5

¹⁹ For as **by one man's disobedience many were made sinners, so by the obedience of one shall many be made righteous**.

Romans 1:17

For therein is the **righteousness of God** revealed from faith to faith: as it is written, The just shall live by faith.

Romans 3:22

Even the **righteousness of God** which is by faith of Jesus Christ unto all and upon all them that believe: for there is no difference:

Romans 3:25

Whom **God** hath set forth to be a propitiation through faith in his blood, to declare his **righteousness** for the remission of sins that are past, through the forbearance of **God**;

Romans 4:6

Even as David also describeth the blessedness of the man, unto whom **God** imputeth **righteousness** without works,

2 Corinthians 5:21

For he hath made him to be sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the **righteousness of God** in him.

Philippians 3:9

And be found in him, not having mine own **righteousness**, which is of the law, but that which is through the faith of Christ, the **righteousness** which is **of God by faith**:

Bible Minded for Romans **Romans 5:12-21 - Adam to Adam**

GRACE

Romans 5

²⁰ Moreover **the law entered**, that the offence might abound. But where sin abounded, **grace did much more abound:**

Ephesians 2

⁸ For by **grace** are ye saved through **faith**; and that **not of yourselves**: it is the **gift of God**:

2 Corinthians 8

⁷ Therefore, as ye **abound in every thing**, in **faith**, and **utterance**, and **knowledge**, and in all **diligence**, and in your **love** to us, see that ye **abound in this grace** also.

2 Corinthians 9

⁸ And **God is able to make all grace abound toward you**; that ye, **always having all sufficiency in all things**, may **abound to every good work**:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:12-21 - Adam to Adam

KING OF ETERNAL LIFE

Romans 5

²¹ That as **sin hath reigned unto death**, even so might **grace reign through righteousness unto eternal life by Jesus Christ our Lord**.

1 Corinthians 2

¹⁴ But the **natural man receiveth not the things of the Spirit** of God: for they are foolishness **unto him: neither can he know them**, because they are **spiritually discerned**.

Discerned then only by those who are born of the Spirit!

1 Corinthians 2

¹³ Which things also we speak, not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth, but which the Holy Ghost teacheth; comparing spiritual things with spiritual.

Galatians 1

¹¹ But I certify you, brethren, that **the gospel** which was **preached of me** is **not after man**.

¹² For I **neither received it of man, neither was I taught it**, but **by the revelation of Jesus Christ**.

1 Corinthians 15

⁴⁴ It is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body.

⁴⁵ And so it is written, The **first man Adam was made a living soul**; the last Adam was **made a quickening spirit**.

⁴⁶ Howbeit that was **not first which is spiritual**, but that which is **natural**; and **afterward** that which is **spiritual**.

⁴⁷ The **first man is of the earth, earthy**; the **second man is the Lord from heaven**.

⁴⁸ As is the **earthy, such are they also that are earthy [world]**: and as is the **heavenly, such are they also that are heavenly [saints]**.

⁴⁹ And as **we have borne the image of the earthy [flesh], we shall also bear the image of the heavenly**.

⁵⁰ Now this I say, brethren, that **flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption**.

⁵¹ Behold, I shew you a **mystery; We shall not all sleep**, but we shall **all be changed**,

⁵² **In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump**: for the trumpet shall sound, and the **dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 5:12-21 - Adam to Adam

KING OF ETERNAL LIFE (*cont*)

Psalm 24:7

Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; and the **King of glory** shall come in

Hebrews 7

² To whom also Abraham gave a tenth part of all; first being by interpretation **King of righteousness**, and after that also King of Salem, which is, King of peace;

Daniel 4

³⁷ Now I Nebuchadnezzar praise and extol and honour the **King of heaven**, all whose works are truth, and his ways judgment: and those that walk in pride he is able to abase.

2 Corinthians 4

¹⁰ Always bearing about in the body the dying of the **Lord Jesus**, that the **life also of Jesus** might be made **manifest in our body**.

Psalm 98

¹ O **sing** unto the LORD a new song; for he hath done marvellous things: his right hand, and **his holy arm, hath gotten him the victory**.

John 16

³³ These things I have spoken unto you, that in me ye might have peace. In the world ye shall have tribulation: but be of good cheer; **I have overcome the world**.

1 John 5

⁵ Who is **he [saints] that overcometh the world**, but he that **believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?**

Romans 7

¹⁷ Now then **it is no more I that do it, but sin that dwelleth in me**.

Romans 7

²⁰ Now if I do that I would **not**, it is **no more I that do it**, but sin that dwelleth in me.

2 Corinthians 5:13-15 (King James Version)

¹³ For whether we be beside ourselves, it is to God: or whether we be sober, it is for your cause.

¹⁴ For the love of Christ constraineth us; because we thus judge, **that if one died for all, then were all dead:**

¹⁵ And that **He died for all, that they which live should not henceforth live unto themselves, but unto Him which died for them**, and rose again.

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 5:12-21 - Adam to Adam

KING OF ETERNAL LIFE (*cont*)

James 1

¹² Blessed is the man that **endureth** temptation: for when he is tried, he shall **receive the crown of life**, which the **Lord hath promised** to them that love him.

Jude 1

²¹ Keep yourselves in the **love of God**, looking for the **mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ** unto **eternal life**.

Acts 13

⁴⁸ And when the Gentiles heard this, they were glad, and glorified the word of the **Lord**: and **as many as were ordained to eternal life believed**.

We shall every life with the LORD our King of Kings...

From Adam to Adam...

John 11

26 And **whosoever liveth and believeth in me [Jesus Christ] shall never die. Believest thou this?**

...We believe!

Glory to God King of Kings...!

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

One Baptism Into Jesus Christ

Romans 6

³ Know ye not, that so many of us as were **baptized into Jesus Christ** were **baptized into his death?**

Baptized – [NT:907](#) βαπτίζω **baptizo** (bap-tid'-zo); from a derivative of [NT:911](#); to immerse, submerge; to make overwhelmed (i.e. fully wet); used only (in the N. T.) of ceremonial ablution, especially (technically) of the ordinance of Christian baptism: **KJV** - Baptist, baptize, wash.

Acts 8 ...not without The Holy Ghost

¹⁵ Who, when they were come down, **prayed** for them, that **they might receive the Holy Ghost:**

¹⁶ (For as yet **he was fallen upon none** of them: only they were **baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus.**)

¹⁷ Then **laid they their hands on them**, and they **received the Holy Ghost.**

Luke 12 ...Divisive

⁵⁰ But I have a baptism to be **baptized** with; and how am I straitened till it be accomplished!

Into His Death

Romans 6

³ Know ye not, that so many of us as were **baptized into Jesus Christ** were **baptized into His death?**

Baptized – [NT:907](#) βαπτίζω **baptizo** (bap-tid'-zo); from a derivative of [NT:911](#); to immerse, submerge; to make overwhelmed (i.e. fully wet); used only (in the N. T.) of ceremonial ablution, especially (technically) of the ordinance of Christian baptism: **KJV** - Baptist, baptize, wash.

A quickened sacrifice

Matthew 3 ...Mighty baptism in trials

¹¹ I indeed **baptize you with water unto repentance**. but he that cometh after me is **mightier** than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall **baptize you with the Holy Ghost, and with fire:**

Matthew 20

²¹ And he said unto her, What wilt thou? She saith unto him, Grant that these my two sons may sit, the one on thy right hand, and the other on the left, in thy kingdom.

²² But Jesus answered and said, Ye know not what ye ask. **Are ye able to drink of the cup that I shall drink of, and to be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with?** They say unto him, **We are able.**

Baptized – [NT:908](#) βάπτισμα **baptisma** (bap'-tis-mah); from [NT:907](#); immersion, baptism (technically or figuratively): **KJV** - baptism.

Baptism – [NT:907](#) βαπτίζω **baptizo** (bap-tid'-zo); from a derivative of [NT:911](#); to immerse, submerge; to make overwhelmed (i.e. fully wet); used only (in the N. T.) of ceremonial ablution, especially (technically) of the ordinance of Christian baptism: **KJV** - Baptist, baptize, wash.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

Matthew 20

²³ And he saith unto them, **Ye shall drink indeed of my cup, and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with:** but to sit on my right hand, and on my left, is not mine to give, but it shall be given to them for whom it is prepared of my Father.

1 Corinthians 15 ...daily sacrifice

³¹ I protest by your rejoicing which I have in Christ Jesus our Lord, **I die daily.**

Acts 26 ...to show light

²³ That **Christ should suffer**, and that he should be the **first** that should **rise from the dead**, and should **shew light** unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

Romans 8 ...glory is great than suffering

¹⁸ For I reckon that the **sufferings of this present time** are **not worthy** to be compared with the **glory** which shall be revealed in us.

2 Corinthians 1 ...suffering and comforting

⁴ Who comforteth us in all our tribulation, that we may be able to comfort them which are in any trouble, by the comfort wherewith we ourselves are comforted of God.

⁵ For as the **sufferings of Christ abound in us**, so our **consolation also aboundeth by Christ.**

⁶ And whether we be **afflicted**, it is **for your consolation and salvation**, which is **effectual in the enduring** of the same sufferings which we also suffer: **or whether we be comforted**, it is **for your consolation and salvation.**

Philippians 1

²⁹ For unto you it is given in the behalf of Christ, not only to believe on him, but also to suffer for his sake;

Philippians 1

¹² But I would ye should understand, brethren, that the **things which happened** unto me have **fallen out rather unto the furtherance of the gospel;**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

One Death

Hebrews 9

²⁷ And as **it is appointed unto men once to die**, but after this the judgment:

Romans 6

⁹ Knowing that **Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him.**

Dominion — [NT:2961](#) κυριεύω **kurieuo** (ko-ree-yoo'-o); from [NT:2962](#); to rule:
KJV - have dominion over, lord, be lord of, exercise lordship over.

Romans 6

¹⁰ For in that **he died, he died unto sin once**: but in that **he liveth, he liveth unto God.**

One Spirit

By His Holy Spirit

Romans 6

⁴ Therefore we are **buried with Him by baptism into death**: that like as **Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father**, even so we also should **walk in newness of life.**

Mark 1

⁸ I [John] indeed have baptized you with water: but **He shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost.**

1 Corinthians 12

¹³ For **by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body**, whether we be Jews or Gentiles, whether we be bond or free; and have been **all made to drink into one Spirit.**

Acts 1

⁵ For **John truly baptized with water**; but ye shall **be baptized with the Holy Ghost** not many days hence.

Acts 9

¹⁷ And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him said, **Brother Saul**, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be **filled with the Holy Ghost.**

¹⁸ And immediately there fell from his eyes as it had been scales: and he received sight forthwith, and arose, and was **baptized.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

Acts 11

¹⁵ And as I began to speak, **the Holy Ghost fell on them, as on us at the beginning.**

¹⁶ Then **remembered I the word of the Lord**, how that he said, **John indeed baptized with water; but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Ghost.**

Acts 19

³ And he said unto them, Unto **what then were ye baptized?** And they said, Unto **John's baptism.**

⁴ Then said Paul, John verily **baptized with the baptism of repentance**, saying unto the people, that they should believe on him which should come after him, that is, on Christ Jesus.

⁵ When they heard this, they were **baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus.**

By that One we have access unto our Father

Ephesians 2

¹⁸ For through him we both have **access by one Spirit unto the Father.**

By that One we have Hope

Ephesians 4

⁴ There is one body, and **one Spirit**, even as ye are called in **one hope of your calling;**

Hebrews 11

¹ Now **faith** is the **substance of things hoped for**, the evidence of things not seen.

By that One we have Faith

Philippians 1

²⁷ Only let your conversation be as it becometh the gospel of Christ: that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs, that ye **stand fast in one spirit, with one mind** striving together for the [one] faith of the gospel;

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

One Time Forgiven Under Grace

Ephesians 1

⁷ In whom we have **redemption** through his blood, the **forgiveness** of sins, according to the riches of his grace;

Romans 6 ...Where sin abounded, grace did much more abound...

¹ What shall we say then? Shall we continue in sin, that grace may abound?

Romans 6

² God forbid. How shall we, that are **dead to sin**, live any longer therein?

Mark 16

¹⁶ **He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned.**

Acts 2

³⁸ Then Peter said unto them, **Repent, and be baptized** every one of you in the **name of Jesus Christ** for the **remission of sins**, and ye shall **receive the gift of the Holy Ghost**.

Remission – [NT:859](#) ἄφεσις **aphesis** (af'-es-is); from [NT:863](#); freedom; (figuratively) pardon: **KJV** - deliverance, forgiveness, liberty, remission.

...from – [NT:863](#) ἀφίημι **aphiemi** (af-ee'-ay-mee); from [NT:575](#) and hiemi (to send; an intens. form of eimi, to go); to send forth, in various applications (as follow):

KJV - cry, forgive, forsake, lay aside, leave, let (alone, be, go, have), omit, put (send) away, remit, suffer, yield up.

*Without the remission of sins then death would still reign over us...
...and I assure you that the survival rate is nil... 0% survive!*

Put of the Old Man

Romans 6

⁶ Knowing this, that our **old man is crucified with him**, that the **body of sin might be destroyed**, that henceforth **we should not serve sin**.

Sin is no longer our master!

Free forever from Sin

Romans 6

⁷ For **he that is dead is freed from sin**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

No longer in bondage to Sin

Romans 6

¹⁴ For **sin shall not have dominion over you**: for ye are **not under the law**, but **under grace**.

No authority license to sin

Romans 6 ...free NOT to sin!

¹⁵ What then? **shall we sin**, because we are **not under the law**, but under **grace**? **God forbid**.

We reveal the master to whom we are servants

Romans 6

¹⁶ Know ye not, that to whom ye **yield yourselves servants to obey**, **his servants ye are** to whom ye obey; whether of sin unto death, or of **obedience unto righteousness**?

Servants to Righteous Master and holy...

Romans 6

¹⁹ I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity; even so **now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness**.

Sin no longer Reigns

Romans 6

¹² **Let not sin therefore reign in your mortal body**, that ye should obey it in the **lusts thereof**.

Romans 6

¹⁸ Being then **made free from sin**, ye became the **servants of righteousness**.

He died that He should reign in our hearts, our minds, our lives

New Spirit

Romans 7

⁶ But now we are delivered from the law, that being dead wherein we were held; that we **should serve in newness of spirit**, and not in the oldness of the letter.

One Deliverer

Romans 6

¹¹ Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be **dead indeed unto sin**, but **alive unto God through Jesus Christ our Lord**.

Hebrews 10

¹⁶ This is the covenant that I will make with them after those days, saith the Lord, **I will put my laws into their hearts, and in their minds will I write them**;

¹⁷ And their **sins and iniquities will I remember no more**.

¹⁸ Now **where remission of these is, there is no more offering for sin**.

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

One Resurrection unto Life

Romans 1 ...by resurrection I declare Him all powerful Mighty God and Everlasting Father
⁴ And **declared to be the Son of God with power**, according to the spirit of holiness, **by the resurrection from the dead:**

Planted in His death

Romans 6

⁵ For if we have been **planted together in the likeness of his death**, we shall be **also in the likeness of his resurrection:**

Romans 6

⁸ Now **if we be dead with Christ**, we believe that we shall also live with Him:

Galatians 3

²⁷ For as many of you as have been **baptized into Christ have put on Christ.**

Philippians 3

⁹ And be **found in him**, not having mine own righteousness, which is of the law, but that which is **through the faith** of Christ, the **righteousness which is of God by faith:**

¹⁰ That I may **know him**, and the **power of his resurrection**, and the **fellowship of his sufferings**, being **made conformable unto his death;**

¹¹ **If by any means I might attain unto the resurrection of the dead.**

Yield unto your Life Giver

Romans 6

¹³ Neither yield ye your members as instruments of unrighteousness unto sin: but **yield yourselves unto God**, as those that are **alive from the dead**, and your members as instruments of righteousness **unto God.**

Romans 6

²³ For the wages of sin is death; but the gift of God is eternal life through Jesus Christ **our Lord.**

1 Peter 1

³ Blessed be the **God and Father** of our Lord Jesus Christ, which according to his abundant mercy hath **begotten us again** unto a lively hope **by the resurrection of Jesus Christ** from the dead,

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

One LORD

Thankfulness is seen in obedience to One Master

Romans 6

¹⁷ But **God be thanked**, that ye were the servants of sin, but ye **have obeyed from the heart** that form of doctrine which was **delivered you**.

Matthew 6

²⁴ **No man can serve two masters**: for either he will hate the one, and love the other; or else he will hold to the one, and despise the other. **Ye cannot serve God and mammon**.

Romans 6

²² But **now being made free from sin**, and become **servants to God**, ye have your **fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life**.

Zechariah 14

⁹ And the LORD shall be king over all the earth: in that day shall there be one LORD, and his name one.

Mark 12

²⁹ And Jesus answered him, The first of all the commandments is, Hear, O Israel; The Lord our God is one Lord:

One Father

1 Corinthians 8

⁶ But **to us** there is but **one God**, the **Father**, of whom **are all things**, and **we in him**; and **one Lord Jesus Christ**, by whom **are all things**, and **we by him**.

Ephesians 4

⁶ **One God and Father of all**, who is **above all**, and **through all**, and **in you all**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

New Love

John 13

³⁴ A **new commandment** I give unto you, That ye **love one another**; as I have loved you, that ye also love one another.

New Creature

Galatians 6

¹⁴ But God forbid that I should **glory**, save in **the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ**, by whom **the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world**.

¹⁵ For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth any thing, nor uncircumcision, but **a new creature**.

¹⁶ And as many as **walk according to this rule, peace be on them, and mercy**, and upon the Israel of God.

2 Corinthians 5

¹⁷ Therefore if any man be in Christ, **he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new**.

New Mind

Ephesians 4

²³ And be **renewed in the spirit of your mind;**

²⁴ And that ye **put on the new man**, which after God is **created in righteousness and true holiness**.

²⁵ Wherefore **putting away lying, speak every man truth** with his neighbour: for we are members one of another.

New Way of Thinking

Colossians 3

⁹ **Lie not one to another**, seeing that ye have **put off the old man with his deeds;**

¹⁰ And have **put on the new man**, which is **renewed in knowledge** after the image of him that created him:

¹¹ Where there is neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond nor free: but Christ is all, and in all.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

New Way of Living

2 Corinthians 6

¹⁶ And what agreement hath the temple of God with idols? for ye are the temple of the living God; as **God hath said**, I will **dwell in them**, and **walk in them**; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people.

Battling victoriously

2 Corinthians 10

² But I beseech you, that I may not be bold when I am present with that confidence, wherewith I think to be bold against some, which think of us as if we walked according to the flesh.

³ For **though we walk in the flesh**, we **do not war after the flesh**:

In purity

Galatians 5

¹⁶ This I say then, **Walk in the Spirit**, and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh.

¹⁷ For **the flesh lusteth against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh**: and these are contrary the one to the other: so that ye cannot do the things that ye would.

In holy behavior

Galatians 5

²⁴ And they that are Christ's have **crucified the flesh** with the affections and lusts.

²⁵ If we live in the Spirit, let us also **walk in the Spirit**.

²⁶ Let us not be desirous of vain glory, provoking one another, envying one another.

In faithful works in accordance to the Word of God.

Ephesians 2

⁸ For **by grace are ye saved through faith**; and that **not of yourselves**: it is the **gift of God**:

⁹ **Not of works**, lest any man should boast.

¹⁰ For **we are his workmanship, created in Christ Jesus unto good works**, which God hath before ordained that we should **walk in them**.

praying
preaching
teaching
giving
sharing

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

In knowledge and understanding and wisdom

Ephesians 4

¹⁷ This I say therefore, and testify in the Lord, that ye henceforth **walk not as other**

Gentiles walk, in the vanity of their mind,

¹⁸ Having the understanding darkened, being alienated from the life of God through the ignorance that is in them, because of the blindness of their heart:

¹⁹ Who being past feeling have given themselves over unto lasciviousness, to work all uncleanness with greediness.

²⁰ But ye have not so learned Christ;

In wisdom

Colossians 4

⁵ **Walk in wisdom** toward them that are without, redeeming the time.

In love

Ephesians 5

¹ Be ye therefore followers of God, as dear children;

² And **walk in love**, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweetsmelling savour.

³ But fornication, and all uncleanness, or covetousness, let it not be once named among you, as becometh saints;

⁴ Neither filthiness, nor foolish talking, nor jesting, which are not convenient: but rather **giving of thanks**.

⁵ For this ye know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.

⁶ Let no man deceive you with vain words: for because of these things cometh the wrath of God upon the children of disobedience.

⁷ **Be not ye therefore partakers with them.**

⁸ For ye were sometimes darkness, but now are **ye light in the Lord: walk as children** of light:

2 John 1

⁶ And **this is love**, that we **walk after his commandments**. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should **walk in it**..

Psalm 119

⁴⁴ So shall I **keep thy law continually** for ever and ever.

⁴⁵ And I will **walk at liberty**: for I **seek thy precepts**.

⁴⁶ I will **speak of thy testimonies** also before kings, and **will not be ashamed**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

In light

1 John 1

⁷ But if we **walk in the light**, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

In Peace

Ephesians 4

¹ I therefore, the prisoner of the Lord, beseech you that ye **walk worthy of the vocation** wherewith ye are called,

² With all lowliness and meekness, with longsuffering, forbearing one another in love;

³ Endeavouring to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.

In sincerity

Colossians 1

⁹ For this cause we also, since the day we heard it, do not cease to pray for you, and to desire that ye might be filled with the knowledge of his will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding;

¹⁰ That ye might **walk worthy of the Lord** unto all pleasing, being fruitful in every good work, and increasing in the knowledge of God;

¹¹ Strengthened with all might, according to his glorious power, unto all patience and longsuffering with joyfulness;

Faithfully

1 Thessalonians 2

¹¹ As ye know how we exhorted and comforted and charged every one of you, as a father doth his children,

¹² That ye would **walk worthy of God**, who hath called you unto his kingdom and glory.

¹³ For this cause also thank we God without ceasing, because, when ye received the word of God which ye heard of us, ye **received it not as the word of men**, but as **it is in truth**, the word of God, which **effectually worketh also in you that believe**.

In Truth

3 John 1 ...joyfully

⁴ I have no greater joy than to hear that my children **walk in truth**.

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 6 - Walk in Newness of Life

In a perfect way

Psalm 101

⁶ Mine eyes shall be upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me: **he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me.**

It is truly an amazing way of living in newness of Life!

John 11

26 And whosoever liveth and believeth in me [Jesus Christ] shall never die. Believest thou this?

...We believe!

Glory to God King of Kings...!
...LORD OF LORDS!

Jude 1:25

To the only wise God our Saviour, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and ever. Amen.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

The Authority of the Law

Romans 7

¹ Know ye not, brethren, (for I speak to them that know the law,) how that the **law hath dominion over a man as long as he liveth?**

Law – [NT:3551](#) νόμος **nomos** (nom'-os); from a primary nemo (to parcel out, especially food or grazing to animals); law (through the idea of prescriptive usage), genitive case (regulation), specifically (of Moses [including the volume]; also of the Gospel), or figuratively (a principle): **KJV** - law.

Dominion – [NT:2961](#) κυριεύω **kurieuo** (ko-ree-yoo'-o); from [NT:2962](#); to rule: **KJV** - have dominion over, lord, be lord of, exercise lordship over.

Romans 6

¹³ Neither yield ye your members as instruments of unrighteousness unto sin: but yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.

¹⁴ For **sin shall not have dominion over you:** for ye are **not under the law, but under grace.**

Grace – [NT:5485](#) χάρις **charis** (khar'-ece); from [NT:5463](#); graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude):

KJV - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).

¹⁵ What then? **shall we sin**, because we are **not under the law, but under grace? God forbid.**

Sin – [NT:264](#) ἁμαρτάνω **hamartano** (ham-ar-tan'-o); perhaps from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and the base of [NT:3313](#); properly, to miss the mark (and so not share in the prize), i.e. (figuratively) to err, especially (morally) to sin:

KJV - for your faults, offend, sin, trespass.

Philippians 3

¹⁴ I **press toward the mark** for the **prize of the high calling** of God in Christ Jesus.

Ephesians 1

²⁰ Which he **wrought in Christ**, when he raised him from the dead, and set him at his own right hand in the heavenly places,

²¹ Far above all principality, and power, and might, and **dominion**, and every name that is named, not only in this world, but also in that which is to come:

²² And hath put all things under his feet, and gave him to be the head over all things to the church,

²³ Which is his body, the fulness of him that filleth all in all.

Romans 6

⁹ Knowing that Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more; **death hath no more dominion over him.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

The Authority of the Law (*cont*)

Romans 7

² For the woman which hath an husband is **bound by the law to her husband²** [man] so long as he liveth; but if the husband be dead, she is **loosed from the law** of her husband.

Husband – [NT:5220](#) ὕπανδρος **hupandros** (hoop'-an-dros); from [NT:5259](#) and [NT:435](#); in subjection under a man, i.e. a married woman: **KJV** - which hath an husband.

Husband² – [NT:435](#) ἀνὴρ **aner** (an-ayr'); a primary word [compare [NT:444](#)]; a man (properly as an individual male): **KJV** - fellow, husband, man, sir.

Loosed – [NT:2673](#) καταργέω **katargeo** (kat-arg-eh'-o); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:691](#); to be (render) entirely idle (useless), literally or figuratively:

KJV - abolish, cease, cumber, deliver, destroy, do away, become (make) of no (none, without) effect, fail, loose, bring (come) to nought, put away (down), vanish away, make void.

Matthew 16

¹⁹ And I will give unto thee the keys of the kingdom of heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt **bind on earth shall be bound in heaven**: and whatsoever thou shalt **loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven**.

Bind – [NT:1210](#) δέω **deo** (deh'-o); a primary verb; to bind (in various applications, literally or figuratively):

KJV - bind, be in bonds, knit, tie, wind. See also [NT:1163](#), [NT:1189](#).

Matthew 18

¹⁸ Verily I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall **bind on earth shall be bound in heaven**: and whatsoever ye shall **loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven**.

Matthew 18

²⁶ The servant therefore fell down, and worshipped him, saying, Lord, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

²⁷ Then the lord of that servant was moved with compassion, and loosed him, and forgave him the debt.

Matthew 6

¹² And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors.

Matthew 6

¹⁵ But if ye **forgive not men their trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses**.

Luke 13

¹¹ And, behold, there was a woman which had a spirit of infirmity eighteen years, and was bowed together, and could in no wise lift up herself.

¹² And when Jesus saw her, he called her to him, and said unto her, **Woman, thou art loosed from thine infirmity**.

¹³ And he laid his hands on her: and immediately she was made straight, and glorified God.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

The Authority of the Law (*cont*)

Romans 7

³ So then if, **while her husband liveth, she be married to another man, she shall be called an adulteress: but if her husband be dead, she is free from that law; so that she is no adulteress, though she be married to another man.**

Deuteronomy 24

¹ When a **man hath taken a wife, and married her**, and it come to pass that **she find no favour in his eyes, because he hath found some uncleanness in her: then let him write her a bill of divorcement, and give it in her hand, and send her out of his house.**

² And when **she is departed out of his house, she may go and be another man's wife.**

³ And if the **latter husband hate her, and write her a bill of divorcement, and giveth it in her hand, and sendeth her out of his house; or if the latter husband die, which took her to be his wife;**

⁴ Her **former husband, which sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled; for that is abomination before the LORD: and thou shalt not cause the land to sin, which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance.**

Abomination – [OT:8441](#) תוֹעֵבָה **tow`ebah** (to-ay-baw'); or **to`ebah** (to-ay-baw'); feminine active participle of [OT:8581](#); properly, something disgusting (morally), i.e. (as noun) an abhorrence; especially idolatry or (concretely) an idol: **KJV** - abominable (custom, thing), abomination.

1 Corinthians 7

³⁷ Nevertheless he that standeth stedfast in his heart, having no necessity, but hath power over his own will, and hath so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin, doeth well.

³⁸ So then he that giveth her in marriage doeth well; but he that giveth her not in marriage doeth better.

³⁹ **The wife is bound by the law as long as her husband liveth; but if her husband be dead, she is at liberty to be married to whom she will; only in the Lord.**

⁴⁰ **But she is happier if she so abide, after my judgment: and I think also that I have the Spirit of God.**

1 Corinthians 7

²⁷ **Art thou bound unto a wife? seek not to be loosed. Art thou loosed from a wife? seek not a wife.**

Galatians 5

¹ **Stand fast** therefore in the **liberty wherewith Christ hath made us free, and be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage.**

Bondage – [NT:1397](#) δουλεία **douleia** (doo-li'-ah); from [NT:1398](#); slavery (ceremonially or figuratively): **KJV** - bondage.

James 1

²⁵ **But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

The Authority of the Law (*cont*)

Luke 2 ...widow

³⁶ And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Aser: she was of a great age, and had lived with an husband seven years from her virginity;

³⁷ And she was a **widow of about fourscore and four years**, which departed not from the temple, but **served God with fastings and prayers night and day**.

³⁸ And she coming in that instant gave thanks likewise unto the Lord, and spake of him to all them that looked for redemption in Jerusalem.

1 Timothy 5

⁹ Let not a widow be taken into the number under **threescore years old**, having been the **wife of one man**.

¹⁰ **Well reported of for good works**; if she have **brought up children**, if she have **lodged strangers**, if she have **washed the saints' feet**, if she have **relieved the afflicted**, if she have **diligently followed every good work**.

¹¹ But the younger widows refuse: for when they have begun to wax wanton against Christ, they will marry;

¹² Having damnation, because they have cast off their first faith.

John 3

²⁹ **He that hath the bride is the bridegroom**: but the friend of the bridegroom, which standeth and heareth him, rejoiceth greatly because of the bridegroom's voice: this **my joy therefore is fulfilled**.

Ephesians 5

³¹ For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh.

³² This is a **great mystery**: but I speak concerning **Christ and the church**.

Romans 3

²² Even the **righteousness of God** which is **by faith of Jesus Christ** unto all and upon all them that believe: for **there is no difference** [of man in flesh]:

²³ **For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God**;

²⁴ Being **justified freely by his grace** through the **redemption** that is in **Christ Jesus**:

Galatians 3

¹⁰ For as many as are of the **works of the law** are **under the curse**: for it is written, **Cursed** is every one that **continueth not** in all things which are **written in the book of the law to do them**.

Cursed – [NT:1944](#) ἐπικατάρατος **epikataratos** (ep-ee-kat-ar'-at-os); from [NT:1909](#) and a derivative of [NT:2672](#); imprecated, i.e. execrable, repulsive, deplorable, appalling: **KJV** - accursed.

Romans 3:31

Do we then make void the **law** through faith? God forbid: yea, we **establish** the **law**.

God took away our sins.... He DID NOT take away the LAW!!!

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

The Holiness of Law

Romans 7

⁴ Wherefore, my brethren, ye also are become **dead to the law by the body of Christ**; that ye should be **married to another**, even to him who is raised [awakened] from the dead, that we should bring forth fruit unto God.

Thus Israel, even all of Israel including the remnant, should be brought forth a chaste virgin unto the LORD GOD to be graphed in. Though she was a bride provide ornaments intended to adorn the Bride, she did wickedly, and was cast away. Not a widow, once married, now married to another, she with a letter of divorcement or by the death of the one to whom she is married cannot now marry the first again... But she shall be presented blameless one day to another free from bondage, free from the law, free to marry the ONE who died for her.

Romans 8

¹⁰ And if Christ be in you, the body is dead **because of sin**; but the Spirit is life **because of righteousness**.

1 Corinthians 12

¹² For as the **body is one**, and hath **many members**, and **all the members of that one body**, being many, are **one body**: so also is Christ.

1 Corinthians 12

²⁷ Now **ye are the body of Christ**, and members in particular.

He, Christ is the Head of the Wife...

Romans 7

⁵ For when we were **in the flesh**, the motions of sins, which were **by the law**, **did work in our members to bring forth fruit unto death**.

Motions – [NT:3804](#) πάθημα **pathema** (path'-ay-mah); from a presumed derivative of [NT:3806](#); something undergone, i.e. hardship or pain; subjectively, an emotion or influence: **KJV** - affection, affliction, motion, suffering.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

The Holiness of Law (*cont*)

Romans 7

⁶ But now we are **delivered from the law**, that being **dead wherein we were held**; that we should **serve in newness of spirit**, and **not in the oldness of the letter**.

Delivered – [NT:2673](#) καταργέω **katargeo** (kat-arg-eh'-o); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:691](#); to be (render) entirely idle (useless), literally or figuratively:

KJV - abolish, cease, cumber, deliver, destroy, do away, become (make) of no (none, without) effect, fail, loose, bring (come) to nought, put away (down), vanish away, make void.

It was as a letter of divorcement that loosed the wife...

Hebrews 10

¹⁰ By the which will we are **sanctified through the offering of the body of Jesus Christ ONCE for all**.

Sanctified – [NT:37](#) ἁγιάζω **hagiazō** (hag-ee-ad'-zo); from [NT:40](#); to make holy, i.e. (ceremonially) purify or consecrate; (mentally) to venerate:

KJV - hallow, be holy, sanctify.

2 Corinthians 1

⁹ But we had the **sentence of death in ourselves**, that we **should not trust in ourselves, but in God which raiseth the dead**:

¹⁰ Who **delivered us from so great a death**, and **doth deliver**: in whom we trust that **he will yet deliver us**;

Romans 7

⁷ What shall we say then? **Is the law sin? God forbid**. Nay, I had **not known sin, but by the law**: for I had not **known lust**, except the law had said, **Thou shalt not covet**.

Law – [NT:3551](#) νόμος **nomos** (nom'-os); from a primary nemo (to parcel out, especially food or grazing to animals); law (through the idea of prescriptive usage), genitive case (regulation), specifically (of Moses [including the volume]; also of the Gospel), or figuratively (a principle): **KJV** - law.

Lust – [NT:1939](#) ἐπιθυμία **epithumia** (ep-ee-thoo-mee'-ah); from [NT:1937](#); a longing (especially for what is forbidden): **KJV** - concupiscence, desire, lust (after).

Covet – [NT:1937](#) ἐπιθυμέω **epithumeo** (ep-ee-thoo-meh'-o); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:2372](#); to set the heart upon, i.e. long for (rightfully or otherwise):

KJV - covet, desire, would fain, lust (after).

Romans 7

⁸ But **sin, taking occasion by the commandment, wrought [worked fully] in me all manner of concupiscence**. For **without the law sin was dead**.

Occasion – [NT:874](#) ἀφορμή **aphorme** (af-or-may'); from a compound of [NT:575](#) and [NT:3729](#); a starting-point, i.e. (figuratively) an opportunity: **KJV** - occasion.

Commandment – [NT:1785](#) ἐντολή **entole** (en-tol-ay'); from [NT:1781](#); injunction, i.e. an authoritative prescription: **KJV** - commandment, precept.

Concupiscence – [NT:1939](#) ἐπιθυμία **epithumia** (ep-ee-thoo-mee'-ah); from [NT:1937](#); a longing (especially for what is forbidden): **KJV** - concupiscence, desire, lust (after).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

The Holiness of Law (*cont*)

Romans 7

⁹ For **I was alive without the law** once [at some time]: but when the **commandment came, sin revived**, and **I died**.

Without – [NT:5565](#) χωρίς **choris** (kho-rece'); adverb from [NT:5561](#); at a space, i.e. separately or apart from (often as preposition): **KJV** - beside, by itself, without.

Commandment – [NT:1785](#) ἐντολή **entole** (en-tol-ay'); from [NT:1781](#); injunction, i.e. an authoritative prescription: **KJV** - commandment, precept.

Revived – [NT:326](#) ἀναζῶω **anazao** (an-ad-zah'-o) from [NT:303](#) and [NT:2198](#); to recover life (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - (be a-) live again, revive.

Died – [NT:599](#) ἀποθνήσκω **apothnesko** (ap-oth-nace'-ko); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:2348](#); to die off (literally or figuratively):

KJV - be dead, death, die, lie a-dying, be slain (X with).

Romans 7

¹⁰ And the **commandment**, which was **ordained to life**, I **found to be unto death**.

Commandment – [NT:1785](#) ἐντολή **entole** (en-tol-ay'); from [NT:1781](#); injunction, i.e. an authoritative prescription: **KJV** - commandment, precept.

That prescription for life was discovered to great for mortal man to accomplish.

Acts 13

⁴⁸ And when the Gentiles heard this, they were glad, and glorified the word of the Lord: and as many as were **ordained to eternal life believed**.

Romans 7

¹¹ For **sin, taking occasion** by the commandment, **deceived me**, and by it **slew me**.

Deceived – [NT:1818](#) ἐξαπατάω **exapatao** (ex-ap-at-ah'-o); from [NT:1537](#) and [NT:538](#); to seduce wholly: **KJV** - beguile, deceive.

Slew – [NT:615](#) ἀποκτείνω **apokteino** (ap-ok-ti'-no); from [NT:575](#) and kteino (to slay); to kill outright; figuratively, to destroy: **KJV** - put to death, kill, slay.

Romans 5

¹¹ And not only so, but we also joy in God through our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom we have now received the atonement.

¹² Wherefore, as **by one man sin entered into the world**, and **death by sin**; and so **death passed upon all men**, for that **all have sinned**:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

The Holiness of Law (*cont*)

Romans 7

¹² Wherefore **the law is holy**, and **the commandment holy**, and **just**, and **good**.

Holy – [NT:40](#) ἅγιος **hagios** (hag'-ee-os); from **hagos** (an awful thing) [compare [NT:53](#), [NT:2282](#)]; sacred (physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated): **KJV** - (most) holy (one, thing), saint.

Just – [NT:1342](#) δίκαιος **dikaio** (dik'-ah-yos); from [NT:1349](#); equitable (in character or act); by implication, innocent, holy (absolutely or relatively): **KJV** - just, meet, right (-eous).

Good – [NT:18](#) ἀγαθός **agathos** (ag-ath-os'); a primary word; "good" (in any sense, often as noun): **KJV** - benefit, good (-s, things), well. Compare [NT:2570](#).

Romans 7

¹³ Was then that which is **good made death** unto me? **God forbid**. But **sin**, that it might **appear sin**, **working death** in me by **that which is good**; that **sin by the commandment** might **become exceeding sinful**.

That which is good is made Life unto me by the grace of God

1 Corinthians 15

²¹ For **since by man came death**, by man came also the resurrection of the dead.

1 Corinthians 15

⁵⁵ O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory?

⁵⁶ The **sting of death is sin**; and the **strength of sin is the law**.

Romans 7

¹⁴ For we know that the **law is spiritual**: but **I am carnal, sold under sin**.

Sold – [T:4097](#) πῖπράσκω **piprasko** (pip-ras'-ko); a reduplicated and prolonged form of prao (prah'-o); (which occurs only as an alternate in certain tenses); contracted from perao (to traverse; from the base of [NT:4008](#)); to traffic (by travelling), i.e. dispose of as merchandise or into slavery (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - sell.

Romans 6 ...the bride to be...unclean now made righteous for holiness

¹⁹ I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have **yielded your members servants to uncleanness** and to **iniquity unto iniquity**; even so now **yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness**.

1 John 5

¹⁷ All unrighteousness is **sin**: and there is a **sin** not unto **death**.

²⁰ For when ye were the **servants of sin**, ye were **free from righteousness**.

²¹ What fruit had ye then in those things whereof ye are now ashamed? for the end of those things is death.

²² But now being **made free from sin**, and **become servants to God**, ye have your **fruit unto holiness**, and the **end everlasting life**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

The Holiness of Law (*cont*)

Romans 6

²³ For **the wages of sin** is death; but the **gift of God** is eternal life through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Wages – [NT:3800](#) ὀψώνιον **opsonion** (op-so'-nee-on); neuter of a presumed derivative of the same as [NT:3795](#); rations for a soldier, i.e. (by extension) his stipend or pay: **KJV** - wages.

Romans 5

¹³ (For until the law **sin was in the world [from the beginning]**: but **sin is not imputed** when there is **no law**.)

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

Outward man

Romans 7

¹⁵ For **that which I do I allow not**: for what I would, that do I not; but what I hate, that do I.

Romans 7

¹⁶ If then I do that which I would not, I consent unto the law that it is good.

Romans 7

¹⁷ Now then it is **no more I that do it**, but **sin that dwelleth in me**.

Romans 7

¹⁸ For I know that in me (that is, in my flesh,) dwelleth **no good thing**: for to will is present with me; but how to perform that which is good I find not.

Psalm 84

¹¹ For the LORD God is a sun and shield: the LORD will give grace and glory: **no good thing** will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

Romans 7

¹⁹ For the good that I would I do not: but the evil which I would not, that I do.

Romans 7

²⁰ Now if I do that I would not, **it is no more I that do it**, but sin that dwelleth in me.

Galatians 2

²⁰ I am crucified with Christ: **nevertheless I live; yet not I**, but **Christ liveth in me**: and the life which I now live in the flesh I live by the faith of the Son of God, who loved me, and gave himself for me.

Philippians 1

²¹ For **to me to live is Christ**, and to **die is gain**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

Outward man (*cont*)

Romans 7

²¹ I find then a law, that, **when I would do good, evil is present with me.**

Matthew 23

²⁶ Thou blind Pharisee, cleanse first that which is within the cup and platter, that the outside of them may be clean also.

²⁷ **Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites!** for ye are **like unto whited sepulchres**, which indeed **appear beautiful outward**, but are **within full of dead men's bones**, and of **all uncleanness.**

²⁸ Even so ye also **outwardly appear righteous unto men**, but **within ye are full of hypocrisy and iniquity.**

²⁹ **Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites!** because ye **build the tombs** of the prophets, and **garnish the sepulchres** of the righteous,

³⁰ And say, **If we had been in the days of our fathers**, we **would not** have been partakers with them in the blood of the prophets.

³¹ Wherefore **ye be witnesses unto yourselves**, that ye are the children of them which killed the prophets.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

Inward man

Romans 7

²² For I delight in the law of God after the inward man:

2 Corinthians 4

¹⁶ For which cause we faint not; but **though our outward man perish**, yet the **inward man is renewed day by day**.

Outward – [NT:1854](#) ἔξω **exo** (ex'-o); adverb from [NT:1537](#); out (-side, of doors), literally or figuratively: **KJV** - away, forth, (with-) out (of, -ward), strange.

Romans 8

⁷ Because the **carnal mind is enmity against God**: for it is **not subject [submissive, obeisant] to the law of God**, neither indeed can be.

How are we adorned and ornamented the Bride!

1 Peter 3

² While they behold your chaste conversation coupled with fear.

³ Whose adorning **let it not be that outward adorning of plaiting the hair**, and of wearing of gold, or of putting on of apparel;

⁴ But **let it be the hidden man of the heart**, in that which is **not corruptible**, even the ornament of a **meek and quiet spirit**, which is in the sight of God of great price.

Ephesians 3

¹³ Wherefore I desire that ye **faint not at my tribulations** for you, which is **your glory**.

¹⁴ For this cause I bow my knees unto the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ,

¹⁵ Of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named,

¹⁶ That he would grant you, according to the riches of his glory, to **be strengthened with might by his Spirit in the inner man**;

¹⁷ That **Christ may dwell in your hearts by faith**; that ye, being **rooted and grounded in love**,

¹⁸ May be **able to comprehend** with all saints what is the breadth, and length, and depth, and height;

¹⁹ And to **know the love of Christ**, which **passeth knowledge**, that ye might be **filled with all the fulness of God**.

²⁰ Now unto him that is **able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think**, **according to the power that worketh in us**,

²¹ **Unto him be glory** in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end. Amen.

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 7 - Wretched Servants

Wretched Man

Romans 7

²³ But I see **another law** in my members, warring against the law of my mind, and bringing me into captivity to the law of sin which is **in my members**.

Romans 7

²⁴ **O wretched man that I am!** who shall deliver me from the body of this death?

Romans 7

²⁵ I thank God through Jesus Christ our Lord. So then **with the mind** I myself serve the **law of God**; but **with the flesh** the law of sin.

1 Corinthians 2

¹⁶ For **who hath known the mind of the Lord**, that he may instruct him? but

we have the mind of Christ.

It is truly an amazing way of living in newness of Life!

John 11

26 And **whosoever liveth and believeth in me [Jesus Christ] shall never die. Believest thou this?**

...We believe!
Glory to God King of Kings...!
...LORD OF LORDS!

Jude 1:25

To the only wise God our Saviour, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and ever. Amen.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Condemned

In our walk

Romans 8

¹ There is therefore now **no condemnation** to them which are in Christ Jesus, who **walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.**

Condemnation – [NT:2631](#) κατάκριμα **katakrima** (kat-ak'-ree-mah); from [NT:2632](#); an adverse sentence (the verdict): **KJV** - condemnation.

Matthew 12

³⁷ For by thy words thou shalt be justified, and **by thy words thou shalt be condemned.**

Titus 3

¹⁰ A man that is an **heretick** after the first and second admonition reject;

¹¹ Knowing that **he that is such is subverted, and sinneth, being condemned of himself.**

John 3

¹⁸ **He that believeth on him is not condemned:** but he that **believeth not is condemned already,** because he **hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.**

John 3

¹⁹ And **this is the condemnation,** that **light is come into the world,** and men loved darkness rather than light, because their **deeds were evil.**

John 5

²⁴ Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that **heareth my word,** and **believeth on him** that sent me, **hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation;** but is passed from death unto life.

Weak

Romans 8

³ For **what the law could not do,** in that it was **weak through the flesh,** God sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, and for sin, **condemned sin in the flesh:**

1 Corinthians 1

²⁵ Because the **foolishness of God is wiser than men;** and the **weakness of God is stronger than men.**

Matthew 26

⁴¹ Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation: the spirit indeed is willing, but **the flesh is weak.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Condemned (*cont*)

The Righteous

Romans 8

⁴ That the **righteousness of the law might be fulfilled in us**, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.

Psalm 119

¹⁴² Thy **righteousness is an everlasting righteousness**, and thy law is the truth.

Romans 3

²¹ But now the **righteousness of God without the law is manifested**, being witnessed by the law and the prophets;

Romans 10

⁴ For **Christ is the end of the law for righteousness** to every one that believeth.

Romans 13

⁸ Owe no man any thing, but to love one another: **for he that loveth another hath fulfilled the law.**

Galatians 5

¹⁴ **For all the law is fulfilled in one word**, even in this; **Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.**

The Mindful

Romans 8

⁵ For they **that are after the flesh do mind the things of the flesh**; but **they that are after the Spirit the things of the Spirit.**

do mind – [NT:5426](#) φρονέω **phroneo** (fron-eh'-o); from [NT:5424](#); to exercise the mind, i.e. entertain or have a sentiment or opinion; by implication, to be (mentally) disposed (more or less earnestly in a certain direction); intensively, to interest oneself in (with concern or obedience):

KJV - set the affection on, (be) care (-ful), (be like-, + be of one, + be of the same, + let this) mind (-ed), regard, savour, think.

Ephesians 2

² Wherein **in time past ye walked according to the course of this world**, according to the prince of the power of the air, the spirit that now worketh in the children of disobedience:

³ Among whom also **we all had our conversation in times past in the lusts of our flesh**, fulfilling the desires of the flesh and of the mind; and were by nature the children of wrath, even as others.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Condemned (*cont*)

Those who please God

Romans 8

⁸ So then they that are in the flesh **cannot** please God.

1 Corinthians 10

⁴ And did **all drink the same spiritual drink**: for they **drank of that spiritual Rock** that followed them: and that Rock was Christ.

⁵ **But with many of them God was not well pleased**: for they were **overthrown** in the wilderness.

well pleased – [NT:2106](#) εὐδοκέω **eudokeo** (yoo-dok-eh'-o); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:1380](#); to think well of, i.e. approve (an act); specially, to approbate (a person or thing):

KJV - think good, (be well) please (-d), be the good (have, take) pleasure, be willing.

Overthrown – [NT:2693](#) καταστρώνυμι **katastronnumi** (kat-as-trone'-noo-mee); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:4766](#); to strew down, i.e. (by implication) to prostrate (slay): **KJV** - overthrow.

⁶ Now these things were **our examples**, to the intent **we should not lust [crave] after evil things**, as **they also lusted**.

John 8

²⁹ And he that sent me is with me: the Father hath not left me alone; for **I do always those things that please Him**.

2 Timothy 2

⁴ **No man that warreth entangleth himself** with the affairs of this life; that he may **please him who hath chosen him to be a soldier**.

Entangleth – [NT:1707](#) ἐμπλέκω **empleko** (em-plek'-o); from [NT:1722](#) and [NT:4120](#); to entwine, i.e. (figuratively) involve with: **KJV** - entangle (inself, with).

Hebrews 11

⁶ **But without faith it is impossible to please Him**: for he that cometh to God **must believe that He is**, and that He is a rewarder of them that **diligently seek Him**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Condemned (*cont*)

Those who are His

Romans 8

⁹ But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, **if** so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you. Now if any man have not the Spirit of Christ, he is **none of his**.

Galatians 3

²⁶ For ye are all the children of God by faith in Christ Jesus.

1 John 3

¹⁰ In this the children of God are manifest, and the children of the devil: whosoever doeth not righteousness is not of God, neither he that loveth not his brother.

1 John 5

² By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep His commandments.

Those who are indebted

Romans 8

¹² Therefore, brethren, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live after the flesh.

Debtors – [NT:3781](#) ὀφειλέτης **opheiletes** (of-i-let'-ace); from [NT:3784](#); an ower, i.e. person indebted; figuratively, a delinquent; morally, a transgressor (against God): **KJV** - debtor, which owed, sinner.

Romans 15

²⁷ It hath pleased them verily; and **their debtors they are**. For if the Gentiles have been made partakers of their spiritual things, their duty is also to minister unto them in carnal things.

Those who never die

Romans 8

¹³ For **if** ye live after the flesh, **ye shall die**: but **if** ye through the Spirit do mortify the deeds of the body, **ye shall live**.

John 11

²⁶ And whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall **never die**. Believest thou this?

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Condemned (*cont*)

Led by the Spirit

Romans 8

¹⁴ For as many as are **led by the Spirit of God**, they are the **sons of God**.

Galatians 5

¹⁷ For the **flesh lusteth against the Spirit**, and the **Spirit against the flesh**: and these are **contrary the one to the other**: so that **ye cannot do the things that ye would**.

¹⁸ But if ye be **led of the Spirit**, ye are **not under the law**.

Not Carnally Minded

Think death minded

Romans 8

⁶ For to be **carnally minded is death**; but to be **spiritually minded is life and peace**.

1 Corinthians 2

¹⁶ For who hath known the **mind** of the Lord, that he may instruct him? but we have the **mind** of **Christ**.

Enmity against God

Romans 8

⁷ Because the **carnal mind is enmity against God**: for it is **not subject to the law of God**, neither indeed can be.

Enmity – [NT:2189](#) ἐχθρα **echthra** (ekh'-thrah); feminine of [NT:2190](#); hostility; by implication, a reason for opposition: **KJV** - enmity, hatred.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Legal Minded

Made free

Romans 8

² For the **law of the Spirit of life** in Christ Jesus hath **made me free** from the law of sin and death.

Made Free – [NT:1659](#) ἐλευθερώω **eleutheroo** (el-yoo-ther-o'-o); from [NT:1658](#); to liberate, i.e. (figuratively) to exempt (from moral, ceremonial or mortal liability):

KJV - deliver, make free.

John 8

³² And ye shall **know the truth**, and the **truth shall make you free**.

Made Free – [NT:1659](#) ἐλευθερώω **eleutheroo** (el-yoo-ther-o'-o); from [NT:1658](#); to liberate, i.e. (figuratively) to exempt (from moral, ceremonial or mortal liability):

KJV - deliver, make free.

Romans 7

²³ But I see another **law in my members**, warring against the **law of my mind**, and bringing me into captivity to the **law of sin** which is in my members.

Romans 7

²⁵ I thank God through Jesus Christ our Lord. So then **with the mind I myself serve the law of God**; but **with the flesh the law of sin**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Physical Minded

Body is dead

Romans 8

¹⁰ And if **Christ be in you**, the **body is dead because of sin**; but the **Spirit is life because of righteousness**.

1 Peter 2

²⁴ Who his own self bare our **sins** in his own **body** on the tree, that we, being **dead to sins**, should live unto righteousness: by whose stripes ye were healed.

Mortal Body

Romans 8

¹¹ But if **the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you**, he that raised up **Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you**.

Isaiah 26

¹⁹ Thy **dead** men shall live, together with my **dead body** shall they arise. Awake and **sing**, ye that dwell in dust: for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the **dead**.

Unwilling

Romans 8

²⁰ For the **creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly**, but **by reason of him who hath subjected the same in hope**,

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Orphaned children

Adoption

Romans 8

¹⁵ For ye have not received the spirit of bondage again [forever] to fear; but ye have received the Spirit of adoption [forever], whereby we cry, **Abba, Father**.

Ephesians 1

⁴ According as **He hath chosen us in him before the foundation of the world**, that we should be holy and without blame before him in love:

⁵ Having predestinated us unto the adoption of children by Jesus Christ to Himself, according to the good pleasure of His will,

⁶ To the praise of the glory of His grace, wherein **He hath made us accepted** in the beloved.

Ephesians 2

¹⁸ For through him we both have access by one Spirit unto the Father.

Ephesians 3

¹² In whom we have boldness and access with confidence by the faith of him.

Family

Romans 8

¹⁶ The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God:

Isaiah 30

¹ Woe to the rebellious children, saith the LORD, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my spirit, that they may add sin to sin:

Ephesians 2

² Wherein in time past ye walked according to the course of this world, according to the prince of the power of the air, the spirit that now worketh in the children of disobedience:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Heirs

Romans 8

¹⁷ And **if children**, then **heirs; heirs of God**, and **joint-heirs with Christ**; **if** so be that we **suffer with him**, that we may be also **glorified together**.

Galatians 3

²⁹ And if ye be Christ's, then are ye **Abraham's seed**, and **heirs according to the promise**.

Romans 4

¹⁴ **For if they which are of the law be heirs, faith is made void, and the promise made of none effect:**

Titus 3

⁷ That being justified by his grace, we should be **made heirs according to the hope of eternal life**.

Hebrews 1

¹⁴ Are they not all ministering spirits, sent forth to minister for them who shall be **heirs of salvation**?

Hebrews 6

¹⁷ Wherein **God, willing** more abundantly to shew unto the **heirs of promise the immutability of his counsel, confirmed it by an oath:**

James 2

⁵ Hearken, my beloved brethren, Hath not God **chosen the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom** which he hath **promised to them that love him**?

New Creatures

Romans 8

²¹ Because the **creature** itself also shall be **delivered** from the bondage of corruption **into the glorious liberty** of the children of God.

2 Corinthians 5

¹⁷ Therefore **if any man be in Christ, he is a new creature**: old things are passed away; behold, **all things are become new**.

Galatians 6

¹⁵ For in Christ Jesus **neither circumcision availeth [means] any thing, nor uncircumcision**, but a **new creature**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Without Expectation

Of Suffering

Romans 8

¹⁸ For I reckon that the **sufferings** of this present time are **not worthy to be compared** with the **glory** which shall be revealed in us.

No amount of pain and suffering can compare with the glory to come!

1 Peter 2

²¹ For even hereunto were ye **called**: because **Christ also suffered for us**, leaving us an **example, that ye should follow his steps**:

1 Peter 5

¹⁰ But the God of all grace, who hath **called us** unto his eternal glory by Christ Jesus, after that ye have **suffered a while**, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you.

Sacrificially

Romans 8

³⁶ As it is written, **For thy sake we are killed all the day long**; we are **accounted as sheep for the slaughter**.

Romans 12

¹ I beseech you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye **present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable** unto God, which is **your reasonable service**.

Manifestation

Romans 8

¹⁹ For the **earnest expectation** of the creature **waiteth for the manifestation** of the sons of God.

Psalm 9

¹⁸ For the needy shall not always be forgotten: the **expectation of the poor shall not perish for ever**.

Psalm 62

⁵ My soul, wait thou only upon God; for **my expectation is from him**.

Proverbs 11

⁷ When a **wicked man dieth, his expectation shall perish**: and the **hope of unjust men perisheth**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Without Expectation (*cont*)

Anticipation

Romans 8

²² For we know that the **whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together** until now.

Romans 8

²³ And **not only they, but ourselves** also, which have the **firstfruits of the Spirit**, even we ourselves **groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption**, to wit, the **redemption of our body**.

Ephesians 1

⁷ In whom we have **redemption through his blood**, the **forgiveness of sins**, according to the riches of his grace;

Ephesians 1

¹⁴ Which [*Holy Spirit sealing*] is the **earnest of our inheritance** until the **redemption of the purchased possession**, unto the praise of his glory.

If you say you want to buy something worth \$10000 ...and you deposit \$1 I have to really wonder if you really bought it.

Salvation

Romans 8

²⁴ For we are **saved by hope**: but **hope that is seen is not hope**: for what a man seeth, why doth he yet hope for?

Patience

Romans 8

²⁵ But if we **hope for that we see not**, then do we **with patience wait for it**.

Ephesians 4

30 And **grieve not the holy Spirit of God**, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.

Not Without Promise

According to purpose

Romans 8

²⁸ And we know that **all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to His purpose**.

Purpose – [NT:4286](#) πρόθεσις **prothesis** (proth'-es-is); from [NT:4388](#); a setting forth, i.e. (figuratively) proposal (intention); specifically, the show-bread (in the Temple) as exposed before God: **KJV** - purpose, shew [-bread].

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Not Without Intercession

When we are silent

Romans 8

²⁶ Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our infirmities: for we know not what we should pray for as we ought: but the Spirit itself maketh **intercession for us** with groanings which cannot be uttered.

By God's Will

Romans 8

²⁷ And he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what is the mind of the Spirit, because he maketh **intercession for the saints according to the will of God.**

Intercession – [NT:1793](#) ἐντυγχάνω **entugchano** (en-toong-khan'-o); from [NT:1722](#) and [NT:5177](#); to chance upon, i.e. (by implication) confer with; by extension to entreat (in favor or against): **KJV** - deal with, make intercession.

An Advocate

Romans 8

³¹ What shall we then say to these things? **If God be for us, who can be against us?**

A Deliverer

Romans 8

³² He that **spared not his own Son**, but **delivered him up for us all**, how shall he not with him also **freely give us all things?**

By Sacrifice

Romans 8

³⁴ Who is he that condemneth? **It is Christ that died**, yea rather, that is risen again, who is even at the right hand of God, **who also maketh intercession for us.**

As Instructed

1 Timothy 2

¹ **I exhort therefore**, that, first of all, **supplications, prayers, intercessions**, and **giving of thanks**, be made for all men;

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

The Design of God

Predestinated

Romans 8

²⁹ For whom **he did foreknow**, he also **did predestinate** to be **conformed to the image** of **his Son**, that he might be the firstborn among many brethren.

Foreknow – [NT:4267](#) προγινώσκω **proginosko** (prog-in-ocē'-ko); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:1097](#); to know beforehand, i.e. foresee: **KJV** - foreknow (ordain), know (before).

Predestinated – [NT:4309](#) προορίζω **proorizo** (pro-or-id'-zo); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:3724](#); to limit in advance, i.e. (figuratively) predetermine:

KJV - determine before, ordain, predestinate.

Conformed – [NT:4832](#) συμμορφός **summorphos** (soom-mor-fos'); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:3444](#); jointly formed, i.e. (figuratively) similar:

KJV - conformed to, fashioned like unto.

Image – [NT:1504](#) εἰκὼν **eikon** (i-kone'); from [NT:1503](#); a likeness, i.e. (literally) statue, profile, or (figuratively) representation, resemblance: **KJV** - image.

Philippians 2

⁷ But **made Himself of no reputation**, and took upon Him the form of a servant, and was **made in the likeness of men**:

Romans 8

³ For what the **law could not do**, in that it was weak through the flesh, God sending His own Son in the **likeness of sinful flesh**, and **for sin**, condemned sin in the flesh:

Romans 6

⁵ For if **we have been planted** together in the **likeness of His death**, we shall be also in the **likeness of His resurrection**:

Justified and glorified

Romans 8

³⁰ Moreover **whom he did predestinate**, them he also called: and **whom he called**, them **he also justified**: and **whom he justified**, them **he also glorified**.

Predestinated – [NT:4309](#) προορίζω **proorizo** (pro-or-id'-zo); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:3724](#); to limit in advance, i.e. (figuratively) predetermine:

KJV - determine before, ordain, predestinate.

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

The Design of God (*cont*)

Unlimited charge account

Romans 8

³³ **Who shall lay any thing to the charge of God's elect?** [Remember] **It is God that justifieth.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Secured

Inseparable

Romans 8

³⁵ Who shall **separate** us from the love of Christ? shall tribulation, or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword?

Separate – [NT:5563](#) χωρίζω **chorizo** (kho-rid'-zo); from [NT:5561](#); to place room between, i.e. part; reflexively, to go away: **KJV** - depart, put asunder, separate.

Romans 1

1 Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, **separated** unto the gospel of God, Separated – [NT:873](#) ἀφορίζω **aphorizo** (af-or-id'-zo); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:3724](#); to set off by boundary, i.e. (figuratively) limit, exclude, appoint, etc.: **KJV** - divide, separate, sever.

Galatians 1

¹⁵ But when it pleased God, who **separated me from my mother's womb**, and called me by his grace,

Separated – [NT:873](#) ἀφορίζω **aphorizo** (af-or-id'-zo); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:3724](#); to set off by boundary, i.e. (figuratively) limit, exclude, appoint, etc.: **KJV** - divide, separate, sever.

¹⁶ To reveal his Son in me, that I might **preach him among the heathen**; immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood:

Fully persuaded

Romans 8

³⁸ For I am **persuaded**, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come,

2 Timothy 1

¹² For the which cause I also suffer these things: nevertheless I am not ashamed: for I know whom I have believed, and am **persuaded that He is able to keep that which I have committed [trusted] unto Him against that day.**

Persuaded – [NT:3982](#) πείθω **peitho** (pi'-tho); a primary verb; to convince (by argument, true or false); by analogy, to pacify or conciliate (by other fair means); reflexively or passively, to assent (to evidence or authority), to rely (by inward certainty):

KJV - agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) confident, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Committed – [NT:3866](#) παραθήκη **paratheke** (par-ath-ay'-kay); from [NT:3908](#); a deposit, i.e. (figuratively) trust: **KJV** - committed unto.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way

Secured (*cont*)

Romans 8

³⁹ Nor **height**, nor **depth**, nor any other **creature**, shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

Separate – Separate – [NT:5563](#) χωρίζω **chorizo** (kho-rid'-zo); from [NT:5561](#); to place room between, i.e. part; reflexively, to go away: **KJV** - depart, put asunder, separate.

Not Without Victory

Conquerors

Romans 8

³⁷ Nay, in all these things we are more than conquerors through him that loved us.

1 Corinthians 15:54

So when this **corruptible** shall have put on **incorruption**, and this **mortal** shall have put on **immortality**, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, **Death is swallowed up in victory.**

1 Corinthians 15:55

O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory?

1 John 5:4

For whatsoever is **born of God** overcometh the world: and this is the **victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.**

Revelation 15:2

And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire: and **them that had gotten the victory over the beast**, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

1 Corinthians 15:57

But **thanks be to God**, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

**Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 8 - Way to Live a Better Way**

John 11

26 And whosoever liveth and believeth in me [Jesus Christ] shall never die. Believeest thou this?

We know a Way to Live a better way.

...We believe!

Glory to God King of Kings...!

...LORD OF LORDS!

Jude 1:25

To the only wise God our Saviour, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and ever. Amen.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Conscience of God

Romans 9

¹ I say the truth in Christ, I lie not, my conscience also bearing me witness in the Holy Ghost, Truth – [NT:225](#) ἀλήθεια **aletheia** (al-ay'-thi-a); from [NT:227](#); truth:

KJV - true, ^x truly, truth, verity.

Christ – [NT:5547](#) Χριστός **Christos** (khris-tos'); from [NT:5548](#); anointed, i.e. the Messiah, an epithet of Jesus: **KJV** - Christ.

Conscience – [NT:4893](#) συνείδησις **suneidesis** (soon-i'-day-sis); from a prolonged form of [NT:4894](#); co-perception, i.e. moral consciousness: **KJV** - conscience.

Bearing witness – [NT:4828](#) συμμαρτυρέω **summartureo** (soom-mar-too-reh'-o); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:3140](#); to testify jointly, i.e. corroborate by (concurrent) evidence: **KJV** - testify unto, (also) bear witness (with).

1 Timothy 1

⁵ Now the end of the commandment is charity out of a pure heart, and of a good **conscience**, and of faith unfeigned:

1 Timothy 1

¹⁹ Holding faith, and a good **conscience**; which some having put away concerning faith have made shipwreck:

1 Timothy 3

⁹ Holding the mystery of the faith in a **pure conscience**.

Not of man...

Romans 9

² That I have great heaviness and continual sorrow in my heart.

Heaviness – [NT:3077](#) λύπη **lupe** (loo'-pay); apparently a primary word; sadness:

KJV - grief, grievous, ⁺ grudgingly, heaviness, sorrow.

Continual – [NT:88](#) ἀδιάλειπτος **adialeiptos** (ad-ee-al'-ipe-tos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a derivative of a compound of [NT:1223](#) and [NT:3007](#); unintermitted, i.e. permanent: **KJV** - without ceasing, continual.

Sorrow – [NT:3601](#) ὀδύνη **odune** (od-oo'-nay); from [NT:1416](#); grief (as dejecting):

KJV - sorrow.

...from – [NT:1416](#) δύνω **duno** (doo'-no); or **dumi** (doo'-mee); prolonged forms of an obsolete primary **duo** (doo'-o) (to sink); to go "down": **KJV** - set.

Heart – [NT:2588](#) καρδία **kardia** (kar-dee'-ah); prolonged from a primary kar (Latin, cor, "heart"); the heart, i.e. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind); also (by analogy) the middle: **KJV** - (+broken-) heart (-ed).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Conscience of God (*cont*)

Not of man...(*cont*)

Romans 9

³ For I could wish that myself were accursed from Christ for my brethren, my kinsmen according to the flesh:

Wish – [NT:2172](#) εὔχομαι **euchomai** (yoo'-khom-ahee); middle voice of a primary verb; to wish; by implication, to pray to God: **KJV** - pray, will, wish.

Accursed – (an-ath'-em-ah); from [NT:394](#); a (religious) ban or (concretely) excommunicated (thing or person): **KJV** - accused, anathema, curse, ^xgreat.

Kinsmen – [NT:4773](#) συγγενής **suggenes** (soong-ghen-ace'); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:1085](#); a relative (by blood); by extension, a fellow countryman:

KJV - cousin, kin (-sfolk, -sman).

Romans 9

⁴ Who are Israelites; to whom pertaineth the adoption, and the glory, and the covenants, and the giving of the law, and the service of God, and the promises;

Adoption – [NT:5206](#) υἱοθεσία **huiiothesia** (hwee-oth-es-ee'-ah); from a presumed compound of [NT:5207](#) and a derivative of [NT:5087](#); the placing as a son, i.e. adoption (figuratively, Christian sonship in respect to God):

KJV - adoption (of children, of sons).

Glory – [NT:1391](#) δόξα **doxa** (dox'-ah); from the base of [NT:1380](#); glory (as very apparent), in a wide application (literal or figurative, objective or subjective):

KJV - dignity, glory (-ious), honour, praise, worship.

Covenants – [NT:1242](#) διαθήκη **diatheke** (dee-ath-ay'-kay); from [NT:1303](#); properly, a disposition, i.e. (specially) a contract (especially a devisory will):

KJV - covenant, testament.

Giving of the law – [NT:3548](#) νομοθεσία **nomiothesia** (nom-oth-es-ee'-ah); from [NT:3550](#); legislation (specifically, the institution of the Mosaic code):

KJV - giving of the law.

Service – [NT:2999](#) λατρεία **latreia** (lat-ri'-ah); from [NT:3000](#); ministration or God, i.e. worship: **KJV** - (divine) service.

Promises – [NT:1860](#) ἐπαγγελία **epaggelia** (ep-ang-el-ee'-ah); from [NT:1861](#); an announcement (for information, assent or pledge; especially a divine assurance of good): **KJV** - message, promise.

Romans 9

⁵ [Israelites are those] Whose are [of] the fathers [before them], and [Israel] of whom as concerning the flesh Christ [a Jew] came, [Jesus the Christ is He] who is over all, God blessed for ever. Amen.

2 Timothy 1

³ I thank God, whom I serve from my forefathers with pure **conscience**, that without ceasing I have remembrance of thee in my prayers night and day;

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Conscience of God (*cont*)

Romans 9

⁶ Not as though the **Word of God** hath **taken none effect**. For they are **not all Israel**, which are of **Israel**:

Although many of the nation of Israel died in the wilderness, and many would die in captivity, it was not because God's Word failed them. The Word of God did take effect even on the direct descendants of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. The Israel that God speaks of is not the biological lineage. Although many of the Israelites thought because they were Israel, God would give them a pass. (Did not they all who were Israel come out of Egypt?)

Romans 9

⁷ Neither, [but not] because they are the seed of Abraham, are they all children: but, **In Isaac shall thy seed be called**.

Acts 24

¹⁶ And herein do I **exercise myself**, to have **always a conscience void to offence toward God, and toward men**.

Void to offence – [NT:677](#) ἀπρόσκοπος **aproskopos** (ap-ros'-kop-os); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of [NT:4350](#); actively, inoffensive, i.e. not leading into sin; passively, faultless, i.e. not led into sin:
KJV - none (void of, without) offence.

Titus 1 Good and Evil..

¹⁵ **Unto the pure all things are pure**: but unto **them that are defiled and unbelieving is nothing pure**; but even **their mind and conscience is defiled**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Promise of God

For the children of God

Romans 9

⁸ That is, They which are the **children of the flesh**, these **are not the children of God**: but the **children of the promise** are **counted for the seed**.

Promise – [NT:1860](#) ἐπαγγελία **epaggelia** (ep-ang-el-ee'-ah); from [NT:1861](#); an announcement (for information, assent or pledge; especially a divine assurance of good): **KJV** - message, promise.

Counted – [NT:3049](#) λογίζομαι **logizomai** (log-id'-zom-ahee); middle voice from [NT:3056](#); to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), + despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think (on).

Seed – [NT:4690](#) σπέρμα **sperma** (sper'-mah); from [NT:4687](#); something sown, i.e. seed (including the male "sperm"); by implication, offspring; specifically, a remnant (figuratively, as if kept over for planting): **KJV** - issue, seed.

Galatians 4

²⁸ Now we, brethren, **as Isaac was**, are the **children of promise**.

Acts 2

³⁹ For **the promise is unto you**, and **to your children**, and to all that are **afar off**, even **as many as the LORD our God shall call**.

Romans 9

⁹ For this is the **word of promise**, At this time will I come, and **Sarah shall have a son [Isaac]**.

Word – [NT:3056](#) λόγος **logos** (log'-os); from [NT:3004](#); something said (including the thought); by implication a topic (subject of discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive; by extension, a computation; specifically (with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e. Christ):

KJV - account, cause, communication, ^x concerning, doctrine, fame, ^x have to do, intent, matter, mouth, preaching, question, reason, ⁺ reckon, remove, say (-ing), shew, ^x speaker, speech, talk, thing, ⁺ none of these things move me, tidings, treatise, utterance, word, work.

Promise – [NT:1860](#) ἐπαγγελία **epaggelia** (ep-ang-el-ee'-ah); from [NT:1861](#); an announcement (for information, assent or pledge; especially a divine assurance of good): **KJV** - message, promise.

Romans 9

¹⁰ And **not only this**; but when [the wife of Isaac] **Rebecca also had conceived by one**, even by **our father Isaac**;

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Promise of God (*cont*)

Ephesians 1

¹³ In **whom ye also trusted**, after that ye heard the **word of truth**, the **gospel of your salvation**: in whom also after that ye believed, **ye were sealed with that Holy Spirit of promise**,

Acts 13

²² And when he had removed him, he raised up unto them David to be their king; to whom also he gave their testimony, and said, I have **found David the son of Jesse**, a man after mine own heart, which shall fulfil all my will.

²³ **Of this man's seed hath God according to his promise raised unto Israel a Saviour, Jesus:**

Galatians 3

²⁸ There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither bond nor free, there is neither male nor female: **for ye are all one in Christ Jesus.**

²⁹ **And if ye be Christ's**, then are ye **Abraham's seed**, and **heirs according to the promise.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Purpose of God

Romans 9

¹¹ (For the children being **not yet born**, neither having done any good or evil, that the **purpose of God according to election might stand**, not of **works**, but of him that **calleth**;))

Born – [NT:1080](#) γεννάω **gennao** (ghen-nah'-o); from a variation of [NT:1085](#); to procreate (properly, of the father, but by extension of the mother); figuratively, to regenerate: **KJV** - bear, beget, be born, bring forth, conceive, be delivered of, gender, make, spring.

Purpose – [NT:4286](#) πρόθεσις **prothesis** (proth'-es-is); from [NT:4388](#); a setting forth, i.e. (figuratively) proposal (intention); specifically, the show-bread (in the Temple) as exposed before God: **KJV** - purpose, shew [-bread].

Might stand – [NT:3306](#) μένω **meno** (men'-o); a primary verb; to stay (in a given place, state, relation or expectancy):

KJV - abide, continue, dwell, endure, be present, remain, stand, tarry (for), ^x thine own.

Works – [NT:2041](#) ἔργον **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act: **KJV** - deed, doing, labour, work.

Calleth – [NT:2564](#) καλέω **kaleo** (kal-eh'-o); akin to the base of [NT:2753](#); to "call" (properly, aloud, but used in a variety of applications, dir. or otherwise): **KJV** - bid, call (forth), (whose, whose sur-) name (was [called]).

Romans 9

¹² It was **said unto her**, **The elder shall serve the younger**.

Romans 9

¹³ As it is written, **Jacob have I loved, but Esau have I hated**.

We do know from the story in Genesis of this conversation. From this reference we know that Rebekah was told by God that that Esau should serve Jacob. Thus, when Isaac, sought to bless Esau, Rebekah deceived him and Jacob agreed to be a party of the deception. Note, the child of the promise was to receive the blessing as God said it would be.

Genesis 25

²³ And the LORD said unto her, **Two nations are in thy womb**, and **two manner of people** shall be **separated from thy bowels**; and the **one people shall be stronger** than the other people; and **the elder shall serve the younger**.

Malachi 1

² I have loved you, saith the LORD. Yet ye say, Wherein hast thou loved us? Was not Esau Jacob's brother? saith the LORD: **yet I loved Jacob**,

³ **And I hated Esau**, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Purpose of God (*cont*)

Romans 9

¹⁷ For **the Scripture** saith unto Pharaoh, Even for **this same purpose** have I raised thee up, that I might shew my power in thee, and that **my name** might be declared throughout all the earth.

Raised thee up – [NT:1825](#) ἐξεγείρω **exegeiro** (ex-eg-i'-ro); from [NT:1537](#) and [NT:1453](#); to rouse fully, i.e. (figuratively) to resuscitate (from death), release (from infliction): **KJV** - raise up.

Shew – [NT:1731](#) ἐνδείκνυμι **endeiknumi** (en-dike'-noo-mee); from [NT:1722](#) and [NT:1166](#); to indicate (by word or act): **KJV** - do, show (forth).

Power – [NT:1411](#) δύναμις **dunamis** (doo'-nam-is); from [NT:1410](#); force (literally or figuratively); specially, miraculous power (usually by implication, a miracle itself): **KJV** - ability, abundance, meaning, might (-ily, -y, -y deed), (worker of) miracle (-s), power, strength, violence, mighty (wonderful) work.

Declared – [NT:1229](#) διαγγέλλω **diaggello** (de-ang-gel'-lo); from [NT:1223](#) and the base of [NT:32](#); to herald thoroughly: **KJV** - declare, preach, signify.

Romans 9

¹⁸ Therefore hath he mercy on whom he will have mercy, and whom he will he hardeneth.

Mercy – [NT:1653](#) ἐλεέω **eleeo** (el-eh-eh'-o); from [NT:1656](#); to compassionate (by word or deed, specially, by divine grace):

KJV - have compassion (pity on), have (obtain, receive, shew) mercy (on).

Will – [NT:2309](#) θέλω **thelo** (thel'-o); or **ethelo** (eth-el'-o); in certain tenses **theleo** (thel-eh'-o); and **etheleo** (eth-el-eh'-o); which are otherwise obsolete; apparently strengthened from the alternate form of [NT:138](#); to determine (as an active option from subjective impulse; whereas [NT:1014](#) properly denotes rather a passive acquiescence in objective considerations), i.e. choose or prefer (literally or figuratively); by implication, to wish, i.e. be inclined to (sometimes adverbially, gladly); impersonally for the future tense, to be about to; by Hebraism, to delight in: **KJV** - desire, be disposed (forward), intend, list, love, mean, please, have rather, (be) will (have, -ling, -ling [-ly]).

Hardeneth – [NT:4645](#) σκληρύνω **skleruno** (sklay-roo'-no); from [NT:4642](#); to indurate, i.e. (figuratively) render stubborn: **KJV** - harden.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Compassion of God

God's Mercy

Romans 9

¹⁴ What shall we say then? Is there **unrighteousness with God? God forbid.**

Unrighteousness – [NT:93](#) ἀδικία **adikia** (ad-ee-kee'-ah); from [NT:94](#); (legal) injustice (properly, the quality, by implication, the act); morally, wrongfulness (of character, life or act): **KJV** - iniquity, unjust, unrighteousness, wrong.

Romans 9

¹⁵ For he saith to Moses, **I will have mercy on whom I will have mercy, and I will have compassion on whom I will have compassion.**

Mercy – [NT:1653](#) ἐλεέω **eleeo** (el-eh-eh'-o); from [NT:1656](#); to compassionate (by word or deed, specially, by divine grace):

KJV - have compassion (pity on), have (obtain, receive, shew) mercy (on).

Compassion – [NT:3627](#) οἰκτείρω **oikteiro** (oyk-ti'-ro); also (in certain tenses) prolonged **oiktereo** (oyk-ter-eh'-o); from **oiktos** (pity); to exercise pity:

KJV - have compassion on.

Exodus 33

¹⁹ And he said, I will make all my goodness pass before thee, and I will proclaim the name of the LORD before thee; and will be gracious to **whom** I will be gracious, and will shew **mercy** on **whom** I will shew **mercy**.

Psalm 111

⁴ He hath made his wonderful works **to be remembered: the LORD is gracious and full of compassion.**

Psalm 145

⁸ **The LORD is gracious, and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.**

Mercy – [OT:2617](#) חֶסֶד **checed** (kheh'-sed); from [OT:2616](#); kindness; by implication (towards God) piety: rarely (by opposition) reproof, or (subject.) beauty:

KJV - favour, good deed (-liness, -ness), kindly, (loving-) kindness, merciful (kindness), mercy, pity, reproach, wicked thing.

1 Peter 3

⁸ Finally, be ye all of one mind, **having compassion one of another**, love as brethren, be pitiful, be courteous:

⁹ Not rendering evil for evil, or railing for railing: but contrariwise blessing; knowing that ye are thereunto called, that ye should inherit a blessing.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Compassion of God (*cont*)

God's Will

Romans 9

¹⁶ So then it is not of him that willeth, nor of him that runneth, but of God that sheweth mercy.

Willeth – [NT:2309](#) θέλω **thelo** (thel'-o); or **ethelo** (eth-el'-o); in certain tenses **theleo** (thel-eh'-o); and **etheleo** (eth-el-eh'-o); which are otherwise obsolete; apparently strengthened from the alternate form of [NT:138](#); to determine (as an active option from subjective impulse; whereas [NT:1014](#) properly denotes rather a passive acquiescence in objective considerations), i.e. choose or prefer (literally or figuratively); by implication, to wish, i.e. be inclined to (sometimes adverbially, gladly); impersonally for the future tense, to be about to; by Hebraism, to delight in: **KJV** - desire, be disposed (forward), intend, list, love, mean, please, have rather, (be) will (have, -ling, -ling [-ly]).

Runneth – [NT:5143](#) τρέχω **trecho** (trekh'-o); apparently a primary verb (properly, **threcho**; compare [NT:2359](#)); which uses **dremo** (drem'-o) (the base of [NT:1408](#)) as alternate in certain tenses; to run or walk hastily (literally or figuratively):

KJV - have course, run.

Sheweth mercy – [NT:1653](#) ἐλέεω **eleo** (el-eh-eh'-o); from [NT:1656](#); to compassionate (by word or deed, specially, by divine grace):

KJV - have compassion (pity on), have (obtain, receive, shew) mercy (on).

John 1

¹² But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the **sons of God**, even to them that believe on his name:

¹³ Which were **born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God.**

2 Peter 1

²⁰ Knowing this first, that **no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation.**

²¹ For the **prophecy came not in old time by the will of man:** but **holy men of God spake as they were moved by the Holy Ghost.**

Galatians 1

⁴ Who **gave himself for our sins**, that he might **deliver us** from this present evil world, according to the **will of God and our Father:**

Acts 22

¹⁴ And he said, The **God** of our fathers **hath chosen thee**, that thou shouldst **know his will**, and see that **Just One**, and shouldst **hear the voice of his mouth.**

James 1

¹⁸ Of **his own will** begat he us with the **word of truth**, that we should be a kind of firstfruits of his creatures.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Predetermination of God

Romans 9

¹⁹ Thou wilt say then unto me, Why doth he yet **find fault**? For who hath **resisted His will**?

Resisted – [NT:436](#) ἀνθίστημι **anthistemi** (anth-is'-tay-mee); from [NT:473](#) and [NT:2476](#); to stand against, i.e. oppose: **KJV** - resist, withstand.

The Creation of God

Romans 9

²⁰ Nay but, O man, who art thou that **repliest against** God? Shall the thing **formed** say to him that **formed** it, Why hast thou **made** me thus?

Replieth against – [NT:470](#) ἀνταποκρίνομαι **antapokrinomai** (an-tap-ok-ree'-nom-ahee); from [NT:473](#) and [NT:611](#); to contradict or dispute: **KJV** - answer again, reply against.

Formed – [NT:4110](#) πλάσμα **plasma** (plas'-mah); from [NT:4111](#); something moulded: **KJV** - thing formed.

Formed – [NT:4111](#) πλάσσω **plasso** (plas'-so); a primary verb; to mould, i.e. shape or fabricate: **KJV** - form.

Made – [NT:4160](#) ποιέω **poieo** (poy-eh'-o); apparently a prolonged form of an obsolete primary; to make or do (in a very wide application, more or less direct):

KJV - abide, + agree, appoint, X avenge, + band together, be, bear, + betray, bring (forth), cast out, cause, commit, + content, continue, deal, + without any delay, (would) do (-ing), execute, exercise, fulfil, gain, give, have, hold, X journeying, keep, + lay wait, + lighten the ship, make, X mean, + none of these things move me, observe, ordain, perform, provide, + have purged, purpose, put, + raising up, X secure, shew, X shoot out, spend, take, tarry, + transgress the law, work, yield. Compare [NT:4238](#).

Romans 9

²¹ Hath not the **potter power over the clay**, of the same **lump** to make **one vessel unto honour**, and **another unto dishonour**?

Potter – [NT:2763](#) κεραμεύς **kerameus** (ker-am-yooce'); from [NT:2766](#); a potter: **KJV** - potter.

Power – [NT:1849](#) ἐξουσία **exousia** (ex-oo-see'-ah); from [NT:1832](#) (in the sense of ability); privilege, i.e. (subjectively) force, capacity, competency, freedom, or (objectively) mastery (concretely, magistrate, superhuman, potentate, token of control), delegated influence: **KJV** - authority, jurisdiction, liberty, power, right, strength.

Clay – [NT:4081](#) πηλός **pelos** (pay-los'); perhaps a primary word; clay: **KJV** - clay.

Lump – [NT:5445](#) φύραμα **phurama** (foo'-ram-ah); from a prolonged form of phuro (to mix a liquid with a solid; perhaps akin to [NT:5453](#) through the idea of swelling in bulk), mean to knead; a mass of dough: **KJV** - lump.

Vessel – [NT:4632](#) σκεῦος **skeuos** (skyoo'-os); of uncertain affinity; a vessel, implement, equipment or apparatus (literally or figuratively [specifically, a wife as contributing to the usefulness of the husband]): **KJV** - goods, sail, stuff, vessel.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Predetermination of God (*cont*)

The Creation of God (*cont*)

Romans 9 (*cont*)

²¹ Hath not the **potter power over the clay**, of the **same lump** to make **one vessel unto honour**, and **another unto dishonour**?

Honour – [NT:5092](#) τιμή **time** (tee-may'); from [NT:5099](#); a value, i.e. money paid, or (concretely and collectively) valuables; by analogy, esteem (especially of the highest degree), or the dignity itself: **KJV** - honour, precious, price, some.

Dishonour – [NT:819](#) ἀτιμία **atimia** (at-ee-mee'-ah); from [NT:820](#); infamy, i.e. (subjectively) comparative indignity, (objectively) disgrace:

KJV - dishonour, reproach, shame, vile.

The destruction of God

Romans 9

²² What if God, willing to shew his wrath, and to make his power known, endured with much longsuffering the vessels of wrath fitted to destruction:

God – [NT:2316](#) θεός **theos** (teh'-os); of uncertain affinity; a deity, especially (with [NT:3588](#)) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very: **KJV** - *exceeding, God, god [-ly, -ward].

Shew – [NT:1731](#) ἐνδείκνυμι **endeiknumi** (en-dike'-noo-mee); from [NT:1722](#) and [NT:1166](#); to indicate (by word or act): **KJV** - do, show (forth).

Wrath – [NT:3709](#) ὀργή **orge** (or-gay'); from [NT:3713](#); properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment:

KJV - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

Power – [NT:1415](#) δυνατός **dunatos** (doo-nat-os'); from [NT:1410](#); powerful or capable (literally or figuratively); neuter possible:

KJV - able, could, (that is) mighty (man), possible, power, strong.

Endured – [NT:5342](#) φέρω **phero** (fer'-o); a primary verb (for which other and apparently not cognate ones are used in certain tenses only; namely, **oio** (oy'-o); and **enegko** (en-eng'-ko); to "bear" or carry (in a very wide application, literally and figuratively, as follows):

KJV - be, bear, bring (forth), carry, come, *let her drive, be driven, endure, go on, lay, lead, move, reach, rushing, uphold.

Longsuffering – [NT:3115](#) μακροθυμία **makrothumia** (mak-roth-oo-mee'-ah); from the same as [NT:3116](#); longanimity, i.e. (objectively) forbearance or (subjectively) fortitude: **KJV** - longsuffering, patience.

Vessels – [NT:4632](#) σκεῦος **skeuos** (skyoo'-os); of uncertain affinity; a vessel, implement, equipment or apparatus (literally or figuratively [specifically, a wife as contributing to the usefulness of the husband]): **KJV** - goods, sail, stuff, vessel.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Predetermination of God (*cont*)

The Destruction of God (*cont*)

Romans 9 (*cont*)

²² What if God, willing to **shew his wrath**, and to **make his power known**, **endured** with much **longsuffering** the **vessels of wrath fitted to destruction**:

Wrath – [NT:3709](#) ὀργή **orge** (or-gay'); from [NT:3713](#); properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment:

KJV - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

Fitted – [NT:2675](#) καταρτίζω **katartizo** (kat-ar-tid'-zo); from [NT:2596](#) and a derivative of [NT:739](#); to **complete thoroughly**, i.e. repair (literally or figuratively) or **adjust**:

KJV - fit, frame, mend, (make) perfect (-ly join together), **prepare**, restore.

Destruction – [NT:684](#) ἀπόλεια **apoleia** (ap-o'-li-a); from a presumed derivative of [NT:622](#); ruin or loss (physical, spiritual or eternal):

KJV - damnable (-nation), destruction, die, perdition, ^xperish, pernicious ways, waste.

The Preparation of God

Romans 9

²³ And that he might **make known the riches of his glory on the vessels of mercy**, which he had **afore prepared unto glory**,

Riches – [NT:4149](#) πλοῦτος **ploutos** (ploo'-tos); from the base of [NT:4130](#); wealth (as fulness), i.e. (literally) money, possessions, or (figuratively) abundance, richness, (specifically) valuable bestowment: **KJV** - riches.

Glory – [NT:1391](#) δόξα **doxa** (dox'-ah); from the base of [NT:1380](#); glory (as very apparent), in a wide application (literal or figurative, objective or subjective):

KJV - dignity, glory (-ious), honour, praise, worship.

Vessels – [NT:4632](#) σκεῦος **skeuos** (skyoo'-os); of uncertain affinity; a vessel, implement, equipment or apparatus (literally or figuratively [specifically, a wife as contributing to the usefulness of the husband]): **KJV** - goods, sail, stuff, vessel.

Mercy – [NT:1656](#) ἔλεος **eleos** (el'-eh-os); of uncertain affinity; compassion (human or divine, especially active): **KJV** - (+tender) mercy.

Afore prepared – [NT:4282](#) προετοιμάζω **proetoimazo** (pro-et-oy-mad'-zo); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:2090](#); to fit up in advance (literally or figuratively):

KJV - ordain before, prepare afore.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Predestination of God

Romans 9

²⁴ Even us, **whom he hath called**, not of the Jews only, but also of the Gentiles?

Called – [NT:2564](#) καλέω **kaleo** (kal-eh'-o); akin to the base of [NT:2753](#); to "call" (properly, aloud, but used in a variety of applications, dir. or otherwise):

KJV - bid, call (forth), (whose, whose sur-) name (was [called]).

Ephesians 1

⁴ According as **he hath chosen us in him before the foundation of the world**, that we should be holy and without blame before him in love:

⁵ Having **predestinated us unto the adoption of children by Jesus Christ to himself**, according to the good pleasure of **his will**,

⁶ To the praise of the glory of his grace, wherein he hath **made us accepted in the beloved**.

Ephesians 1

¹¹ In whom also we have obtained an inheritance, **being predestinated according to the purpose of him** who worketh all things after the counsel of **his own will**:

1 Peter 1

¹ Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers scattered throughout Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia,

² **Elect according to the foreknowledge of God the Father**, through **sanctification** of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied.

1 Thessalonians 1

³ Remembering without ceasing your **work of faith**, and **labour of love**, and **patience of hope** in our Lord Jesus Christ, in the sight of God and our Father;

⁴ **Knowing, brethren beloved, your election of God**.

⁵ For our **gospel came not unto you in word only**, but also in **power**, and in the **Holy Ghost**, and in **much assurance**; as ye know what manner of men we were among you for your sake.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Predestination of God (*cont*)

2 Peter 1

⁹ But he that lacketh these things is blind, and cannot see afar off, and hath forgotten that he was purged from his old sins.

¹⁰ Wherefore the rather, brethren, **give diligence to make your calling and election sure**: for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall:

¹¹ For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

John 15

¹⁶ **Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you**, and **ordained you**, that ye should **go** and **bring forth fruit**, and that **your fruit should remain**: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you

Romans 9

²⁵ As he saith also in Osee [Hosea], I will call them my people, which were not my people; and her beloved, which was not beloved.

Call – [NT:2564](#) καλέω **kaleo** (kal-eh'-o); akin to the base of [NT:2753](#); to "call" (properly, aloud, but used in a variety of applications, dir. or otherwise):

KJV - bid, call (forth), (whose, whose sur-) name (was [called]).

People – [NT:2992](#) λαός **laos** (lah-os'); apparently a primary word; a people (in general; thus differing from [NT:1218](#), which denotes one's own populace): **KJV** - people.

Beloved – [NT:25](#) ἀγαπάω **agapao** (ag-ap-ah'-o); perhaps from **agan** (much) [or compare [OT:5689](#)]; to love (in a social or moral sense):

KJV - (be-) love (-ed). Compare [NT:5368](#).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Preeminence of God

Toward his children

Romans 9

²⁶ And it shall come to pass, that in the place where it was said unto them, Ye are not my people; there shall they be called the children of the living God.

Pass – [NT:2071](#) ἔσομαι **esomai** (es'-om-ahee); future of [NT:1510](#); will be:

KJV - shall (should) be (have), (shall) come (to pass), ^x may have, ^x fall, what would follow, ^x live long, ^x sojourn.

Place – [NT:5117](#) τόπος **topos** (top'-os); apparently a primary word; a spot (general in space, but limited by occupancy; whereas [NT:5561](#) is a large but participle locality), i.e. location (as a position, home, tract, etc.); figuratively, condition, opportunity; specifically, a scabbard:

KJV - coast, licence, place, ^x plain, quarter, ⁺ rock, room, where.

Romans 9

²⁷ Esaias [Isaiah] also crieth concerning Israel, Though the number of the children of Israel be as the sand of the sea, a remnant shall be saved:

Israel – [NT:2474](#) Ἰσραήλ **Israel** (is-rah-ale'); of Hebrew origin [[OT:3478](#)]; Israel (i.e. Jisrael), the adopted name of Jacob, including his descendants (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - Israel.

Romans 9

²⁸ For he will finish the work, and cut it short in righteousness: because a short work will the Lord make upon the earth.

Finish – [NT:4931](#) συντελέω **sunteleo** (soon-tel-eh'-o); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:5055](#); to complete entirely; generally, to execute (literally or figuratively):

KJV - end, finish, fulfil, make.

cut it short – [NT:4932](#) συντέμνω **suntemno** (soon-tem'-no); from [NT:4862](#) and the base of [NT:5114](#); to contract by cutting, i.e. (figuratively) do concisely (speedily):

KJV - (cut) short.

Romans 9

²⁹ And as Esaias [Isaiah] said before, **Except the Lord of Sabaoth had left us a seed**, we had been as Sodoma, and been made like unto Gomorrha.

Romans 8

²⁸ And we know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the **called according to his purpose**.

²⁹ For **whom he did foreknow, he also did predestinate** to be conformed to the image of his **Son**, that he might be the firstborn among many brethren.

³⁰ Moreover **whom he did predestinate**, them **he also called**: and **whom he called**, them he also **justified**: and **whom he justified**, them he also **glorified**.

³¹ What shall we then say to these things? **If God be for us, who can be against us?**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Preeminence of God (*cont*)

Toward his children (*cont*)

Romans 9

³⁰ What shall we say then? That the Gentiles, which **followed not** after righteousness, have attained to righteousness, even the righteousness which is of faith.

Righteousness – [NT:1343](#) δικαιοσύνη **dikaiosune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from [NT:1342](#); equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: **KJV** - righteousness.

Attained – [NT:2638](#) καταλαμβάνω **katalambano** (kat-al-am-ban'-o); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:2983](#); to take eagerly, i.e. seize, possess, etc. (literally or figuratively):

KJV - apprehend, attain, come upon, comprehend, find, obtain, perceive, (over-) take.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Toward the strangers

Romans 9

³¹ But Israel, which **followed after the law of righteousness**, **hath not attained to the law of righteousness**.

Followed after – [NT:1377](#) διώκω **dioko** (dee-o'-ko); a prolonged (and causative) form of a primary verb dio (to flee; compare the base of [NT:1169](#) and [NT:1249](#)); to pursue (literally or figuratively); by implication, to persecute:

KJV - ensue, follow (after), given to, (suffer) persecute (-ion), press forward.

Law – [NT:3551](#) νόμος **nomos** (nom'-os); from a primary nemo (to parcel out, especially food or grazing to animals); law (through the idea of prescriptive usage), genitive case (regulation), specifically (of Moses [including the volume]; also of the Gospel), or figuratively (a principle): **KJV** - law.

Righteousness – [NT:1343](#) δικαιοσύνη **dikaiosune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from [NT:1342](#); equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: **KJV** - righteousness.

Attained – [NT:5348](#) φθάνω **phthano** (fthan'-o); apparently a primary verb; to be beforehand, i.e. anticipate or precede; by extension, to have arrived at:

KJV - (already) attain, come, prevent.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 9 - The Performance of God

The Performance of God

God is NOT honored in that man attempts to do it his own way...

John 5

⁴⁴ How can ye believe, which receive **honour one of another**, and seek not the **honour that cometh from God only?**

Romans 9

³² Wherefore? Because **they [Jews] sought it not by faith**, but as it were by the **works of the law**. For **they stumbled at that stumblingstone**;

Stumbled – [NT:4350](#) προσκόπτω **proskopto** (pros-kop'-to); from [NT:4314](#) and [NT:2875](#); to strike at, i.e. surge against (as water); specifically, to stub on, i.e. trip up (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - beat upon, dash, stumble (at).

Stumblingstone – [NT:3037](#) λίθος **lithos** (lee'-thos); apparently a primary word; a stone (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - (mill-, stumbling-) stone

Romans 9

³³ As it is written, Behold, I lay in Sion a stumblingstone and rock of offence: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Stumblingstone – [NT:4348](#) πρόσκομμα **proskomma** (pros'-kom-mah); from [NT:4350](#); a stub, i.e. (figuratively) occasion of apostasy: **KJV** - offence, stumbling (-block, [-stone]).

Offence – [NT:4625](#) σκάνδαλον **skandalon** (skan'-dal-on) ("scandal"); probably from a derivative of [NT:2578](#); a trap-stick (bent sapling), i.e. snare (figuratively, cause of displeasure or sin):

KJV - occasion to fall (of stumbling), offence, thing that offends, stumblingblock.

Ashamed – [NT:2617](#) καταίσχύνω **kataischuno** (kat-ahee-skhoo'-no); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:153](#); to shame down, i.e. disgrace or (by implication) put to the blush:

KJV - confound, dishonour, (be a-, make a-) shame (-d).

Romans 4

¹⁶ Therefore it is of faith, that it might be by grace; to the end the promise might be sure to all the seed; not to that only which is of the law, but to that also which is of the faith of Abraham; who is the father of us all,

¹⁷ (As it is written, I have made thee a father of many nations,) before him whom he believed, even God, who quickeneth the dead, and calleth those things which be not as though they were.

¹⁸ Who against hope believed in hope, that he might become the father of many nations, according to that which was spoken, So shall thy seed be.

¹⁹ And being not weak in faith, he considered not his own body now dead, when he was about an hundred years old, neither yet the deadness of Sarah's womb:

²⁰ He staggered not at the promise of God through unbelief; but was strong in faith, giving glory to God;

²¹ And being **fully persuaded** that, **what he had promised, He was able also to perform.**

...We are

...He has

...He still is!

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's desire is NOT Man's desire

Romans 10

¹ Brethren, my heart's desire and prayer to God for Israel is, that **they might be saved**.

Desire – [NT:2107](#) εὐδοκία **eudokia** (yoo-dok-ee'-ah); from a presumed compound of [NT:2095](#) and the base of [NT:1380](#); satisfaction, i.e. (subjectively) delight, or (objectively) kindness, wish, purpose: **KJV** - desire, good pleasure (will), ^x seem good.

Prayer – [NT:1162](#) δέησις **deesis** (deh'-ay-sis); from [NT:1189](#); a petition:
KJV - prayer, request, supplication.

Saved – [NT:4991](#) σωτηρία **soteria** (so-tay-ree'-ah); feminine of a derivative of [NT:4990](#) as (properly, abstract) noun; **rescue or safety** (physically or morally):

KJV - deliver, health, salvation, save, saving.

...from – [NT:4990](#) σωτήρ **soter** (so-tare'); from [NT:4982](#); a deliverer, i.e. God or Christ: **KJV** - saviour.

Romans 9

⁶ Not as though the word of God hath taken none effect. For **they are not all Israel, which are of Israel:**

The Lord hears

Psalm 10

¹⁷ LORD, thou hast heard the **desire of the humble**: thou wilt **prepare their heart**, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:

The Lord harkens

Psalm 112

⁸ His **heart is established**, he shall not be afraid, until he see his desire upon his enemies.

The Lord gives

Psalm 37

⁴ Delight thyself also in the LORD: and he shall give thee the **desires of thine heart**.

The Lord abhors

Psalm 10

³ For the **wicked boasteth of his heart's desire**, and blesseth the covetous, whom the LORD abhorreth.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Record is NOT Man's Record

Romans 10

² For I bear them record that they have a zeal of God, but **not** according to knowledge.

Bear record – [NT:3140](#) μαρτυρέω **martureo** (mar-too-reh'-o); from [NT:3144](#); to be witness, i.e. testify (literally or figuratively):

KJV - charge, give [evidence], bear record, have (obtain, of) good (honest) report, be well reported of, testify, give (have) testimony, (be, bear, give, obtain) witness.

Zeal – [NT:2205](#) ζήλος **zelos** (dzay'-los); from [NT:2204](#); properly, heat, i.e. (figuratively) "zeal" (in a favorable sense, ardor, passion, enthusiasm; in an unfavorable one, jealousy, as of a husband [figuratively, of God], or an enemy, malice):

KJV - emulation, envy (-ing), fervent mind, indignation, jealousy, zeal.

Knowledge – [NT:1922](#) ἐπίγνωσις **epignosis** (ep-ig'-no-sis); from [NT:1921](#); recognition, i.e. (by implication) full discernment, acknowledgement:

KJV - (ac-) knowledge (-ing, -ment).

Philippians 3 ...Apostle Paul Before Christ

⁵ Circumcised the eighth day, of the **stock of Israel**, of the **tribe of Benjamin**, an **Hebrew of the Hebrews**; as touching the law, a **Pharisee**;

⁶ **Concerning zeal**, persecuting the church; touching the righteousness which is in the law, **blameless**.

⁷ But **what things were gain** to me, those I **counted loss** for Christ.

Galatians 1

¹³ For ye have heard of my conversation in time past in the Jews' religion, how that beyond measure I persecuted the church of God, and wasted it:

¹⁴ And profited in the Jews' religion above many my equals in mine own nation, being **more exceedingly zealous of the traditions of my fathers**.

¹⁵ But **when it pleased God**, who **separated me** from my mother's womb, and **called me** by his grace,

¹⁶ To **reveal his Son** in me, that I might **preach him** among the heathen; immediately I **conferred not with flesh and blood**:

Galatians 4 ...Apostle Paul After Christ

¹⁶ Am I therefore become your enemy, because I tell you the truth?

¹⁷ They **zealously affect you**, but **not well**; yea, **they would exclude you**, that ye **might affect them**.

¹⁸ But **it is good to be zealously affected always in a good thing**, and not only when I am present with you.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Record is NOT Man's Record (*cont*)

Romans 10 (*cont*)

² For I bear them record that they have a zeal of God, but **not** according to knowledge.

Colossians 4 ...Epaphras and others

¹² Epaphras, who is **one of you**, a **servant** of Christ, saluteth you, always **labouring fervently [struggling to accomplish]** for you in **prayers**, that ye may stand **perfect and complete** in all the **will of God**.

¹³ For I **bear him record**, that he hath **a great zeal for you**, and them that are in Laodicea, and them in Hierapolis.

Zeal – [NT:4192](#) πόνος **ponos** (pon'-os); from the base of [NT:3993](#); toil, i.e. (by implication) anguish: **KJV** - pain.

1 Corinthians 14

¹² Even so ye, forasmuch as ye are **zealous of spiritual gifts**, seek that ye may excel to the **edifying** of the church.

Psalm 69

⁹ For **the zeal of thine house hath eaten me up**; and the **reproaches of them** that reproached thee **are fallen upon me**.

John 2

¹⁷ And his disciples remembered that it was written, The **zeal of thine house hath eaten me up**.

Psalm 119

¹³⁹ My **zeal [envy] hath consumed me**, because mine **enemies have forgotten thy words**.

Exodus 20

⁵ Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for **I the LORD thy God am a jealous God**, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me;

Isaiah 9

⁷ Of the increase of **his government** and peace there shall be no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to **establish it with judgment** and with justice from henceforth even for ever. **The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this**.

Isaiah 37

³² For **out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant**, and **they that escape out of mount Zion: the zeal of the LORD of hosts shall do this**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Record is NOT Man's Record (*cont*)

Romans 10 (*cont*)

² For I bear them record that they have a zeal of God, but **not** according to knowledge.

Titus 2

¹⁴ Who **gave himself for us**, that he might **redeem us** from all iniquity, and **purify** unto himself a **peculiar** people, **zealous of good works**.

Peculiar – [NT:4041](#) περιούσιος **periousios** (per-ee-oo'-see-os; from the present participle feminine of a compound of [NT:4012](#) and [NT:1510](#); being beyond usual, i.e. special (one's own): **KJV** - peculiar.

Revelation 3

¹⁹ As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten: **be zealous therefore, and repent**.

Zealous – [NT:2206](#) ζηλώω **zelo** (dzay-lo'-o) or zeleuo (dzay-loo'-o); from [NT:2205](#); to have warmth of feeling for or against:

KJV - affect, covet (earnestly), (have) desire, (move with) envy, be jealous over, (be) zealous (-ly affect).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Righteousness is NOT Man's Righteousness

Romans 10

³ For they being ignorant of God's righteousness, and going about to establish their own righteousness, have not submitted themselves unto the righteousness of God.

Ignorant – [NT:56](#) ἀγνοσία **agnosia** (ag-no-see'-ah); from [NT:1](#) (as negative particle) and [NT:1108](#); ignorance (properly, the state): **KJV** - ignorance, not the knowledge.

Righteousness – [T:1343](#) δικαιοσύνη **dikaiousune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from [NT:1342](#); equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: **KJV** - righteousness.

Establish – [NT:2476](#) ἵστημι **histemi** (his'-tay-mee); a prolonged form of a primary stao (stah'-o) (of the same meaning, and used for it in certain tenses); to stand (transitively or intransitively), used in various applications (literally or figuratively):

KJV - abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, hold up, lay, present, set (up), stanch, stand (by, forth, still, up). Compare [NT:5087](#).

Own – [NT:2398](#) ἴδιος **idios** (id'-ee-os); of uncertain affinity; pertaining to self, i.e. one's own; by implication, private or separate:

KJV - ^x his acquaintance, when they were alone, apart, aside, due, his (own, proper, several), home, (her, our, thine, your) own (business), private (-ly), proper, severally, their (own).

Submitted – [NT:5293](#) ὑποτάσσω **hupotasso** (hoop-ot-as'-so); from [NT:5259](#) and [NT:5021](#); to subordinate; reflexively, to obey:

KJV - be under obedience (obedient), put under, subdue unto, (be, make) subject (to, unto), be (put) in subjection (to, under), submitself unto.

Isaiah 64

⁶ But we are all as an **unclean thing**, and **all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags**; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away.

Ezekiel 33

¹² Therefore, thou son of man, say unto the children of thy people, **The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression**: as for the **wickedness of the wicked**, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turneth from his wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his righteousness in the day that he sinneth.

¹³ When I shall say to the righteous, that he shall surely live; if he trust to his own righteousness, and commit iniquity, **all his righteousnesses shall not be remembered**; but **for his iniquity that he hath committed, he shall die for it**.

Daniel 9

¹⁸ O my God, incline thine ear, and hear; open thine eyes, and behold our desolations, and the city which is called by thy name: for **we do not present our supplications before thee for our righteousnesses, but for thy great mercies**.

2 Corinthians 5

²¹ For He hath made Him **to be sin for us**, who **knew no sin**; that **we might be made the righteousness of God in him**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Righteousness is NOT Man's Righteousness (*cont*)

Romans 10 (*cont*)

³ For they being ignorant of God's righteousness, and going about to establish their own righteousness, have not submitted themselves unto the righteousness of God.

2 Peter 1:1

Simon Peter, a servant and an apostle of Jesus Christ, to them that have **obtained like precious faith** with us **through the righteousness of God** and **our Saviour Jesus Christ**:

Philippians 3

⁹ And **be found** in him, **not having mine own righteousness**, which is of the law, but that which is **through the faith of Christ**, the **righteousness which is of God** by faith:

God's Faith is NOT Man's Faith

Romans 10

⁴ For Christ is the **end of the law** for righteousness to **every one that believeth**.

End – [NT:5056](#) τέλος **telos** (tel'-os); from a primary tello (to set out for a definite point or goal); properly, the point aimed at as a limit, i.e. (by implication) the conclusion of an act or state (termination [literally, figuratively or indefinitely], result [immediate, ultimate or prophetic], purpose); specifically, an impost or levy (as paid):

KJV - + continual, custom, end (-ing), finally, uttermost. Compare [NT:5411](#).

Righteousness – [NT:1343](#) δικαιοσύνη **dikaioisune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from [NT:1342](#); equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: **KJV** - righteousness.

Believeth – [T:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Romans 3

²² Even the **righteousness of God which is by faith** of Jesus Christ unto all and upon all them that believe: for there is no difference:

Galatians 2

²⁰ I am crucified with Christ: nevertheless **I live; yet not I, but Christ liveth in me**: and the life which I now live in the flesh **I live by the faith of the Son of God**, who **loved me, and gave himself** for me.

Galatians 3

²² But the scripture hath **concluded** all under sin, that the **promise by faith of Jesus Christ might be given** [offered] to them that believe [pisteuo - have faith].

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Works are NOT Man's Works

Romans 10

⁵ For Moses describeth the righteousness which is of the law, That **the man which doeth those things shall live by them.**

Moses – [NT:3475](#) Μωσείας **Moseus** (moce-yoos'); or **Moses** (mo-sace'); or **Mouses** (mo-oo-sace'); of Hebrew origin; [[OT:4872](#)]; Moseus, Moses, or Mouses (i.e. Mosheh), the Hebrew lawgiver: **KJV** - Moses.

Describeth – [NT:1125](#) γράφω **grapho** (graf-o); a primary verb; to "grave", especially to write; figuratively, to describe: **KJV** - describe, write (-ing, -ten).

Righteousness – [NT:1343](#) δικαιοσύνη **dikaioisune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from [NT:1342](#); equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: **KJV** - righteousness.

Believeth – [T:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Galatians 2

¹⁶ Knowing that a **man is not justified by the works** of the law, **but by the faith of Jesus Christ**, even we have **believed in Jesus Christ**, that we might be **justified by the faith** of Christ, and **not by the works of the law**: for **by the works of the law shall NO** flesh be justified.

John 6 ..the importance of the Works

²⁷ Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give unto you: for him hath God the Father sealed.

²⁸ Then said they unto him, **What shall we do, that we might work the works of God?**

²⁹ Jesus answered and said unto them, **This is the Work of God, that ye believe on Him whom He hath sent.**

That – [NT:2443](#) ἵνα **hina** (hin'-ah); probably from the same as the former part of [NT:1438](#) (through the demonstrative idea; compare [NT:3588](#)); in order that (denoting the purpose or the result):

KJV - albeit, because, to the intent (that), lest, so as, (so) that, (for) to. Compare [NT:3363](#). = hina me - in order that; so that.

Ryrie teaches here that “The only ‘work’ that a man can do that is acceptable to God is to believe in Christ.” Ryrie is wrong! He errs in his interpretation.

We know in fact that EVEN believing is NOT our work!

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Works are NOT Man's Works (*cont*)

Romans 10 (*cont*)

⁵ For Moses describeth the righteousness which is of the law, That **the man which doeth those things shall live by them.**

Psalm 78

⁶ That the generation to come might know them, even the children which should be born; who should arise and declare them to their children:

⁷ That they might set their **hope in God**, and **NOT forget the works of God**, but **keep his commandments:**

⁸ And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit was not stedfast with God.

Ecclesiastes 11

⁵ As thou **knowest not what is the way of the spirit**, nor how the bones do grow in the womb of her that is with child: even so thou **knowest not the works of God who maketh all.**

2 Peter 3

¹⁰ But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the **works that** are therein shall be burned up.

John 5

³⁶ But I have greater witness than that of John: for the **works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me**, that the Father hath sent me.

Our witness should be the WORKS OF GOD! That should testify of HIM.

John 10

²⁵ Jesus answered them, I told you, and ye believed not: **the works that I do in my Father's name, they bear witness of me.**

John 10

³⁸ But if I do, **though ye believe not me, believe the Works:** that ye may know, and believe, that the **Father is in me**, and **I in him.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Wisdom is NOT Man's Wisdom

Romans 10

⁶ But the righteousness which is of faith speaketh on this wise, Say not in thine heart, Who shall ascend into heaven? (that is, to bring Christ down from above:)

Righteousness – [NT:1343](#) δικαιοσύνη **dikaioisune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from [NT:1342](#); equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: **KJV** - righteousness. Believeth – [T:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Wise – [T:3779](#) οὕτω **houto** (hoo'-to); or (before a vowel) houtos (hoo'-toce); adverb from [NT:3778](#); in this way (referring to what precedes or follows):

KJV - after that, after (in) this manner, as, even (so), for all that, like (-wise), no more, on this fashion (-wise), so (in like manner), thus, what.

1 Corinthians 1

²³ But we **preach Christ crucified**, unto the Jews a **stumblingblock**, and unto the Greeks **foolishness**;

²⁴ But unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, **Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God.**

²⁵ Because the **foolishness of God is wiser than men**; and the **weakness of God is stronger than men.**

Romans 10

⁷ Or, Who shall descend into the deep? (that is, to bring up Christ again from the dead.)

1 Corinthians 2

7 But we speak the **wisdom of God in a mystery**, even the **hidden wisdom**, which **God ordained before the world unto our glory**:

Ephesians 3 ...we have should have the wisdom of God

⁹ And to **make all men see** what is the fellowship of the mystery, which from the beginning of the world hath been hid in God, who created all things by Jesus Christ:

¹⁰ To the **intent that now** unto the principalities and powers in heavenly places **might be known by the church the manifold wisdom of God,**

¹¹ According to the **eternal purpose which he purposed in Christ Jesus our Lord:**

¹² In whom we have boldness and access with **confidence by the faith of him.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Word is NOT Man's Word

Romans 10

⁸ But what saith it? The word is nigh thee, even in thy mouth, and in thy heart: that is, the **Word of faith**, which we preach;

Word – [NT:4487](#) ῥῆμα **rhema** (hray'-mah); from [NT:4483](#); an utterance (individually, collectively or specifically); by implication, a matter or topic (especially of narration, command or dispute); with a negative naught whatever:

KJV - + evil, + nothing, saying, word.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Preach – [NT:2784](#) κηρύσσω **kerusso** (kay-roos'-so); of uncertain affinity; to herald (as a public crier), especially divine truth (the gospel):

KJV - preacher (-er), proclaim, publish.

To the saints

Luke 11

²⁸ But he said, Yea rather, **blessed are they that hear the word of God, and keep it.**

Proverbs 30

⁵ Every word of God is pure: he is a shield **unto them that put their trust in him.**

To the wicked

Mark 7

¹³ **Making the word of God of none effect through your tradition**, which ye have delivered: and many such like things do ye.

Luke 8

¹² Those **by the way side are they that hear**; then **cometh the devil**, and **taketh away the word out of their hearts**, lest they should believe and be saved.

For the saints

Hebrews 4

¹² For the **word of God is quick**, and **powerful**, and **sharper** than any twoedged sword, **piercing** even to the **dividing** asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a **discerner** of the thoughts and **intents of the heart.**

1 John 2

¹⁴ I have written unto you, fathers, because ye have known him that is from the beginning. I have written unto you, young men, because ye are strong, and the word of God abideth in you, and ye have **overcome the wicked one.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Confession is NOT Man's Convenience

Romans 10

⁹ That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.

Confess – [NT:3670](#) ὁμολογέω **homologeō** (hom-ol-og-eh'-o); from a compound of the base of [NT:3674](#) and [NT:3056](#); to assent, i.e. covenant, acknowledge:

KJV - con- (pro-) fess, confession is made, give thanks, promise.

Believe – [NT:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Heart – [NT:2588](#) καρδία **kardia** (kar-dee'-ah); prolonged from a primary kar (Latin, cor, "heart"); the heart, i.e. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind); also (by analogy) the middle: **KJV** - (+broken-) heart (-ed).

Raised – [NT:1453](#) ἐγείρω **egeiro** (eg-i'-ro); probably akin to the base of [NT:58](#) (through the idea of collecting one's faculties); to waken (transitively or intransitively), i.e. rouse (literally, from sleep, from sitting or lying, from disease, from death; or figuratively, from obscurity, inactivity, ruins, nonexistence):

KJV - awake, lift (up), raise (again, up), rear up, (a-) rise (again, up), stand, take up.

Saved – [NT:4982](#) σώζω **sozo** (sode'-zo); from a primary sos (contraction for obsolete saoz, "safe"); to save, i.e. deliver or protect (literally or figuratively):

KJV - heal, preserve, save (self), do well, be (make) whole.

Acts 24:16

And herein do I exercise myself, to have **always a conscience void to offence toward God, and toward men.**

2 Corinthians 4

¹ Therefore seeing we have this ministry, as we have received mercy, we faint not;

² But have renounced the hidden things of dishonesty, not walking in craftiness, nor handling the word of God deceitfully; but by **manifestation of the truth commending ourselves to every man's conscience** in the sight of God.

Commending – [NT:4921](#) συνιστάω **sunistao** (soon-is-tah'-o); or (strengthened) sunistano (soon-is-tan'-o); or **sunistemi** (soon-is'-tay-mee); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:2476](#) (including its collat. forms); to set together, i.e. (by implication) to introduce (favorably), or (figuratively) to exhibit; intransitively, to stand near, or (figuratively) to constitute:

KJV - approve, commend, consist, make, stand (with).

Conscience – [NT:4893](#) συνείδησις **suneidesis** (soon-i'-day-sis); from a prolonged form of [NT:4894](#); copercption, i.e. moral consciousness:

KJV - conscience.

³ But if our gospel be hid, it is hid to them that are lost:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Confession is NOT Man's Convenience (*cont*)

Romans 10 (*cont*)

⁹ That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.

1 Timothy 1

⁴ Neither give heed to fables and endless genealogies, which minister questions, rather than godly edifying which is in faith: so do.

⁵ Now the end of the commandment is **charity out of a pure heart**, and of **a good conscience**, and of **faith unfeigned**:

⁶ From which some having swerved have turned aside unto vain jangling;

1 Timothy 1

¹⁸ This charge I commit unto thee, son Timothy, according to the prophecies which went before on thee, that thou by them mightest war a good warfare;

¹⁹ **Holding faith, and a good conscience; which some having put away concerning faith have made shipwreck:**

1 Timothy 4 seared conscience

¹ Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the **latter times** some shall **depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;**

² **Speaking lies in hypocrisy; having their conscience seared with a hot iron;**

Conscience seared with a hot iron — [NT:2743](#) καυτηριάζω **kausteriazō** (kows-tay-ree-ad'-zo) or kauteriazō (kow-tay-ree-ad'-zo); from a derivative of [NT:2545](#); to brand ("cauterize"), i.e. (by implication) to render unsensitive (figuratively): **KJV** - sear with a hot iron.

2 Timothy 1 pure conscience

² To Timothy, my dearly beloved son: Grace, mercy, and peace, from God the Father and Christ Jesus our Lord.

³ I thank God, whom I **serve** from my forefathers with **pure conscience**, that without ceasing I have remembrance of thee in my prayers night and day;

⁴ Greatly desiring to see thee, being mindful of thy tears, that I may be filled with joy;

Titus 1 defiled conscience

¹⁴ Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.

¹⁵ Unto the pure all things are pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving is nothing pure; but even their mind and **conscience is defiled**.

¹⁶ They profess that they know God; but in works they deny him, being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.

Bible Minded for Romans **Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not**

God's Confession is NOT Man's Convenience (*cont*)

Romans 10 (*cont*)

⁹That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.

Hebrews 9 purged conscience

¹³ For if the blood of bulls and of goats, and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling the unclean, sanctifieth to the purifying of the flesh:

¹⁴ How much more shall the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to God, **purge your conscience** from dead works to serve the living God?

¹⁵ And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

Hebrews 10

²² **Let us draw near with a true heart in full assurance of faith**, having our **hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience**, and our **bodies washed with pure water**.

Why?...

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Confession is NOT Man's Convenience (*cont*)

Because Man's Heart is NOT God's Heart

Romans 10

¹⁰ For with the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation.

Heart – [NT:2588](#) καρδία **kardia** (kar-dee'-ah); prolonged from a primary kar (Latin, cor, "heart"); the heart, i.e. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind); also (by analogy) the middle: **KJV** - (+broken-) heart (-ed).

Believeth – [NT:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Righteousness – [NT:1343](#) δικαιοσύνη **dikaioisune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from [NT:1342](#); equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: **KJV** - righteousness.

Believeth – [T:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Mouth – [NT:4750](#) στόμα **stoma** (stom'-a); probably strengthened from a presumed derivative of the base of [NT:5114](#); the mouth (as if a gash in the face); by implication, language (and its relations); figuratively, an opening (in the earth); specifically, the front or edge (of a weapon): **KJV** - edge, face, mouth.

Confession – [NT:3670](#) ὁμολογέω **homologeō** (hom-ol-og-eh'-o); from a compound of the base of [NT:3674](#) and [NT:3056](#); to assent, i.e. covenant, acknowledge:

KJV - con- (pro-) fess, confession is made, give thanks, promise.

Salvation – [NT:4991](#) σωτηρία **soteria** (so-tay-ree'-ah); feminine of a derivative of [NT:4990](#) as (properly, abstract) noun; rescue or safety (physically or morally):

KJV - deliver, health, salvation, save, saving.

Man's Belief is NOT God's Belief

Romans 10

¹¹ For the Scripture saith, Whosoever [all that] believeth on Him shall not be ashamed [to speak].

Believeth – [NT:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Ashamed – [NT:2617](#) καταίσχύνω **kataischuno** (kat-a-hee-skhoon'-no); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:153](#); to shame down, i.e. disgrace or (by implication) put to the blush:

KJV - confound, dishonour, (be a-, make a-) shame (-d).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Confession is NOT Man's Convenience (*cont*)

Man's Interpretation is NOT God's Meaning

Romans 10

¹² For there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon Him.

Difference – [T:1293](#) διαστολή **diastole** (dee-as-tol-ay'); from [NT:1291](#); a variation:
KJV - difference, distinction.

Rich – [NT:4147](#) πλουτέω **plouteo** (plo-tee'-o); from [NT:4148](#); to be (or become) wealthy (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - be increased with goods, (be made, wax) rich.

Man's Calling is NOT God's Calling

Romans 10

¹³ For whosoever [who wishes] shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

Whosoever – [NT:302](#) ὅν **an** (an); a primary particle, denoting a supposition, wish, possibility or uncertainty:

KJV - [what-, where-, wither-, who-) soever. Usually unexpressed except by the subjunctive or potential mood. Also contracted for [NT:1437](#).

Man's Will is NOT God's Will

Romans 10

¹⁴ How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in Him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher?

Call on – [NT:1941](#) ἐπικαλέομαι **epikaleomai** (ep-ee-kal-eh'-om-ahay); middle voice from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:2564](#); to entile; by implication, to invoke (for aid, worship, testimony, decision, etc.): **KJV** - appeal (unto), call (on, upon), surname.

Believed – [NT:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Heard – [NT:191](#) ἀκούω **akouo** (ak-oo'-o); a primary verb; to hear (in various senses):

KJV - give (in the) audience (of), come (to the ears), ([shall]) hear (-er, -ken), be noised, be reported, understand.

How – [NT:4459](#) πῶς **pos** (poce); adverb from the base of [NT:4226](#); an interrogative particle of manner; in what way? (sometimes the question is indirect, how?); also as exclamation, how much!:

KJV - how, after (by) what manner (means), that. [Occasionally unexpressed in English].

Hear – [NT:191](#) ἀκούω **akouo** (ak-oo'-o); a primary verb; to hear (in various senses):

KJV - give (in the) audience (of), come (to the ears), ([shall]) hear (-er, -ken), be noised, be reported, understand.

Preacher – [NT:2784](#) κηρῦσσω **kerusso** (kay-roos'-so); of uncertain affinity; to herald (as a public crier), especially divine truth (the gospel):

KJV - preacher (-er), proclaim, publish.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Confession is NOT Man's Convenience (*cont*)

Man's Will is NOT God's Will (*cont*)

Romans 9

¹¹ (For the children being not yet born, neither having done any good or evil, that the purpose of God according to election might stand, not of works, but of him that calleth;)

Man's Ordination is NOT God's Ordination

Romans 10

¹⁵ And how shall they preach, except [if not] they be sent? as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that preach the gospel of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things!

Sent – [NT:649](#) ἀποστέλλω **apostello** (ap-os-tel'-lo); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:4724](#); set apart, i.e. (by implication) to send out (properly, on a mission) literally or figuratively:

KJV - put in, send (away, forth, out), set [at liberty].

Beautiful – [NT:5611](#) ὠραῖος **horaios** (ho-rah'-yos); from [NT:5610](#); belonging to the right hour or season (timely), i.e. (by implication) flourishing (beauteous [figuratively]):

KJV - beautiful.

Bring glad tidings – [NT:2097](#) εὐαγγελίζω **euaggelizo** (yoo-ang-ghel-id'-zo); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:32](#); to announce good news ("evangelize") especially the gospel:

KJV - declare, bring (declare, show) glad (good) tidings, preach (the gospel).

good things – [NT:18](#) ἀγαθός **agathos** (ag-ath-os'); a primary word; "good" (in any sense, often as non): **KJV** - benefit, good (-s, things), well. Compare [NT:2570](#).

Man's Report is NOT God's Report

Romans 10

¹⁶ But they have **not all obeyed the gospel**. For Esaias saith, Lord, who hath believed our report?

Obedied – [T:5219](#) ὑπακούω **hupakouo** (hoop-ak-oo'-o); from [NT:5259](#) and [NT:191](#); to hear under (as a subordinate), i.e. to listen attentively; by implication, to heed or conform to a command or authority: **KJV** - hearken, be obedient to, obey.

Believed – [NT:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Report – [NT:189](#) ἀκοή **akoe** (ak-o-ay'); from [NT:191](#); hearing (the act, the sense or the thing heard):

KJV - audience, ear, fame, which ye heard, hearing, preached, report, rumor.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Conclusion is NOT Man's Conclusion

Romans 10

¹⁷ So then [in conclusion] faith *cometh* by hearing, and hearing by [through the act of speaking] the

Word of God.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

By – [NT:1537](#) ἐκ **ek** (ek) or ex (ex); a primary preposition denoting origin (the point whence action or motion proceeds), from, out (of place, time, or cause; literal or figurative; direct or remote):

KJV - after, among, ^xare, at, betwixt (-yond), by (the means of), exceedingly, (+abundantly above), for (-th), from (among, forth, up), ⁺grudgingly, ⁺heartily, ^xheavenly, ^xhereby, ⁺very highly, in, ...ly, (because, by reason) of, off (from), on, out among (from, of), over, since, ^xthenceforth, through, ^xunto, ^xvehemently, with (-out). Often used in composition, with the same general import; often of completion.

Hearing – [NT:189](#) ἀκοή **akoe** (ak-o-ay'); from [NT:191](#); hearing (the act, the sense or the thing heard):

KJV - audience, ear, fame, which ye heard, hearing, preached, report, rumor.

By – [NT:1223](#) διὰ **dia** (dee-ah'); a primary preposition denoting the channel of an act; through (in very wide applications, local, causal, or occasional):

KJV - after, always, among, at, to avoid, because of (that), briefly, by, for (cause). ..fore, from, in, by occasion of, of, by reason of, for sake, that, thereby, therefore, ^xthough, through (-out), to, wherefore, with (-in). In composition it retains the same general import.

Word – [NT:4487](#) ῥῆμα **rhema** (hray'-mah); from [NT:4483](#); an utterance (individually, collectively or specifically); by implication, a matter or topic (especially of narration, command or dispute); with a negative naught whatever:

KJV - ⁺evil, ⁺nothing, saying, word.

God – [NT:5547](#) Χριστός **Christos** (khris-tos'); from [NT:5548](#); anointed, i.e. the Messiah, an epithet of Jesus: **KJV** - Christ.

Ecclesiastes 12

¹³ Let us hear the **conclusion of the whole matter: Fear God, and keep his commandments: for this is the whole duty of man.**

Psalm 40

¹⁰ **I have not hid** thy righteousness within my heart; I have **declared thy faithfulness** and **thy salvation**: I have **not concealed thy lovingkindness** and **thy truth** from the great congregation.

Galatians 3 THIS IS A CONCLUSIVE DETERMINATE

² This only would I learn of you, Received ye the Spirit by the works of the law, or by the hearing of faith?

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Purpose is NOT Man's Purpose

Romans 10

¹⁸ But I say, **Have they not heard**? Yes verily, their sound went into all the earth, and their words unto the ends of the world.

Heard – [NT:191](#) ἀκούω **akouo** (ak-oo'-o); a primary verb; to hear (in various senses): **KJV** - give (in the) audience (of), come (to the ears), ([shall]) hear (-er, -ken), be noised, be reported, understand.

Sound – [NT:5353](#) φθόγγος **phthoggos** (ftong'-gos); from [NT:5350](#); utterance, i.e. a musical note (vocal or instrumental): **KJV** - sound.

Earth – [NT:1093](#) γῆ **ge** (ghay); contracted from a primary word; soil; by extension a region, or the solid part or the whole of the terrene globe (including the occupants in each application): **KJV** - country, earth (-ly), ground, land, world.

Words – [NT:4487](#) ῥῆμα **rhema** (hray'-mah); from [NT:4483](#); an utterance (individually, collectively or specifically); by implication, a matter or topic (especially of narration, command or dispute); with a negative naught whatever: **KJV** - * evil, * nothing, saying, word.

Ends – [NT:4009](#) πέρας **peras** (per'-as); from the same as [NT:4008](#); an extremity: **KJV** - end, ut- ter-) most participle

World – [NT:3625](#) οἰκουμένη **oikoumene** (oy-kou-men'-ay); feminine participle present passive of [NT:3611](#) (as noun, by implication of [NT:1093](#)); land, i.e. the (terrene part of the) globe; specifically, the Roman empire: **KJV** - earth, world.

Hebrews 4 ..as for the wicked who hear...

² For unto us was the gospel preached, as well as unto them: but the **word preached did not profit them, not being mixed with faith** in them that heard it.

Zechariah 7

¹¹ But they **refused to hearken**, and **pulled away the shoulder**, and **stopped their ears**, that they **should not hear**.

Romans 11

⁸ (According as it is written, God hath given them the **spirit of slumber**, eyes that they **should not see**, and ears that they **should not hear**;) unto this day.

Mark 4 ...as for the saints who hear

¹¹ And he said unto them, Unto you it is **given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God**: but **unto them that are without, all these things are done in parables**:

¹² That **seeing they may see, and not perceive**; and **hearing they may hear, and not understand**; lest at any time they **should be converted, and their sins should be forgiven them**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Purpose is NOT Man's Purpose

Romans 10

¹⁹ But I say, Did not Israel know? First Moses saith, I will provoke you to jealousy by them that are no people, and by a foolish nation I will anger you.

Say – [NT:3004](#) λέγω **lego** (leg'-o); a primary verb; properly, to "lay" forth, i.e. (figuratively) relate (in words [usually of systematic or set discourse; whereas [NT:2036](#) and [NT:5346](#) generally refer to an individual expression or speech respectively; while [NT:4483](#) is properly, to break silence merely, and [NT:2980](#) means an extended or random harangue]); by implication, to mean:

KJV - ask, bid, boast, call, describe, give out, name, put forth, say (-ing, on), shew, speak, tell, utter.

Israel – [NT:2474](#) Ἰσραήλ **Israel** (is-rah-ale'); of Hebrew origin [[OT:3478](#)]; Israel (i.e. Jisrael), the adopted name of Jacob, including his descendants (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - Israel.

Know – [NT:1097](#) γινώσκω **ginosko** (ghin-oc'e'-ko); a prolonged form of a primary verb; to "know" (absolutely) in a great variety of applications and with many implications (as follow, with others not thus clearly expressed):

KJV - allow, be aware (of), feel, (have) know (-ledge), perceived, be resolved, can speak, be sure, understand.

Provoke you to jealousy – [NT:3863](#) παραζηλώω **parazeloo** (par-ad-zay-lo'-o); from [NT:3844](#) and [NT:2206](#); to stimulate alongside, i.e. excite to rivalry:

KJV - provoke to emulation (jealousy).

People – [NT:1484](#) ἔθνος **ethnos** (eth'-nos); probably from [NT:1486](#); a race (as of the same habit), i.e. a tribe; specially, a foreign (non-Jewish) one (usually by implication, pagan): **KJV** - Gentile, heathen, nation, people.

Foolish – [NT:801](#) ἀσύνετος **asunetos** (as-oon'-ay-tos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and [NT:4908](#); unintelligent; by implication, wicked:

KJV - foolish, without understanding.

Nation – [NT:1484](#) ἔθνος **ethnos** (eth'-nos); probably from [NT:1486](#); a race (as of the same habit), i.e. a tribe; specially, a foreign (non-Jewish) one (usually by implication, pagan): **KJV** - Gentile, heathen, nation, people.

Anger – [NT:3949](#) παροργίζω **parorgizo** (par-org-id'-zo); from [NT:3844](#) and [NT:3710](#); to anger alongside, i.e. enrage: **KJV** - anger, provoke to wrath.

Jeremiah 4

²² For **my people is foolish**, they have **not known me**; they are **sottish children**, and they have **none understanding**: they are **wise to do evil, but to do good** they **have no knowledge**.

Psalm 18

⁴³ Thou hast **delivered me** from the strivings of the **people**; and thou hast **made me** the head of the **heathen**: a **people whom I have not known shall serve me**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Purpose is NOT Man's Purpose (*cont*)

Romans 10

²⁰ But Esaias is very bold, and saith, I was found of them that sought me not; I was made manifest unto them that asked not after me.

Very bold – [NT:662](#) ἀποτολμάω **apotolmao** (ap-ot-ol-mah'-o); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:5111](#); to venture plainly: **KJV** - be very bold.

Found – [NT:2147](#) εὕρισκω **heurisko** (hyoo-ris'-ko); a prolonged form of a primary heuro (hyoo'-ro); which (together with another cognate form heureo (hyoo-reh'-o)) is used for it in all the tenses except the present and imperfect; to find (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - find, get, obtain, perceive, see.

Sought – [NT:2212](#) ζητέω **zeteo** (dzay-teh'-o); of uncertain affinity; to seek (literally or figuratively); specially, (by Hebraism) to worship (God), or (in a bad sense) to plot (against life):

KJV - be (go) about, desire, endeavour, enquire (for), require, (X will) seek (after, for, means). Compare [NT:4441](#).

Not – [NT:3361](#) μή **me** (may); a primary particle of qualified negation (whereas [NT:3756](#) expresses an absolute denial); (adverbially) not, (conjunctionally) lest; also (as an interrogative implying a negative answer [whereas [NT:3756](#) expects an affirmative one]) whether:

KJV - any but (that), ^x forbear, ⁺ God forbid, ⁺ lack, lest, neither, never, no (X wise in), none, nor, [can-] not, nothing, that not, un [-taken], without. Often used in compounds in substantially the same relations. See also [NT:3362](#), [NT:3363](#), [NT:3364](#), [NT:3372](#), [NT:3373](#), [NT:3375](#), [NT:3378](#).

Manifest – [T:1717](#) ἐμφανής **emphanes** (em-fan-ace'); from a compound of [NT:1722](#) and [NT:5316](#); apparent in self: **KJV** - manifest, openly.

asked not after – [NT:1905](#) ἐπερωτάω **eperotao** (ep-er-o-tah'-o); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:2065](#); to ask for, i.e. inquire, seek:

KJV - ask (after, questions), demand, desire, question.

Man falsely lead falsely

Jeremiah 2

⁸ The priests said not, Where is the LORD? and they that handle the law **knew me not**: the **pastors also transgressed** against me, and the **prophets prophesied by Baal**, and **walked after things that do not profit**.

Psalm 95

¹⁰ Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said, It is a people that **do err in their heart**, and they **have not known my ways**:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 10 - What's God's and What's Not

God's Purpose is NOT Man's Purpose (*cont*)

Romans 10

²¹ **But to Israel** he saith, All [the whole] day long I have stretched forth my hands unto [toward] a disobedient and gainsaying people.

All – [NT:3650](#) ὅλος **holos** (hol'-os); a primary word; "whole" or "all", i.e. complete (in extent, amount, time or degree), especially (neuter) as noun or adverb:

KJV - all, altogether, every whit, + throughout, whole.

Stretched – [NT:1600](#) ἐκπετάνωμι **ekpetannumi** (ek-pet-an'-noo-mee); from [NT:1537](#) and a form of [NT:4072](#); to fly out, i.e. (by analogy) to extend: **KJV** - stretch forth.

Disobedient – [NT:544](#) ἀπειθέω **apeitheo** (ap-i-theh'-o); from [NT:545](#); to disbelieve (wilfully and perversely): **KJV** - not believe, disobedient, obey not, unbelieving.

Gainsaying – [NT:483](#) ἀντίλεγω **antilego** (an-til'-eg-o); from [NT:473](#) and [NT:3004](#); to dispute, refuse: **KJV** - answer again, contradict, deny, gainsay (-er), speak against.

Hebrews 3

¹⁰ Wherefore I was **grieved with that generation**, and said, **They do alway err in their heart;** and **they have not known my ways.**

Isaiah 44

18 They have not known nor understood: for he hath shut their eyes, that they cannot see; and their hearts, that they cannot understand.

Perilous Times are upon us

John 16

² They shall put you out of the synagogues: yea, the **time cometh, that whosoever killeth you will think that he doeth God service.**

³ And these **things will they do unto you**, because **they have not known the Father, nor me.**

⁴ But these things have I told you, that when the time shall come, ye may remember that I told you of them. And these things I said not unto you at the beginning, because I was with you.

It is what is God's that we desire...

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

CONCEPTION

Romans 11

¹ I say then, **Hath God cast away his people?** God forbid. For I also am an Israelite, of the seed of Abraham, of the tribe of Benjamin.

Cast away – [NT:683](#) ἀπωθέομαι **apothomai** (ap-o-theh'-om-ahee); or **apothomai** (ap-o'-thom-ahee); from [NT:575](#) and the middle voice of **otheo** or **otho** (to shove); to push off, figuratively, to reject: **KJV** - cast away, put away (from), thrust away (from).

Israelite – [NT:2475](#) Ἰσραηλίτης **Israelites** (is-rah-ale-ee'-tace); from [NT:2474](#); an "Israelite", i.e. descendant of Israel (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - Israelite.

Seed – [NT:4690](#) σπέρμα **sperma** (sper'-mah); from [NT:4687](#); something sown, i.e. seed (including the male "sperm"); by implication, offspring; specifically, a remnant (figuratively, as if kept over for planting): **KJV** - issue, seed.

Tribe – [NT:5443](#) φυλή **phule** (foo-lay'); from [NT:5453](#) (compare [NT:5444](#)); an offshoot, i.e. race or clan: **KJV** - kindred, tribe.

Romans 11

² **God hath not cast away his people** which **he foreknew**. Wot [know] ye not what the Scripture saith of Elias [Elijah]? how **he [Elijah] maketh intercession to God against Israel** saying,

Cast away – [NT:683](#) ἀπωθέομαι **apothomai** (ap-o-theh'-om-ahee); or **apothomai** (ap-o'-thom-ahee); from [NT:575](#) and the middle voice of **otheo** or **otho** (to shove); to push off, figuratively, to reject: **KJV** - cast away, put away (from), thrust away (from).

Foreknew – [NT:4267](#) προγινώσκω **proginosko** (prog-in-occe'-ko); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:1097](#); to know beforehand, i.e. foresee: **KJV** - foreknow (ordain), know (before).

Scripture – [NT:1124](#) γραφή **graphe** (graf-ay'); a document, i.e. holy Writ (or its contents or a statement in it): **KJV** - scripture.

Intercession – [NT:1793](#) ἐντυγχάνω **entugchano** (en-toong-khan'-o); from [NT:1722](#) and [NT:5177](#); to chance upon, i.e. (by implication) confer with; by extension to entreat (in favor or against): **KJV** - deal with, make intercession.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

CONCEPTION (*cont*)

Romans 11

³ Lord, they have **killed** thy **prophets**, and **digged down** thine altars; and I am left **alone**, and they **seek my life**.

Lord – [NT:2962](#) κύριος **kurios** (koo'-ree-os); from kuros (supremacy); supreme in authority, i.e. (as noun) controller; by implication, Mr. (as a respectful title):

KJV - God, Lord, master, Sir.

Killed – [NT:615](#) ἀποκτείνω **apokteino** (ap-ok-ti'-no); from [NT:575](#) and kteino (to slay); to kill outright; figuratively, to destroy: **KJV** - put to death, kill, slay.

Prophets – [NT:4396](#) προφήτης **prophetes** (prof-ay'-tace); from a compound of [NT:4253](#) and [NT:5346](#); a foreteller ("prophet"); by analogy, an inspired speaker; by extension, a poet: **KJV** - prophet.

Digged down – [NT:2679](#) κατασκάπτω **kataskapto** (kat-as-kap'-to); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:4626](#); to undermine, i.e. (by implication) destroy: **KJV** - dig down, ruin.

Alone – [NT:3441](#) μόνος **monos** (mon'-os); probably from [NT:3306](#); remaining, i.e. sole or single; by implication mere: **KJV** - alone, only, by themselves.

Seek – [NT:2212](#) ζητέω **zeteo** (dzay-teh'-o); of uncertain affinity; to seek (literally or figuratively); specially, (by Hebraism) to worship (God), or (in a bad sense) to plot (against life):

KJV - be (go) about, desire, endeavour, enquire (for), require, (X will) seek (after, for, means). Compare [NT:4441](#).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

RESERVATION

Romans 11

⁴ But what saith the **answer of God** unto him? I have **reserved** to myself seven thousand (7000) men [males], who **have not bowed the knee to the image of Baal**.

Answer of God – [NT:5538](#) χρηματισμός **chrematismos** (khray-mat-is-mos'); from [NT:5537](#); a divine response or revelation: **KJV** - answer of God.

Reserved – [NT:2641](#) καταλείπω **kataleipo** (kat-al-i'-po); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:3007](#); to leave down, i.e. behind; by implication, to abandon, have remaining: **KJV** - forsake, leave, reserve.

Bowed – [NT:2578](#) κάμπω **kampto** (kamp'-to); apparently a primary verb; to bend: **KJV** - bow.

Image of Baal – [NT:896](#) Βάαλ **Baal** (bah'-al); of Hebrew origin [[OT:1168](#)]; Baal, a Phoenician deity (used as a symbol of idolatry): **KJV** - Baal.

Isaiah 65

¹ I am sought of them that asked not for me; I am found of them that sought me not: I said, Behold me, behold me, unto a nation that was not called by my name.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

ELECTION

Romans 11

⁵ Even so then at this present [now] time also **there is a remnant** according to the **election of grace**.

Even so – [NT:3779](#) οὕτω **houto** (hoo'-to); or (before a vowel) houtos (hoo'-toce); adverb from [NT:3778](#); in this way (referring to what precedes or follows):

KJV - after that, after (in) this manner, as, even (so), for all that, like (-wise), no more, on this fashion (-wise), so (in like manner), thus, what.

Time – [NT:2540](#) καιρός **kairos** (kahee-ros'); of uncertain affinity; an occasion, i.e. set or proper time:

KJV - ~~x~~ always, opportunity, (convenient, due) season, (due, short, while) time, a while. Compare [NT:5550](#).

Remnant – [NT:3005](#) λείμμα **leimma** (lime'-mah); from [NT:3007](#); a remainder:

KJV - remnant.

Election – [NT:1589](#) ἐκλογή **ekloge** (ek-log-ay'); from [NT:1586](#); (divine) selection (abstractly or concretely): **KJV** - chosen, election.

Grace – [NT:5485](#) χάρις **charis** (khar'-ece); from [NT:5463](#); graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude):

KJV - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).

Romans 8

²⁹ For whom he did **foreknow**, he also did **predestinate** to be conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the **firstborn among many brethren**.

1 Peter 1

² **Elect** according to the **foreknowledge of God the Father**, through **sanctification** of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied.

2 Kings 19

³⁰ And the **remnant that is escaped** of the house of Judah shall yet again take root downward, and bear fruit upward.

2 Kings 19

³¹ For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Zion: the zeal of **the LORD of hosts shall do this**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

Ezra 9

⁸ And now for a little space grace hath been shewed from the LORD our God, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving **in our bondage**.

This is most extraordinary for the prophet to state that the remnant were still in bondage! Ezra began to prophecy in the very year the Cyrus, the servant of the Living God, freed all Israel. In the very year of their freedom Israel formerly in bondage 70 years in Babylon and then Persia were provided all they need to return and build up the walls. Under the successor to Cyrus, Darius, decreed that they should have whatever they needed to build the Temple (referred to as the Temple of Ezra). That Ezra states the answer of God for Israel wasthey were in bondage still.

Nehemiah 1

³ And they said unto me, The remnant that are left of the captivity there in the province are in great affliction and reproach: the wall of Jerusalem also is broken down, and the gates thereof are burned with fire.

Nehemiah prophesied 7 years until at last the freed children of Israel would return. Ezra was the last to return in the day the Temple was finally dedicated and offered sacrifices again in their land.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

DISCUSSION

Romans 11

⁶ And if by grace, then is it no more of works: **otherwise grace is no more grace**. But if it be of works, then it is no more grace: **otherwise work is no more work**.

Grace – [NT:5485](#) χάρις **charis** (khar'-ece); from [NT:5463](#); graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude): **KJV** - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).

No more – [NT:3765](#) οὐκέτι **ouketi** (ook-et'-ee); also (separately) **ouk eti** (ook et'-ee); from [NT:3756](#) and [NT:2089](#); not yet, no longer:

KJV - after that (not), (not) any more, henceforth (hereafter) not, no longer (more), not as yet (now), now no more (not), yet (not).

Works – [NT:2041](#) ἔργον **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act: **KJV** - deed, doing, labour, work.

Is – [NT:1096](#) γίνομαι **ginomai** (ghin'-om-ahee); a prolongation and middle voice form of a primary verb; to cause to be ("gen"-erate), i.e. (reflexively) to become (come into being), used with great latitude (literal, figurative, intensive, etc.):

KJV - arise, be assembled, be (-come, -fall, -have-self), be brought (to pass), (be) come (to pass), continue, be divided, draw, be ended, fall, be finished, follow, be found, be fulfilled, * God forbid, grow, happen, have, be kept, be made, be married, be ordained to be, partake, pass, be performed, be published, require, seem, be showed, * soon as it was, sound, be taken, be turned, use, wax, will, would, be wrought.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

POSSESSION

Romans 11

⁷ What then? **Israel hath not obtained** that which he **seeketh** for; but the **election** [the elect of God] **hath obtained** it, and the **rest** were **blinded**.

Obtained – [NT:2013](#) ἐπιτυχῶν **epitugchano** (ep-ee-toong-khan'-o); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:5177](#); to chance upon, i.e. (by implication) to attain: **KJV** - obtain.

Seeketh – [NT:1934](#) ἐπιζητέω **epizeteo** (ep-eed-zay-teh'-o); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:2212](#); to search (inquire) for; intensively, to demand, to crave: **KJV** - desire, enquire, seek (after, for).

Election – [NT:1589](#) ἐκλογὴ **ekloge** (ek-log-ay'); from [NT:1586](#); (divine) selection (abstractly or concretely): **KJV** - chosen, election.

Rest – [NT:3062](#) λοιποί **loipoy** (loy-poy'); masculine plural of a derivative of [NT:3007](#); remaining ones: **KJV** - other, which remain, remnant, residue, rest.

Blinded – [NT:4456](#) πωρώ **poroo** (po-ro'-o); apparently from poros (a kind of stone); to petrify, i.e. (figuratively) to indurate (render stupid or callous): **KJV** - blind, harden.

John 12

³⁹ Therefore they could not believe, because that Esaias said again,

⁴⁰ **He hath blinded their eyes**, and **hardened their heart**; that they **should not see** with their eyes, **nor understand** with their heart, and **be converted**, and I **should heal** them.

⁴¹ These things **said Esaias**, when he saw his glory, and spake of him.

DETERMINATION

Romans 11

⁸ (According as it is **written**, **God hath given** them the **spirit of slumber**, **eyes** that they **should not see**, and **ears** that they **should not hear** [akouo - understand];) unto this [present] day.

According – [NT:2531](#) καθὼς **kathos** (kath-oc'e'); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:5613](#); just (or inasmuch) as, that: **KJV** - according to, (according, even) as, how, when.

Written – [NT:1125](#) γράφω **grapho** (graf'-o); a primary verb; to "grave", especially to write; figuratively, to describe: **KJV** - describe, write (-ing, -ten).

Slumber – [NT:2659](#) κατάνυξις **katanuxis** (kat-an'-oox-is); from [NT:2660](#); a prickling (sensation, as of the limbs asleep), i.e. (by implication [perhaps by some confusion with [NT:3506](#) or even with [NT:3571](#)]) stupor (lethargy): **KJV** - slumber.

Eyes – [NT:3788](#) ὀφθαλμός **ophthalmos** (of-thal-mos'); from [NT:3700](#); the eye (literally or figuratively); by implication, vision; figuratively, envy (from the jealous side-glance): **KJV** - eye, sight.

See – [NT:991](#) βλέπω **blepo** (blep'-o); a primary verb; to look at (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - behold, beware, lie, look (on, to), perceive, regard, see, sight, take heed.

Compare [NT:3700](#).

Ears – [NT:3775](#) οὖς **ous** (ooce); apparently a primary word; the ear (physically or mentally): **KJV** - ear.

Bible Minded for Romans Romans 11 - The Answer of God

POSSESSION (*cont*) DETERMINATION (*cont*)

2 Corinthians 3

¹³ And not as Moses, which put a veil over his face, that the children of Israel could **not** stedfastly **look to the end** of that which is abolished:

¹⁴ But their minds were blinded: for **until this day** remaineth the same veil untaken away in the reading of the old testament; which veil is done away in Christ.

¹⁵ But **even unto this day**, when Moses is read, the veil is upon their heart.

2 Corinthians 4

¹ Therefore seeing **we have this ministry**, as we have received mercy, we **faint not**;

² But have **renounced the hidden things of dishonesty, not walking in craftiness, nor handling the word of God deceitfully**; but by **manifestation of the truth** commending ourselves to every man's conscience in the sight of God.

³ But if **our gospel** be hid, it is **hid to them that are lost**:

⁴ In whom the **god of this world hath blinded the minds** of them which **believe not**, lest the light of the glorious gospel of Christ, who is the image of God, should shine unto them.

⁵ For we **preach not ourselves**, but Christ Jesus the Lord; and **ourselves your servants** for Jesus' sake.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

REMUNERATION

Romans 11

⁹ And David saith, Let their table be made a **snare**, and a **trap**, and a **stumblingblock**, and a **recompence** unto them:

Snare – [NT:3803](#) παγίς **pagis** (pag-ece'); from [NT:4078](#); a trap (as fastened by a noose or notch); figuratively, a trick or statagem (temptation): **KJV** - snare.

Trap – [NT:2339](#) θήρα **thera** (thay'-rah); from ther (a wild animal, as game); hunting, i.e. (figuratively) destruction: **KJV** - trap.

Stumblingblock – [NT:4625](#) σκάνδαλον **skandalon** (skan'-dal-on) ("scandal"); probably from a derivative of [NT:2578](#); a trap-stick (bent sapling), i.e. snare (figuratively, cause of displeasure or sin):

KJV - occasion to fall (of stumbling), offence, thing that offends, stumblingblock.

Recompence – [NT:468](#) ἀνταπόδομα **antapodoma** (an-tap-od'-om-ah); from [NT:467](#); a requital (properly, the thing): **KJV** - recompense.

Jeremiah 6

21 Therefore **thus saith the LORD**, Behold, I will lay **stumblingblocks** before this **people**, and the fathers and the sons together **shall fall upon them**; the neighbour and his friend **shall perish**.

1 Corinthians 1

²³ But we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews a **stumblingblock**, and unto the Greeks foolishness;

DEJECTION

Romans 11

¹⁰ Let their eyes be **darkened**, that they may not **see**, and **bow down** their back alway.

Darkened – [NT:4654](#) σκοτίζω **skotizo** (skot-id-zo); from [NT:4655](#); to obscure (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - darken.

See – [NT:991](#) βλέπω **blepo** (blep'-o); a primary verb; to look at (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - behold, beware, lie, look (on, to), perceive, regard, see, sight, take heed.

Compare [NT:3700](#).

Bow down – [NT:4781](#) συγκάμπω **sugkampto** (soong-kamp'-to); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:2578](#); to bend together, i.e. (figuratively) to afflict: **KJV** - bow down.

1 John 2

¹⁰ He that **loveth his brother abideth in the light**, and there is none occasion of stumbling in him.

¹¹ But he that **hateth his brother is in darkness**, and **walketh in darkness**, and knoweth not whither he goeth, because that **darkness hath blinded his eyes**.

¹² I write unto you, little children, because **your sins are forgiven you for his name's sake**.

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 11 - The Answer of God

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

REMUNERATION (*cont*)

PROVOCATION

Romans 11

¹¹ I say then, Have they stumbled that they should fall? God forbid: but rather **through their fall salvation** is come unto the Gentiles, for to **provoke them to jealousy**.

Stumbled – [NT:4417](#) πταίω **ptaio** (ptah'-yo); a form of [NT:4098](#); to trip, i.e. (figuratively) to err, sin, fail (of salvation): **KJV** - fall, offend, stumble.

Fall – [NT:3900](#) παράπτωμα **paraptoma** (par-ap'-to-mah); from [NT:3895](#); a side-slip (lapse or deviation), i.e. (unintentional) error or (wilful) transgression:

KJV - fall, fault, offence, sin, trespass.

Salvation – [NT:4991](#) σωτηρία **soteria** (so-tay-ree'-ah); feminine of a derivative of [NT:4990](#) as (properly, abstract) noun; rescue or safety (physically or morally):

KJV - deliver, health, salvation, save, saving.

Provoke them to jealousy – [NT:3863](#) παραζηλώω **parazeloo** (par-ad-zay-lo'-o); from [NT:3844](#) and [NT:2206](#); to stimulate alongside, i.e. excite to rivalry:

KJV - provoke to emulation (jealousy).

Romans 11

¹² Now if the fall of them be the riches of the world, and the diminishing of them the riches of the Gentiles; how **much more their fulness**?

Fall – [NT:3900](#) παράπτωμα **paraptoma** (par-ap'-to-mah); from [NT:3895](#); a side-slip (lapse or deviation), i.e. (unintentional) error or (wilful) transgression:

KJV - fall, fault, offence, sin, trespass.

Riches – [NT:4149](#) πλοῦτος **ploutos** (ploo'-tos); from the base of [NT:4130](#); wealth (as fulness), i.e. (literally) money, possessions, or (figuratively) abundance, richness, (specifically) valuable bestowment: **KJV** - riches.

Diminishing – [NT:2275](#) ἥττημα **hettema** (hayt'-tay-mah); from [NT:2274](#); a deterioration, i.e. (objectively) failure or (subjectively) loss: **KJV** - diminishing, fault.

Fulness – [NT:4138](#) πλήρωμα **pleroma** (play'-ro-mah); from [NT:4137](#); repletion or completion, i.e. (subjectively) what fills (as contents, supplement, copiousness, multitude), or (objectively) what is filled (as container, performance, period):

KJV - which is put in to fill up, piece that filled up, fulfilling, full, fulness.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

REMUNERATION (*cont*)

RECITATION

Romans 11

¹³ For I speak to you Gentiles, inasmuch as I am the apostle of the Gentiles, I magnify mine office:

Gentiles – [NT:1484](#) ἔθνος **ethnos** (eth'-nos); probably from [NT:1486](#); a race (as of the same habit), i.e. a tribe; specially, a foreign (non-Jewish) one (usually by implication, pagan): **KJV** - Gentile, heathen, nation, people.

Apostle – [NT:652](#) ἀπόστολος **apostolos** (ap-os'-tol-os); from [NT:649](#); a delegate; specially, an ambassador of the Gospel; officially a commissioner of Christ ["apostle"] (with miraculous powers): **KJV** - apostle, messenger, he that is sent.

Magnify – [NT:1392](#) δοξάζω **doxazo** (dox-ad'-zo); from [NT:1391](#); to render (or esteem) glorious (in a wide application):

KJV - (make) glorify (-ious), full of (have) glory, honour, magnify.

Office – [NT:1248](#) διακονία **diakonia** (dee-ak-on-ee'-ah); from [NT:1249](#); attendance (as a servant, etc.); figuratively (eleemosynary) aid, (official) service (especially of the Christian teacher, or techn. of the diaconate):

KJV - (ad-) minister (-ing, -tration, -try), office, relief, service (-ing).

EMULATION

Romans 11

¹⁴ If by any means I may provoke to emulation them which are my flesh, and might save some of them.

Provoke to emulation – [NT:3863](#) παραζηλώω **parazeloo** (par-ad-zay-lo'-o); from [NT:3844](#) and [NT:2206](#); to stimulate alongside, i.e. excite to rivalry:

KJV - provoke to emulation (jealousy).

Save – [NT:4982](#) σώζω **sozo** (sode'-zo); from a primary sos (contraction for obsolete saoz, "safe"); to save, i.e. deliver or protect (literally or figuratively):

KJV - heal, preserve, save (self), do well, be (make) whole.

RECONCILIATION

Romans 11

¹⁵ For if the casting away of them be the reconciling of the world, what shall the receiving of them be, but life from the dead?

Casting away – [NT:580](#) ἀποβολή **apobole** (ap-ob-ol-ay'); from [NT:577](#); rejection; figuratively, loss: **KJV** - casting away, loss.

Reconciling – [NT:2643](#) καταλλαγή **katallage** (kat-al-lag-ay'); from [NT:2644](#); exchange (figuratively, adjustment), i.e. restoration to (the divine) favor:

KJV - atonement, reconciliation (-ing).

Receiving – [NT:4356](#) πρόσληψις **proslepsis** (pros'-lape-sis); from [NT:4355](#); admission:

KJV - receiving.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

REMUNERATION (*cont*)

PURIFICATION

Romans 11

¹⁶ For if the **firstfruit be holy**, the **lump is also holy**: and if the **root be holy**, **so are the branches**.

Firstfruit – [NT:536](#) ἀπαρχή **aparche** (ap-ar-khay'); from a compound of [NT:575](#) and [NT:756](#); a beginning of sacrifice, i.e. the (Jewish) first-fruit (figuratively):

KJV - first-fruits.

Holy – [NT:40](#) ἅγιος **hagios** (hag'-ee-os); from **hagos** (an awful thing) [compare [NT:53](#), [NT:2282](#)]; sacred (physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated): **KJV** - (most) holy (one, thing), saint.

Lump – [NT:5445](#) φύρμα **phurama** (foo'-ram-ah); from a prolonged form of phuro (to mix a liquid with a solid; perhaps akin to [NT:5453](#) through the idea of swelling in bulk), mean to knead; a mass of dough: **KJV** - lump.

Root – [NT:4491](#) ῥίζα **rhiza** (hrid'-zah); apparently a primary word; a "root" (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - root.

Branches – [NT:2798](#) κλάδος **klados** (klad'-os); from [NT:2806](#); a twig or bough (as if broken off): **KJV** - branch.

IMPLANTATION

Romans 11

¹⁷ And if some of the branches be **broken off**, and thou, being a **wild olive tree**, wert **grafted in** among them, and **with them partakest** of the root and fatness of the olive tree;

Branches – [NT:2798](#) κλάδος **klados** (klad'-os); from [NT:2806](#); a twig or bough (as if broken off): **KJV** - branch.

Broken off – [NT:1575](#) ἐκκλάω **ekklao** (ek-klah'-o); from [NT:1537](#) and [NT:2806](#); to excise: **KJV** - break off.

Partakest – [NT:4791](#) συγκοινωνός **sugkoinonos** (soong-koy-no-nos'); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:2844](#); a co-participant: **KJV** - companion, partake (-r, -r with).

Fatness – [NT:4096](#) πιότης **piotes** (pee-ot'-ace); from pion (fat; perhaps akin to the alternate of [NT:4095](#) through the idea of repletion); plumpness, i.e. (by implication) richness (oiliness): **KJV** - fatness.

...because of them, not Gentiles

Romans 11

¹⁸ **Boast not against the branches**. But if thou boast, thou bearest [carry] not the root, but the root thee.

Boast against – [NT:2620](#) κατακαυχάομαι **katakauchaomai** (kat-ak-ow-khah'-om-ah-ee); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:2744](#); to exult against (i.e. over):

KJV - boast (against), glory, rejoice against.

Branches – [NT:2798](#) κλάδος **klados** (klad'-os); from [NT:2806](#); a twig or bough (as if broken off): **KJV** - branch.

Bible Minded for Romans Romans 11 - The Answer of God

REMUNERATION (*cont*)

IMPLANTATION (*cont*)

...because of breaking away

Romans 11

¹⁹ Thou wilt say then, The **branches were broken off, that I might be grafted in.**

Grafted in – [NT:1461](#) ἐγκεντρίζω **egkentrizo** (eng-ken-trid'-zo); from [NT:1722](#) and a derivative of [NT:2759](#); to prick in, i.e. ingraft: **KJV** - graff in (-to).

...because of their unbelief

Romans 11

²⁰ Well; **because of unbelief they were broken off**, and thou standest by faith. **Be not highminded [thinking lofty]**, but **fear**:

Unbelief – [NT:570](#) ἀπιστία **apaistia** (ap-is-tee'-ah); from [NT:571](#); faithlessness, i.e. (negatively) disbelief (lack of Christian faith), or (positively) unfaithfulness (disobedience): **KJV** - unbelief.

Fear – [NT:5399](#) φοβέω **phobeo** (fob-eh'-o); from [NT:5401](#); to frighten, i.e. (passively) to be alarmed; by analogy, to be in awe of, i.e. revere:

KJV - be (+sore) afraid, fear (exceedingly), reverence.

2 Peter 1

¹⁰ Wherefore the rather, brethren, give diligence to **make your calling and election sure**: for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall:

...because of God

Romans 11

²¹ For if **God spared not the natural branches, take heed lest he also spare not thee.**

Natural – [NT:5449](#) φύσις **phusis** (foo'-sis); from [NT:5453](#); growth (by germination or expansion), i.e. (by implication) natural production (lineal descent); by extension, a genus or sort; figuratively, native disposition, constitution or usages:

KJV - ([man-]) kind, nature ([-al]).

Branches – [NT:2798](#) κλάδος **klados** (klad'-os); from [NT:2806](#); a twig or bough (as if broken off): **KJV** - branch.

Spare – [NT:5339](#) φείδομαι **pheidomai** (fi'-dom-ah-ee); of uncertain affinity; to be chary of, i.e. (subjectively) to abstain or (objectively) to treat leniently: **KJV** - forbear, spare.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

CONTINUATION

Romans 11

²² Behold therefore the goodness and severity of God: on them which fell, severity; but toward thee, goodness, if thou continue in his goodness: **otherwise** thou also shalt be cut off.

Goodness – [NT:5544](#) χρηστότης **chrestotes** (khray-stot'-ace); from [NT:5543](#); usefulness, i.e. moral excellence (in character or demeanor):

KJV - gentleness, good (-ness), kindness.

Severity – [NT:663](#) ἀποτομία **apotomia** (ap-ot-om-ee'-ah); from the base of [NT:664](#); (figuratively) decisiveness, i.e. rigor: **KJV** - severity.

God – [NT:2316](#) θεός **theos** (thēh'-os); of uncertain affinity; a deity, especially (with [NT:3588](#)) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very:

KJV - ^xexceeding, God, god [-ly, -ward].

Continue – [NT:1961](#) ἐπιμένω **epimeno** (ep-ee-men'-o); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:3306](#); to stay over, i.e. remain (figuratively, persevere):

KJV - abide (in), continue (in), tarry.

Cut off – [NT:1581](#) ἐκκόπτω **ekkopto** (ek-kop'-to); from [NT:1537](#) and [NT:2875](#); to excise; figuratively, to frustrate: **KJV** - cut down (off, out), hew down, hinder.

TRANSLATION

Romans 11

²³ And they also, if they abide not still in unbelief, shall be grafted in: for God is able to graft them in again.

Abide – [NT:1961](#) ἐπιμένω **epimeno** (ep-ee-men'-o); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:3306](#); to stay over, i.e. remain (figuratively, persevere):

KJV - abide (in), continue (in), tarry.

Unbelief – [NT:570](#) ἀπιστία **apaistia** (ap-is-tee'-ah); from [NT:571](#); faithlessness, i.e. (negatively) disbelief (lack of Christian faith), or (positively) unfaithfulness (disobedience): **KJV** - unbelief.

Grafted in – [NT:1461](#) ἐγκεντρίζω **egkentrizo** (eng-ken-trid'-zo); from [NT:1722](#) and a derivative of [NT:2759](#); to prick in, i.e. ingraft: **KJV** - graff in (-to).

Able – [NT:1415](#) δυνατός **dunatos** (doo-nat-os'); from [NT:1410](#); powerful or capable (literally or figuratively); neuter possible:

KJV - able, could, (that is) mighty (man), possible, power, strong.

...like our implantation

Romans 11

²⁴ For if thou wert cut out of the **olive tree which is wild by nature**, and wert grafted contrary to nature into a good olive tree: how much more shall these, which be the natural branches, be grafted into their own olive tree?

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

CONTINUATION (*cont*)

TRANSLATION (*cont*)

...like our ignorance

Romans 11

²⁵ For I would not, brethren, that ye should be **ignorant** of this mystery, lest ye should be **wise in your own conceits**; that **blindness** in part is happened to Israel, until the **fulness** of the Gentiles be come in.

Ignorant – [NT:50](#) ἀγνοέω **agnoeo** (ag-no-eh'-o); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and [NT:3539](#); not to know (through lack of information or intelligence); by implication, to ignore (through disinclination):

KJV - (be) ignorant (-ly), not know, not understand, unknown.

Blindness – [NT:4457](#) πώρωσις **porosis** (po'-ro-sis); from [NT:4456](#); stupidity or callousness: **KJV** - blindness, hardness.

Fulness – [NT:4138](#) πλήρωμα **pleroma** (play'-ro-mah); from [NT:4137](#); repletion or completion, i.e. (subjectively) what fills (as contents, supplement, copiousness, multitude), or (objectively) what is filled (as container, performance, period):

KJV - which is put in to fill up, piece that filled up, fulfilling, full, fulness.

...like our deliverance

Romans 11

²⁶ And so **all Israel shall be saved**: as it is written, **There shall come out of Sion the Deliverer**, and shall turn away ungodliness from Jacob:

Saved – [NT:4982](#) σώζω **sozo** (sode'-zo); from a primary sos (contraction for obsolete saoz, "safe"); to save, i.e. deliver or protect (literally or figuratively):

KJV - heal, preserve, save (self), do well, be (make) whole.

Turn away – [NT:654](#) ἀποστρέφω **apostrepho** (ap-os-tref'-o); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:4762](#); to turn away or back (literally or figuratively):

KJV - bring again, pervert, turn away (from).

Sion – [NT:4622](#) Σιών **Sion** (see-own'); of Hebrew origin [[OT:6726](#)]; Sion (i.e. Tsijon), a hill of Jerusalem; figuratively, the Church (militant or triumphant): **KJV** - Sion.

Deliverer – [NT:4506](#) ῥύομαι **rhoumai** (hroo'-om-ah-ee); middle voice of an obsolete verb, akin to [NT:4482](#) (through the idea of a current; compare [NT:4511](#)); to rush or draw (for oneself), i.e. rescue: **KJV** - deliver (-er).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

SALVATION

Romans 11

²⁷ For this is my **covenant** unto them, when I shall **take away their sins**.

Covenant – [NT:1242](#) διαθήκη **diatheke** (dee-ath-ay'-kay); from [NT:1303](#); properly, a disposition, i.e. (specially) a contract (especially a devisory will):

KJV - covenant, testament.

Take away – [NT:851](#) ἀφαιρέω **aphaireo** (af-ahee-reh'-o); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:138](#); to remove (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - cut (smite) off, take away.

Zechariah 8

¹² For the seed shall be prosperous; the vine shall give her fruit, and the ground shall give her increase, and the heavens shall give their dew; and **I will cause the remnant of this people to possess all these things.**

...enviable

Romans 11

²⁸ As concerning the gospel, they are **enemies for your sakes**: but as touching [concerning] the **election**, they are **beloved for the father's sakes**.

Enemies – [NT:2190](#) ἐχθρός **echthros** (ech-thros'); from a primary echtho (to hate); hateful (passively, odious, or actively, hostile); usually as a noun, an adversary (especially Satan): **KJV** - enemy, foe.

Election – [NT:1589](#) ἐκλογή **ekloge** (ek-log-ay'); from [NT:1586](#); (divine) selection (abstractly or concretely): **KJV** - chosen, election.

Beloved – [NT:27](#) ἀγαπητός **agapetos** (ag-ap-ay-tos'); from [NT:25](#); beloved:

KJV - (dearly, well) beloved, dear.

...irrevocable

Romans 11

²⁹ For the **gifts and calling of God** are **without repentance**.

Gifts – [NT:5486](#) χάρισμα **charisma** (khar'-is-mah); from [NT:5483](#); a (divine) gratuity, i.e. deliverance (from danger or passion); (specifically) a (spiritual) endowment, i.e. (subjectively) religious qualification, or (objectively) miraculous faculty:

KJV - (free) gift.

Calling – [NT:2821](#) κλήσις **klesis** (klay'-sis); from a shorter form of [NT:2564](#); an invitation (figuratively): **KJV** - calling.

Without repentance – [NT:278](#) ἀμεταμέλητος **ametameletos** (am-et-am-el'-ay-tos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of [NT:3338](#); irrevocable:

KJV - without repentance, not to be repented of.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

SALVATION (*cont*)

...unobtainable

Romans 11

³⁰ For as ye **in times past** have not believed God, yet have **now obtained mercy** through their **unbelief**:

Not believed – [NT:544](#) ἀπειθέω **apeitheo** (ap-i-theh'-o); from [NT:545](#); to disbelieve (wilfully and perversely): **KJV** - not believe, disobedient, obey not, unbelieving.

Obtained mercy – [NT:1653](#) ἐλέεω **eleeo** (el-eh-eh'-o); from [NT:1656](#); to compassionate (by word or deed, specially, by divine grace):

KJV - have compassion (pity on), have (obtain, receive, shew) mercy (on).

Unbelief – [NT:543](#) ἀπειθεία **apeitheia** (ap-i'-thi-ah); from [NT:545](#); disbelief (obstinate and rebellious): **KJV** - disobedience, unbelief.

...unbelievable

Romans 11

³¹ Even so have these also **now not believed**, that **through your mercy** they also may **obtain mercy**.

Not believed – [NT:544](#) ἀπειθέω **apeitheo** (ap-i-theh'-o); from [NT:545](#); to disbelieve (wilfully and perversely): **KJV** - not believe, disobedient, obey not, unbelieving.

Mercy – [NT:1656](#) ἔλεος **eleos** (el'-eh-os); of uncertain affinity; compassion (human or divine, especially active): **KJV** - (+tender) mercy.

Obtain mercy – [NT:1653](#) ἐλέεω **eleeo** (el-eh-eh'-o); from [NT:1656](#); to compassionate (by word or deed, specially, by divine grace):

KJV - have compassion (pity on), have (obtain, receive, shew) mercy (on).

Romans 9

¹⁵ For he saith to Moses, **I will have mercy on whom I will have mercy, and I will have compassion on whom I will have compassion.**

Romans 9

¹⁸ Therefore **hath he mercy on whom he will have mercy, and whom he will he hardeneth.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 11 - The Answer of God

CONCLUSION

By His Mercy

Romans 11

³² For **God hath concluded** them all in **unbelief**, that he might have **mercy upon all**.

Concluded – [NT:4788](#) συγκλείω **sugkleio** (soong-kli'-o); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:2808](#); to shut together, i.e. include or (figuratively) embrace in a common subjection to: **KJV** - conclude, inclose, shut up.

Unbelief – [NT:543](#) ἀπειθεία **apeitheia** (ap-i'-thi-ah); from [NT:545](#); disbelief (obstinate and rebellious): **KJV** - disobedience, unbelief.

By His Wisdom and Knowledge

Romans 11

³³ O the **depth of the riches** both of the **wisdom** and **knowledge of God!** how **unsearchable** are his **judgments**, and his ways [road or mode - means] **past finding out!**

Wisdom – [NT:4678](#) σοφία **sophia** (sof-ee'-ah); from [NT:4680](#); wisdom (higher or lower, worldly or spiritual): **KJV** - wisdom.

Knowledge – [NT:1108](#) γνῶσις **gnosis** (gno'-sis); from [NT:1097](#); knowing (the act), i.e. (by implication) knowledge: **KJV** - knowledge, science.

Unsearchable – [NT:419](#) ἀνεξερεύνητος **anexereunetos** (an-ex-er-yoo'-nay-tos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of [NT:1830](#); not searched out, i.e. (by implication) inscrutable: **KJV** - unsearchable.

Judgments – [NT:2917](#) κρίμα **krima** (kree'-mah); from [NT:2919](#); a decision (the function or the effect, for or against ["crime"]):

KJV - avenge, condemned, condemnation, damnation, * go to law, judgment.

Past finding out – [NT:421](#) ἀνεξιχνίαστος **anexichniastos** (an-ex-ikh-nee'-as-tos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of a compound of [NT:1537](#) and a derivative of [NT:2487](#); not tracked out, i.e. (by implication) untraceable:

KJV - past finding out; unsearchable.

1 Peter 1

³ Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which according to his abundant mercy hath **begotten us again unto a lively hope** by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead,

⁴ To an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and **that fadeth not away, reserved in heaven for you,**

⁵ Who are **kept by the power of God through faith unto salvation ready to be revealed in the last time.**

2 Peter 2

³ And through **covetousness shall they with feigned words** make merchandise of you: whose **judgment now of a long time lingereth not**, and their **damnation slumbereth not.**

⁴ For if **God spared not the angels that sinned**, but **cast them down to hell**, and **delivered them into chains of darkness, to be reserved unto judgment;**

⁵ And **spared not the old world**, but **saved Noah the eighth person**, a **preacher of righteousness**, **bringing in the flood upon the world of the ungodly;**

Bible Minded for Romans Romans 11 - The Answer of God

CONCLUSION(cont)

By His own Counsel

Romans 11

³⁴ For **who hath known the mind of the Lord? or who hath been his counsellor?**

Counsellor – [NT:4825](#) σύμβουλος **sumboulos** (soom'-boo-los); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:1012](#); a consultant, i.e. adviser: **KJV** - counsellor.

By His initiation

Romans 11

³⁵ Or **who hath first given to him**, and it shall be **recompensed unto him again?**

First given – [NT:4272](#) προδίδωμι **prodidomi** (prod-id'-o-mee); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:1325](#); to give before the other party has given: **KJV** - first give.

Recompensed unto him again – [NT:467](#) ανταποδίδωμι **antapodidomi** (an-tap-od-ee'-do-mee); from [NT:473](#) and [NT:591](#); to requite (good or evil): **KJV** - recompense, render, repay.

Micah 3 ...not by man

7 Then shall the seers be ashamed, and the diviners confounded: yea, they shall all cover their lips; for there is **no answer of God.**

Proverbs 16 ...from the LORD

1 The preparations of the heart in man, and the answer of the tongue, is **from the LORD.**

For Him, Through Him, To Him for HIS GLORY

Romans 11

³⁶ For of him, and through him, and to him, are all things: to whom be glory for ever. Amen.

The answer of God is the Glory of God

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Sacrificial

Romans 12

¹ I beseech you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye **present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable** unto God, which is **your reasonable service**.

Mercies – [NT:3628](#) οἰκτιρισμός **oiktirmos** (oyk-tir-mos'); from [NT:3627](#); pity: **KJV** - mercy.

Present – [NT:3936](#) παρίστημι **paristemi** (par-is'-tay-mee); or **prolonged paristano** (par-is-tan'-o); from [NT:3844](#) and [NT:2476](#); to stand beside, i.e. (transitively) to exhibit, proffer, (specifically) recommend, (figuratively) substantiate; or (intransitively) to be at hand (or ready), aid:

KJV - assist, bring before, command, commend, give presently, present, prove, provide, shew, stand (before, by, here, up, with), yield.

Bodies – [NT:4983](#) σῶμα **soma** (so'-mah); from [NT:4982](#); the body (as a sound whole), used in a very wide application, literally or figuratively: **KJV** - bodily, body, slave.

Sacrifice – [NT:2378](#) θυσία **thusia** (thoo-see'-ah); from [NT:2380](#); sacrifice (the act or the victim, literally or figuratively): **KJV** - sacrifice.

Holy – [NT:40](#) ἅγιος **hagios** (hag'-ee-os); from **hagos** (an awful thing) [compare [NT:53](#), [NT:2282](#)]; sacred (physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated): **KJV** - (most) holy (one, thing), saint.

Acceptable – [NT:2101](#) εὐάρεστος **euarestos** (yoo-ar'-es-tos); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:701](#); fully agreeable: **KJV** - acceptable (-ted), wellpleasing.

God – [NT:2316](#) θεός **theos** (thēh'-os); of uncertain affinity; a deity, especially (with [NT:3588](#)) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very: **KJV** - ^xexceeding, God, god [-ly, -ward].

Reasonable – [NT:3050](#) λογικός **logikos** (log-ik-os'); from [NT:3056](#); rational ("logical"): **KJV** - reasonable, of the word.

Service – [NT:2999](#) λατρεία **latreia** (lat-ri'-ah); from [NT:3000](#); ministration or God, i.e. worship: **KJV** - (divine) service.

1 Peter 2

³ If so be ye have tasted that the Lord is gracious.

⁴ To whom coming, as unto a **living stone**, disallowed indeed of men, but **chosen of God**, and **precious [valued]**,

⁵ Ye also, as **lively stones**, are **built up a spiritual house**, an **holy priesthood**, to offer up **spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to God** by Jesus Christ.

Ephesians 5

¹ Be ye therefore followers of God, as dear children;

² And **walk in love, as Christ** also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice **to God** for a sweet-smelling savour.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Transformed

Romans 12

² And be **not conformed to this world**: but be ye **transformed** by the **renewing of your mind**, that ye may **prove what is that good [benefit]**, and **acceptable**, and **perfect, will of God**.

Conformed – [NT:4964](#) συσχηματίζω **suschematizo** (soos-khay-mat-id'-zo); from [NT:4862](#) and a derivative of [NT:4976](#); to fashion alike, i.e. conform to the same pattern (figuratively): **KJV** - conform to, fashionself according to.

2 Corinthians 11

¹³ For such are **false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves** into the apostles of Christ.

¹⁴ And no marvel; for **Satan himself is transformed** into an angel of light.

¹⁵ Therefore it is no great thing if **his ministers also be transformed as the ministers of righteousness**; whose end shall be **according to their works**.

2 Corinthians 4

⁴ In whom the god of this **world** hath blinded the **minds** of them which believe not, lest the light of the glorious gospel of Christ, who is the image of God, should shine unto them.

Romans 8

²⁸ And we know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.

²⁹ For **whom he did foreknow**, he also did **predestinate** to be **conformed to the image of his Son**, that he might be the firstborn among many brethren.

³⁰ Moreover whom he did **predestinate**, them he also called: and whom he **called**, them he also **justified**: and whom he justified, them he also **glorified**.

World – [NT:165](#) αἰών **aion** (ahee-ohn'); from the same as [NT:104](#); properly, an age; by extension, perpetuity (also past); by implication, the world; specially (Jewish) a Messianic period (present or future):

KJV - age, course, eternal, (for) ever (-more), [n-] ever, (beginning of the while the) world (began, without end). Compare [NT:5550](#).

Transformed – [NT:3339](#) μεταμορφόω **metamorphoo** (met-am-or-fo'-o); from [NT:3326](#) and [NT:3445](#); to transform (literally or figuratively, "metamorphose"):

KJV - change, transfigure, transform.

Renewing – [NT:342](#) ἀνακρίνωσις **anakainosis** (an-ak-ah'-ee-no-sis); from [NT:341](#); renovation: **KJV** - renewing.

Mind – [NT:3563](#) νοῦς **nous** (nooce); probably from the base of [NT:1097](#); the intellect, i.e. mind (divine or human; in thought, feeling, or will); by implication meaning:

KJV - mind, understanding. Compare [NT:5590](#).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Transformed (*cont*)

2 Corinthians 4

¹⁵ For all things are for your sakes, that the abundant grace might through the thanksgiving of many redound **to the glory of God**.

¹⁶ For which cause **we faint not**; but **though our outward man perish**, yet the **inward man is renewed day by day**.

¹⁷ For our light affliction, which is **but for a moment**, **worketh for us** a far **more exceeding and eternal weight [abundance] of glory**;

Prove – [NT:1381](#) δοκιμάζω **dokimazo** (dok-im-ad'-zo); from [NT:1384](#); to test (literally or figuratively); by implication, to approve:

KJV - allow, discern, examine, ^xlike, (ap-) prove, try.

...from – [NT:1384](#) δόκιμος **dokimos** (dok'-ee-mos); from [NT:1380](#); properly, acceptable (current after assayal), i.e. approved: **KJV** - approved, tried.

Acceptable – [NT:2101](#) εὐάρεστος **euarestos** (yoo-ar'-es-tos); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:701](#); fully agreeable: **KJV** - acceptable (-ted), wellpleasing.

Perfect – [NT:5046](#) τέλειος **teleios** (tel'-i-os); from [NT:5056](#); complete (in various applications of labor, growth, mental and moral character, etc.); neuter (as noun, with [NT:3588](#)) completeness: **KJV** - of full age, man, perfect.

Will – [NT:2307](#) θέλημα **thelema** (thel'-ay-mah); from the prolonged form of [NT:2309](#); a determination (properly, the thing), i.e. (actively) choice (specially, purpose, decree; abstractly, volition) or (passively) inclination: **KJV** - desire, pleasure, will.

Philippians 3

⁹ And be **found in him**, **not** having mine own righteousness, which is of the law, but that which is through the faith of Christ, the **righteousness which is of God by faith**:

¹⁰ That I may know him, and the **power of his resurrection**, and the **fellowship of his sufferings**, being **made conformable unto his death**;

¹¹ If by any means I might attain unto the resurrection of the dead.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Transformed (*cont*)

Romans 12

³ For I say, through the grace given unto me, to every man that is among you, **not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think**; but to think **soberly**, according as **God hath dealt to every [each and every] man the measure of faith**.

Think highly – [NT:5252](#) ὑπερφρονέω **huperphroneo** (hoop-er-fron-eh'-o); from [NT:5228](#) and [NT:5426](#); to esteem oneself overmuch, i.e. be vain or arrogant:

KJV - think more highly.

Soberly – [NT:4993](#) σωφρονέω **sophroneo** (so-fron-eh'-o); from [NT:4998](#); to be of sound mind, i.e. sane, (figuratively) moderate:

KJV - be in right mind, be sober (minded), soberly.

Dealt – [NT:3307](#) μερίζω **merizo** (mer-id'-zo); from [NT:3313](#); to part, i.e. (literally) to apportion, bestow, share, or (figuratively) to disunite, differ:

KJV - deal, be difference between, distribute, divide, give participle

Measure – [NT:3358](#) μέτρον **metron** (met'-ron); an apparently primary word; a measure ("metre"), literally or figuratively; by implication a limited portion (degree):

KJV - measure.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

1 Thessalonians 5

¹² And we beseech you, brethren, to **know them which labour** among you, and are over you in the Lord, and admonish you;

¹³ And to **esteem them very highly in love for their work's sake**. And **be at peace** among yourselves.

¹⁴ Now we exhort you, brethren, **warn them that are unruly, comfort the feebleminded, support the weak, be patient toward all men**.

Philippians 2

³ Let nothing be done through strife or vainglory; but in lowliness of mind let each **esteem other better than themselves**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Transformed (*cont*)

Romans 12

⁴ For as we have **many members in one body**, and **all members have not the same office**:

Members – [NT:3196](#) μέλος **melos** (mel'-os); of uncertain affinity; a limb or part of the body: **KJV** - member.

Office – [NT:4234](#) πράξις **praxis** (prax'-is); from [NT:4238](#); practice, i.e. (concretely) an act; by extension, a function: **KJV** - deed, office, work.

1 Corinthians 6:15

Know ye not that your bodies are the **members** of Christ? shall I then take the **members** of Christ, and make them the **members** of an harlot? God forbid.

Romans 12

⁵ So we, being many, are **one body in Christ**, and **every one members one of another**.

Another – [NT:240](#) ἀλλήλων **allelon** (al-lay'-lone); Gen. plural from [NT:243](#) reduplicated; one another:

KJV - each other, mutual, one another, (the other), (them-, your-) selves, (selves) together [sometimes with [NT:3326](#) or [NT:4314](#)].

1 Corinthians 12

²⁴ For our comely parts have no need: but God hath tempered the body together, having given more abundant honour to that part which lacked.

²⁵ That **there should be no schism in the body**; but that the **members should have the same care one for another**.

²⁶ And whether **one member suffer, all the members suffer with it**; or **one member be honoured, all the members rejoice with it**.

²⁷ Now ye are the **body of Christ, and members in particular**.

1 Corinthians 12

¹² For as **the body is one**, and hath **many members**, and **all the members of that one body**, being many, are **one body**: so also is Christ.

¹³ For by one Spirit are we all **baptized into one body**, whether we be Jews or Gentiles, whether we be bond or free; and have been all **made to drink into one Spirit**.

¹⁴ For **the body is not one member, but many**.

Ephesians 4

²⁵ Wherefore **putting away lying**, speak every man **truth** with his neighbour: for we are **members one of another**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Powerful

Romans 12

⁶ Having then **gifts differing according to the grace** that is **given to us**, whether **prophecy**, let us **prophesy according to the proportion of faith**;

Gifts – [NT:5486](#) χάρισμα **charisma** (khar'-is-mah); from [NT:5483](#); a (divine) gratuity, i.e. deliverance (from danger or passion); (specifically) a (spiritual) endowment, i.e. (subjectively) religious qualification, or (objectively) miraculous faculty:

KJV - (free) gift.

Differing – [NT:1313](#) διάφορος **diaphoros** (dee-af'-or-os); from [NT:1308](#); varying; also surpassing: **KJV** - differing, divers, more excellent.

Grace – [NT:5485](#) χάρις **charis** (khar'-ece); from [NT:5463](#); graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude): **KJV** - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).

Prophecy – [NT:4394](#) προφητεία **propheteia** (prof-ay-ti'-ah); from [NT:4396](#) ("prophecy"); prediction (scriptural or other): **KJV** - prophecy, prophesying.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

1 Corinthians 12

⁴ Now there are **diversities of gifts**, but the same **Spirit**.

Ephesians 3

⁷ Whereof I was **made a minister**, according to the gift of the grace of God given unto me by the effectual working of his power.

1 Corinthians 5

⁴ In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, when ye are gathered together, and my spirit, with **the power of our Lord Jesus Christ**,

2 Timothy 1

⁷ For God hath **not** given us the spirit of fear; but **of power**, and **of love**, and **of a sound mind**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Powerful (*cont*)

Ephesians 4

⁷ But unto every one of us is given grace according to the measure [limitation] of the gift of Christ.

Measure – [NT:3358](#) μέτρον **metron** (met'-ron); an apparently primary word; a measure ("metre"), literally or figuratively; by implication a limited portion (degree): **KJV** - measure.

1 Corinthians 2

4 And my speech and my preaching was **not** with enticing words of man's wisdom, but in **demonstration of the Spirit and of power**:

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering

Romans 12

⁷ Or **ministry**, let us **wait on our ministering**: or he that **teacheth, on teaching**:

Ministry – [NT:1248](#) διακονία **diakonia** (dee-ak-on-ee'-ah); from [NT:1249](#); attendance (as a servant, etc.); figuratively (eleemosynary) aid, (official) service (especially of the Christian teacher, or techn. of the diaconate):

KJV - (ad-) minister (-ing, -tration, -try), office, relief, service (-ing).

Teacheth – [NT:1321](#) διδάσκω **didasko** (did-as'-ko); a prolonged (causative) form of a primary verb dao (to learn); to teach (in the same broad application): **KJV** - teach.

Teaching – [NT:1319](#) διδασκαλία **didaskalia** (did-as-kal-ee'-ah); from [NT:1320](#); instruction (the function or the information): **KJV** - doctrine, learning, teaching.

Ephesians 4

¹¹ And he gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers;

¹² For the **perfecting of the saints**, for the **work of the ministry**, for the **edifying of the body of Christ**:

¹³ Till we all come in the **unity of the faith**, and of the **knowledge** of the Son of God, unto a **perfect man**, unto **the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ**:

Colossians 4

¹⁷ And say to Archippus, **Take heed to the ministry** which thou hast received in the Lord, that thou **fulfil it**.

2 Timothy 4

⁵ But **watch thou** in all things, endure afflictions, **do the work** of an evangelist, **make full proof of thy ministry**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

Romans 12

⁸ Or he that **exhorteth**, on **exhortation**: he that **giveth**, let him **do it with simplicity**; he that **ruleth, with diligence**; he that **sheweth mercy, with cheerfulness**.

Exhorteth – [NT:3870](#) παρακαλέω **parakaleo** (par-ak-al-eh'-o); from [NT:3844](#) and [NT:2564](#); to **call near**, i.e. invite, invoke (by imploration, hortation or consolation):

KJV - beseech, call for, (be of good) comfort, desire, (give) exhort (-ation), intreat, pray.

Exhortation – [NT:3874](#) παράκλησις **paraklesis** (par-ak'-lay-sis); from [NT:3870](#); imploration, hortation, solace: **KJV** - **comfort**, consolation, exhortation, intreaty.

Giveth – [NT:3330](#) μεταδίδωμι **metadidomi** (met-ad-id'-o-mee); from [NT:3326](#) and [NT:1325](#); to give over, i.e. share: **KJV** - give, imparticiple

Simplicity – [NT:572](#) ἀπλότης **haplotes** (hap-lot'-ace); from [NT:573](#); singleness, i.e.

(subjectively) **sincerity** (without dissimulation [pretending or hypocrisy] or self-seeking), or (objectively) **generosity** (copious bestowal):

KJV - bountifulness, liberal (-ity), simplicity, singleness.

2 Corinthians 8

⁸ I speak not by commandment, but by occasion of the forwardness of others, and to **prove the sincerity of your love**.

Ruleth – [NT:4291](#) προϊῆσθαι **proistemi** (pro-is'-tay-mee); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:2476](#); to stand before, i.e. (in rank) to preside, or (by implication) to practise:

KJV - maintain, be over, rule.

Diligence – [NT:4710](#) σπουδή **spoude** (spoo-day'); from [NT:4692](#); "speed", i.e. (by implication) despatch, eagerness, **earnestness**:

KJV - business, (earnest) care (-fulness), diligence, forwardness, haste.

Sheweth mercy – [NT:1653](#) ἐλέεω **eleeo** (el-eh-eh'-o); from [NT:1656](#); to **compassionate** (by word or deed, specially, by divine grace):

KJV - have compassion (pity on), have (obtain, receive, shew) mercy (on).

Cheerfulness – [NT:2432](#) ἠλαρότης **hilarotes** (hil-ar-ot'-ace); from [NT:2431](#); alacrity:

KJV - **cheerfulness**.

2 Timothy 4

² **Preach the word**; be instant in season, out of season; **reprove, rebuke, exhort** with all long suffering and doctrine.

1 Corinthians 14

³ But he that prophesieth speaketh unto men to **edification**, and **exhortation**, and **comfort [consoling]**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

2 Corinthians 2

¹⁷ For we are not as many, which corrupt the word of God: but [rather we are] as of **sincerity**, but **as of God**, in the sight of God **speak we in Christ**.

Ephesians 6

²⁴ **Grace** be with all them that love our Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity. **Amen**.

Philippians 1

¹⁰ That ye may **approve things** that are **excellent**; that ye may **be sincere** and **without offence** till the day of Christ.

Without offence – [NT:677](#) ἀπρόσκοπος **aproskopos** (ap-ros'-kop-os); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of [NT:4350](#); actively, inoffensive, i.e. not leading into sin; passively, faultless, i.e. not led into sin:

KJV - none (void of, without) offence.

Titus 2

⁷ In all things **shewing thyself** a pattern [model] of good works: in **doctrine** shewing **uncorruptness, gravity, sincerity**.

Doctrine – [NT:1319](#) διδασκαλία **didaskalia** (did-as-kal-ee'-ah); from [NT:1320](#); **instruction** (the function or the information):

KJV - doctrine, learning, teaching.

Uncorruptness – [NT:862b](#) ἀφθορία **aphthoria** (af-thor-ee'-ah); negative particle prefix (See [NT:1](#)); found only in [Titus 2:7](#): incorruption, soundness.

Gravity – [NT:4587](#) σεμνότης **semnotes** (sem-not'-ace); from [NT:4586](#); venerableness, i.e. probity [goodness, decency, honesty, integrity, honor, godliness, saintliness] : **KJV** - gravity, honesty.

Titus 2

⁸ **Sound speech, that cannot be condemned [unblameable]**; that he that is of the **contrary part** may be ashamed, having no evil thing to say of you.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

Romans 12

⁹ **Let love be without dissimulation. Abhor that which is evil; cleave to that which is good.**

Dissimulation – [NT:505](#) ἀνυπόκριτος **anupokritos** (an-oo-pok'-ree-tos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of [NT:5271](#); undissembled, i.e. sincere: **KJV** - without dissimulation (hypocrisy), unfeigned.

Abhor – [NT:655](#) ἀποστύγῃω **apostugeo** (ap-os-toog-eh'-o): from [NT:575](#) and the base of [NT:4767](#); to detest utterly: **KJV** - abhor.

Evil – [NT:4190](#) πονηρός **poneros** (pon-ay-ros'); from a derivative of [NT:4192](#); hurtful, i.e. evil (properly, in effect or influence, and thus differing from [NT:2556](#), which refers rather to essential character, as well as from [NT:4550](#), which indicates degeneracy from original virtue); figuratively, calamitous; also (passively) ill, i.e. diseased; but especially (morally) culpable, i.e. derelict, vicious, facinorous; neuter (singular) mischief, malice, or (plural) guilt; masculine (singular) the devil, or (plural) sinners: **KJV** - bad, evil, grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, wicked (-ness). See also [NT:4191](#).

Cleave – [NT:2853](#) κολλάω **kollao** (kol-lah'-o); from kolla ("glue"); to glue, i.e. (passively or reflexively) to stick (figuratively): **KJV** - cleave, join (self), keep company.

2 Corinthians 1

¹² For our rejoicing is this, the testimony of our conscience, that **in simplicity and godly sincerity, not** with fleshly wisdom, but by the grace of God, we have had our conversation in the world, and more abundantly to you-ward.

Affectionate

Romans 12

¹⁰ **Be kindly affectioned one to another with brotherly love; in honour preferring one another;**

Kindly affectioned – [NT:5387](#) φιλόστοργος **philostorgos** (fil-os'-tor-gos); from [NT:5384](#) and storge (cherishing one's kindred, especially parents or children); fond of natural relatives, i.e. fraternal towards fellow Christian: **KJV** - kindly affectioned.

Brotherly love – [NT:5360](#) φιλαδελφία **philadelphia** (fil-ad-el-fee'-ah); from [NT:5361](#); fraternal affection: **KJV** - brotherly love (kindness), love of the brethren.

Honour – [NT:5092](#) τιμή **time** (tee-may'); from [NT:5099](#); a value, i.e. money paid, or (concretely and collectively) valuables; by analogy, esteem (especially of the highest degree), or the dignity itself: **KJV** - honour, precious, price, some.

Preferring – [NT:4285](#) προηγέομαι **proegeomai** (pro-ay-geh'-om-ah-ee); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:2233](#); to lead the way for others, i.e. show deference: **KJV** - prefer.

1 Peter 2

¹⁷ Honour all men. **Love the brotherhood.** Fear God. Honour the king.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

Fervent

Romans 12

¹¹ **Not slothful** in business; **fervent** in spirit; **serv**ing the Lord;

Slothful – [NT:3636](#) ὀκνηρός **okneros** (ok-nay-ros'); from [NT:3635](#); tardy, i.e. indolent; (figuratively) irksome: **KJV** - grievous, slothful.

...from – [NT:3635](#) ὀκνέω **okneo** (ok-neh'-o); from **oknos** (hesitation); to be slow (figuratively, loath): **KJV** - delay.

Business – [NT:4710](#) σπουδή **spoude** (spoo-day'); from [NT:4692](#); "speed", i.e. (by implication) despatch, eagerness, earnestness:

KJV - business, (earnest) care (-fulness), diligence, forwardness, haste.

...from – [NT:4692](#) σπεύδω **speudo** (spyoo'-do); probably strengthened from [NT:4228](#); to "speed" ("study"), i.e. urge on (diligently or earnestly); by implication, to await eagerly: **KJV** - (make, with) haste unto.

Fervent – [NT:2204](#) ζέω **zeo** (dzeh'-o); a primary verb; to be hot (boil, of liquids; or glow, of solids), i.e. (figuratively) be fervid (earnest): **KJV** - be fervent.

Serving – [NT:1398](#) δουλεύω **douleuo** (dool-yoo'-o); from [NT:1401](#); to be a slave to (literal or figurative, involuntary or voluntary): **KJV** - be in bondage, (do) serve (-ice).

Hebrews 6

¹¹ And we desire that every one of you do shew the same diligence to the full assurance of hope unto the end:

¹² That ye **be not slothful**, but **followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises**.

1 Peter 1

²² Seeing ye have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit unto unfeigned love of the brethren, see that ye love one another with a pure heart **fervently**:

1 Peter 4

⁸ And above all things have **fervent** charity among yourselves: for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

Patient

Romans 12

¹² **Rejoicing in hope; patient in tribulation; continuing instant in prayer;**

Rejoicing – [NT:5463](#) χαίρω **chairo** (khah'-ee-ro); a primary verb; to be "cheerful", i.e. calmly happy or well-off; impersonally, especially as salutation (on meeting or parting), be well:**KJV** - farewell, be glad, God speed, greeting, hail, joy (-fully), rejoice.

Hope – [NT:1680](#) ἐλπίς **elpis** (el-pece'); from a primary **elpo** (to anticipate, usually with pleasure); expectation (abstractly or concretely) or confidence: **KJV** - faith, hope.

Patient – [NT:5278](#) ὑπομένω **hupomeno** (hoop-om-en'-o); from [NT:5259](#) and [NT:3306](#); to stay under (behind), i.e. remain; figuratively, to undergo, i.e. bear (trials), have fortitude, persevere: **KJV** - abide, endure, (take) patient (-ly), suffer, tarry behind.

Tribulation – [NT:2347](#) θλίψις **thlipsis** (thlip'-sis); from [NT:2346](#); pressure (literally or figuratively):

KJV - afflicted (-tion), anguish, burdened, persecution, tribulation, trouble.

Continuing instant – [NT:4342](#) προσκαρτερέω **proskartereo** (pros-kar-ter-eh'-o); from [NT:4314](#) and [NT:2594](#); to be earnest towards, i.e. (to a thing) to persevere, be constantly diligent, or (in a place) to attend assiduously all the exercises, or (to a person) to adhere closely to (as a servitor):

KJV - attend (giveself) continually (upon), continue (in, instant in, with), wait on (continually).

Colossians 4

¹² Epaphras, who is one of you, a servant of Christ, saluteth you, always **labouring fervently for you in prayers**, that ye may stand perfect and complete in all the will of God.

James 5

¹⁶ Confess your faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The **effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

Distributing

Romans 12

¹³ **Distributing to the necessity of saints; given to hospitality.**

Distributing – [NT:2841](#) κοινωνέω **koinoneo** (koy-no-neh'-o); from [NT:2844](#); to share with others (objectively or subjectively): **KJV** - communicate, distribute, be partaker.

Necessity – [NT:5532](#) χρεία **chreia** (khri'-ah); from the base of [NT:5530](#) or [NT:5534](#); employment, i.e. an affair; also (by implication) occasion, demand, requirement or destitution: **KJV** - business, lack, necessary (-ity), need (-ful), use, want.

Hospitality – [NT:5381](#) φιλονεξία **philonexia** (fil-on-ex-ee'-ah); from [NT:5382](#); hospitableness: **KJV** - entertain stranger, hospitality.

...from – [NT:5382](#) φιλόξενοσ **philoxenos** (fil-ox'-en-os); from [NT:5384](#) and [NT:3581](#); fond of guests, i.e. hospitable: **KJV** - given to (lover of, use) hospitality.

1 Timothy 6

¹⁷ Charge them that are rich in this world, that they be not highminded, nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living God, who giveth us richly all things to enjoy;

¹⁸ That they **do good**, that they be **rich in good works, ready to distribute, willing to communicate;**

^b Laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they may lay hold on eternal life.

Titus 1

⁸ But a **lover of hospitality, a lover of good men, sober, just, holy, temperate;**

1 Peter 4

⁹ Use **hospitality one to another without grudging.**

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

Persecuted

Romans 12

¹⁴ **Bless them which persecute you: bless, and curse not.**

Bless – [NT:2127](#) εὐλογέω **eulogeo** (yoo-log-eh'-o); from a compound of [NT:2095](#) and [NT:3056](#); to speak well of, i.e. (religiously) to bless (thank or invoke a benediction upon, prosper): **KJV** - bless, praise.

Persecute – [NT:1377](#) διώκω **dioko** (dee-o'-ko); a prolonged (and causative) form of a primary verb dio (to flee; compare the base of [NT:1169](#) and [NT:1249](#)); to pursue (literally or figuratively); by implication, to persecute:

KJV - ensue, follow (after), given to, (suffer) persecute (-ion), press forward.

Curse – [NT:2672](#) καταράομαι **kataraoimai** (kat-ar-ah'-om-ahee); middle voice from [NT:2671](#); to execrate; by analogy, to doom: **KJV** - curse.

Matthew 5

⁴³ Ye have heard that it hath been said, Thou shalt love thy neighbour, and hate thine enemy.

⁴⁴ But I say unto you, **Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;**

Passionate

Romans 12

¹⁵ **Rejoice with them that do rejoice, and weep with them that weep.**

Rejoice – [NT:5463](#) χαίρω **chairo** (khah'-ee-ro); a primary verb; to be "cheerful", i.e. calmly happy or well-off; impersonally, especially as salutation (on meeting or parting), be well:**KJV** - farewell, be glad, God speed, greeting, hail, joy (-fully), rejoice.

Weep – [NT:2799](#) κλαίω **klaio** (klah'-yo); of uncertain affinity; to sob, i.e. wail aloud (whereas [NT:1145](#) is rather to cry silently): **KJV** - bewail, weep.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

Lowly

Romans 12

¹⁶ Be of the **same mind** one toward another. Mind not **high things**, but **condescend** to men of **low estate**. Be not **wise in your own conceits**.

Mind – [NT:5426](#) φρονέω **phroneo** (fron-eh'-o); from [NT:5424](#); to exercise the mind, i.e. entertain or have a sentiment or opinion; by implication, to be (mentally) disposed (more or less earnestly in a certain direction); intensively, to interest oneself in (with concern or obedience):

KJV - set the affection on, (be) care (-ful), (be like-, + be of one, + be of the same, + let this) mind (-ed), regard, savour, think.

High things – [NT:5308](#) ὑψηλός **hupselos** (hoop-say-los'); from [NT:5311](#); lofty (in place or character): **KJV** - high (-er, -ly) (esteemed).

Condescend – [NT:4879](#) συναπάγω **sunapago** (soon-ap-ag'-o); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:520](#); to take off together, i.e. transport with (seduce, passively, yield):

KJV - carry (lead) away with, condescend.

Low estate – [NT:5011](#) ταπεινός **tapeinos** (tap-i-nos'); of uncertain derivation; depressed, i.e. (figuratively) humiliated (in circumstances or disposition):

KJV - base, cast down, humble, of low degree (estate), lowly.

Wise – [NT:5429](#) φρόνιμος **phronimos** (fron'-ee-mos); from [NT:5424](#); thoughtful, i.e. sagacious or discreet (implying a cautious character; while [NT:4680](#) denotes practical skill or acumen; and [NT:4908](#) indicates rather intelligence or mental acquirement); in a bad sense conceited (also in the comparative): **KJV** - wise (-r).

Conceits – [NT:1438](#) ἑαυτοῦ **heautou** (heh-ow-too') (including all other cases); from a reflexive pronoun otherwise obsolete and the genitive case (dative case or accusative case) of [NT:846](#); him- (her-, it-, them-, also [in conjunction with the personal pronoun of the other persons] my-, thy-, our-, yourself-) (selves), etc.:

KJV - alone, her (own, -self), (he) himself, his (own), itself, one (to) another, our (thine) own (-selves), + that she had, their (own, own selves), (of) them (-selves), they, thyself, you, your (own, own conceits, own selves, -selves).

Romans 7:25

I thank God **through Jesus Christ** our Lord. So then with **the mind I myself serve the law of God**; but **with the flesh the law of sin**.

1 Corinthians 1

¹⁰ Now I beseech you, brethren, by the **name of our Lord Jesus Christ**, that ye all **speak the same thing**, and that there be **no divisions among you**; but that ye **be perfectly joined together in the same mind** and in the same judgment.

1 Corinthians 2

¹⁶ For who hath known the mind of the Lord, that he may instruct him? but we have the mind of Christ.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

Lowly (*cont*)

Romans 12 (*cont*)

¹⁶ Be of the **same mind** one toward another. Mind not **high things**, but **condescend** to men of **low estate**. Be not **wise** in your own **conceits**.

Philippians 1

²⁷ Only let your conversation be as it **becometh** the gospel of Christ: that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs, that ye **stand fast in one spirit, with one mind** striving together for the faith of the gospel;

Philippians 2

⁴ Look not every man on his own things, but every man also on the **things of others**.

⁵ **Let this mind be in you**, which was also in Christ Jesus:

1 Peter 4

¹ Forasmuch then as Christ hath **suffered for us** in the flesh, **arm yourselves** likewise with the **same mind**: for he that hath **suffered in the flesh** hath **ceased from sin**;

Provider

Romans 12

¹⁷ **Recompense** to no man **evil** for **evil**. **Provide things honest** in the **sight** of all men.

Recompense – [NT:591](#) ἀποδίδωμι **apodidomi** (ap-od-eed'-o-mee); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:1325](#); to give away, i.e. up, over, back, etc. (in various applications):

KJV - deliver (again), give (again), (re-) pay (-ment be made), perform, recompense, render, requite, restore, reward, sell, yield.

Evil – [NT:2556](#) κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas [NT:4190](#) properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: **KJV** - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Provide – [NT:4306](#) προνοέω **pronoeo** (pron-o-eh'-o); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:3539](#); to consider in advance, i.e. look out for beforehand (actively, by way of maintenance for others; middle voice by way of circumspection for oneself): **KJV** - provide (for).

Things honest – [NT:2570](#) καλός **kalos** (kal-os'); of uncertain affinity; properly, beautiful, but chiefly (figuratively) good (literally or morally), i.e. valuable or virtuous (for appearance or use, and thus distinguished from [NT:18](#), which is properly intrinsic): **KJV** - *better, fair, good (-ly), honest, meet, well, worthy.

Sight – [NT:1799](#) ἐνώπιον **enopion** (en-o'-pee-on); neuter of a compound of [NT:1722](#) and a derivative of [NT:3700](#); in the face of (literally or figuratively):

KJV - before, in the presence (sight) of, to.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

Provider (*cont*)

1 Thessalonians 5

¹⁵ See that none render **evil for evil** unto any man; but ever follow that which is good, both among yourselves, and to all men.

1 Peter 3

⁸ Finally, **be ye all of one mind**, having **compassion one of another**, **love as brethren**, **be pitiful**, **be courteous**:

⁹ **Not rendering evil for evil**, or **railing for railing**: but **contrariwise blessing**; knowing that **ye are thereunto called**, that ye should inherit a blessing.

¹⁰ For he that will love life, and see good days, let him **refrain his tongue from evil**, and his lips that they speak no guile:

Romans 3 ...falsely accused

⁸ And not rather, (as we be slanderously reported, and as some affirm that we say,) **Let us do evil, that good may come?** whose damnation is just.

Peaceable

Romans 12

¹⁸ If it be possible, as much as lieth [is] in you, **live peaceably with all men**.

Possible – [NT:1415](#) δυνατός **dunatos** (doo-nat-os'); from [NT:1410](#); powerful or capable (literally or figuratively); neuter possible:

KJV - able, could, (that is) mighty (man), possible, power, strong.

Live peaceably – [NT:1514](#) εἰρηνεύω **eireneuo** (i-rane-yoo'-o); from [NT:1515](#); to be (act) peaceful: **KJV** - be at (have, live in) peace, live peaceably.

Not vengeful

Romans 12

¹⁹ Dearly beloved, **avenge not yourselves**, but rather **give place [room between] unto wrath**: for it is written, **Vengeance is mine; I will repay**, saith the Lord.

Avenge – [NT:1556](#) ἐκδικέω **ekdikeo** (ek-dik-eh'-o); from [NT:1558](#); to vindicate, retaliate, punish: **KJV** - a (re-) venge.

Wrath – [NT:3709](#) ὀργή **orge** (or-gay'); from [NT:3713](#); properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment: **KJV** - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

Written – [NT:1125](#) γράφω **grapho** (graf'-o); a primary verb; to "grave", especially to write; figuratively, to describe: **KJV** - describe, write (-ing, -ten).

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Ministering (*cont*)

Compassionate

Romans 12

²⁰ Therefore if thine **enemy** hunger, feed him; if he **thirst**, give him drink: for in so doing thou shalt **heap coals of fire on his head**.

Enemy – [NT:2190](#) ἐχθρός **echthros** (ech-thros'); from a primary echtho (to hate); hateful (passively, odious, or actively, hostile); usually as a noun, an adversary (especially Satan): **KJV** - enemy, foe.

Thirst – [NT:1372](#) διψάω **dipsao** (dip-sah'-o); from a variation of [NT:1373](#); to thirst for (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - (be, be a-) thirst (-y).

Heap – [NT:4987](#) σωρεύω **soreuo** (sore-yoo'-o); from another form of [NT:4673](#); to pile up (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - heap, load.

Coals – [NT:440](#) ἄνθραξ **anthrax** (anth'-rax); of uncertain derivation; a live coal: **KJV** - coal of fire.

Fire – [NT:4442](#) πῦρ **pur** (poor); a primary word; "fire" (literally or figuratively, specifically, lightning): **KJV** - fiery, fire.

Head – [NT:2776](#) κεφαλή **kephale** (kef-al-ay'); from the primary kapto (in the sense of seizing); the head (as the part most readily taken hold of), literally or figuratively: **KJV** - head.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Overcoming

Romans 12

²¹ **Be not overcome of evil, but overcome evil with good.**

Overcome – [NT:3528](#) νικῶ **nikao** (nik-ah'-o); from [NT:3529](#); to subdue (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - conquer, overcome, prevail, get the victory.

Evil – [NT:2556](#) κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas [NT:4190](#) properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: **KJV** - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Good – [NT:18](#) ἀγαθός **agathos** (ag-ath-os'); a primary word; "good" (in any sense, often as noun): **KJV** - benefit, good (-s, things), well. Compare [NT:2570](#).

2 Peter 2

¹⁹ While they promise them liberty, they themselves are the servants of corruption: for of whom a man is overcome, of the same is he brought in bondage.

²⁰ For if after they have escaped the **pollutions of the world** through the knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, they are again **entangled therein**, and **overcome**, the latter end is worse with them than the beginning.

²¹ For it **had been better for them not to have known the way of righteousness**, than, after they have **known it**, to **turn from the holy commandment delivered unto them**.

1 Chronicles 29

¹¹ Thine, O LORD is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the **victory**, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is thine; thine is the kingdom, O LORD, and thou art exalted as head above all.

Psalm 98

¹ O sing unto the LORD a new song; for he hath done marvellous things: his right hand, and his holy arm, hath gotten him the **victory**.

Isaiah 25

⁷ And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the covering cast over all people, and the vail that is spread over all nations.

⁸ He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord GOD will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth: for the LORD hath spoken it.

⁹ And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will save us: this is the LORD; we have waited for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.

3 John 1

¹¹ Beloved, follow not that which is **evil**, but that which is **good**. He that doeth **good** is of God: but he that doeth **evil** hath not seen God.

1 Corinthians 15

³³ **Be not deceived: evil communications corrupt good manners.**

Bible Minded for Romans
Romans 12 - Our Reasonable Service

Overcoming (*cont*)

Romans 12 (*cont*)

²¹ **Be not overcome of evil, but overcome evil with good.**

Revelation 2

²⁶ And he that **overcometh**, and **keepeth my works** unto the end, to him will I give **power over the nations**:

Revelation 2

¹¹ He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; **He that overcometh shall not be hurt of the second death.**

1 Corinthians 15

⁵⁴ So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, **Death is swallowed up in victory.**

⁵⁵ **O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory?**

⁵⁶ **The sting of death is sin; and the strength of sin is the law.**

⁵⁷ But **thanks be to God**, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

1 John 5

⁴ For whatsoever is **born of God overcometh the world**: and **this is the victory** that **overcometh the world**, even **our faith**.

Ephesians 6

⁶ Not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but as the **servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart**;

⁷ With good will **doing service, as to the Lord**, and not to men:

...It is Our Reasonable Service

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under a higher power

Romans 13

¹ Let every soul be subject unto the higher powers. For there is **no power but of God**: the **powers that be are ordained of God**.

Higher – [NT:5242](#) ὑπερέχω **huperecho** (hoop-er-ekh'-o); from [NT:5228](#) and [NT:2192](#); to hold oneself above, i.e. (figuratively) to excel; participle (as adjective, or neuter as noun) superior, superiority: **KJV** - better, excellency, higher, pass, supreme.

Powers – [NT:1849](#) ἐξουσία **exousia** (ex-oo-see'-ah); from [NT:1832](#) (in the sense of ability); privilege, i.e. (subjectively) force, capacity, competency, freedom, or (objectively) mastery (concretely, magistrate, superhuman, potentate, token of control), delegated influence:

KJV - authority, jurisdiction, liberty, power, right, strength.

God – [NT:2316](#) θεός **theos** (theh'-os); of uncertain affinity; a deity, especially (with [NT:3588](#)) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very:

KJV - ^xexceeding, God, god [-ly, -ward].

Ordained – [NT:5021](#) τάσσω **tasso** (tas'-so); a prolonged form of a primary verb (which latter appears only in certain tenses); to arrange in an orderly manner, i.e. assign or dispose (to a certain position or lot): **KJV** - addict, appoint, determine, ordain, set.

Psalm 62

¹¹ God hath spoken once; twice have I heard this; that **power belongeth unto God**.

1 Corinthians 1

¹⁷ For Christ sent me not to baptize, but to preach the gospel: not with wisdom of words, lest the cross of Christ should be made of none effect.

¹⁸ For **the preaching of the cross** is to them that perish **foolishness**; but **unto us which are saved it is the power of God**.

¹⁹ For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent.

1 Corinthians 2

⁵ That your **faith should not stand in the wisdom of men**, but in **the power of God**.

1 Corinthians 4

²⁰ For the kingdom of **God is not in word, but in power**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under a higher power (*cont*)

Romans 1 ...salvation

¹⁶ For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the **power of God** unto **salvation to every one that believeth**; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

Luke 5 ...healing

¹⁷ And it came to pass on a certain day, as he was teaching, that there were Pharisees and doctors of the law sitting by, which were come out of every town of Galilee, and Judaea, and Jerusalem: and **the power of the Lord** was present **to heal them**.

1 Corinthians 15 ...over all other power

²⁴ Then cometh **the end**, when he shall have **delivered up the kingdom to God**, even the Father; when he shall have **put down all rule and all authority and power**.

Bible Minded for Romans Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under an edict from a higher court

Romans 13

² Whosoever therefore **resisteth**¹ the power, **resisteth**² the ordinance of God: and they that **resist**² shall receive to themselves damnation.

Therefore – [NT:5620](#) ὥΣΤΕ **hoste** (hoce'-teh); from [NT:5613](#) and [NT:5037](#); so too, i.e. thus therefore (in various relations of consecution, as follow):

KJV - (insomuch) as, so that (then), (insomuch) that, therefore, to, wherefore.

Resisteth¹ – [NT:498](#) ἀντιτάσσομαι **antitassomai** (an-tee-tas'-som-ahee); from [NT:473](#) and the middle voice of [NT:5021](#); to range oneself against, i.e. oppose:

KJV - oppose themselves, resist.

Ordinance – [NT:1296](#) διαταγή **diatage** (dee-at-ag-ay'); from [NT:1299](#); arrangement, i.e. institution: **KJV** - instrumentality.

Resist – [NT:436](#) ἀνθίστημι **anthistemi** (anth-is'-tay-mee); from [NT:473](#) and [NT:2476](#); to stand against, i.e. oppose: **KJV** - resist, withstand.

Damnation – [NT:2917](#) κρίμα **krima** (kree'-mah); from [NT:2919](#); a decision (the function or the effect, for or against ["crime"]):

KJV - avenge, condemned, condemnation, damnation, + go to law, judgment.

Zechariah 3

¹ And he shewed me Joshua the high priest **standing before the angel of the LORD**, and **Satan standing at his right hand to resist him**.

Resisteth – [OT:7853](#) שָׂטָן **satan** (saw-tan'); a primitive root; to attack, (figuratively) accuse: **KJV** - (be an) adversary, resist.

James 4

⁷ **Submit yourselves** therefore to God. **Resist the devil**, and **he will flee** from you.

Matthew 5

³⁸ Ye have heard that it hath been said, An eye for an eye, and a tooth for a tooth:

³⁹ But I say unto you, That ye **resist not evil**: but whosoever shall smite thee on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also.

⁴⁰ And if any man will sue thee at the law, and take away thy coat, let him have thy cloak also.

Acts 7

⁵¹ Ye **stiffnecked** and uncircumcised in heart and ears, ye do **always resist the Holy Ghost**: as your fathers did, so do ye.

James 4

⁶ But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, **God resisteth the proud**, but giveth **grace unto the humble**.

1 Peter 5 ...Peter quotes James

⁵ Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for **God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace to the humble**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under the rule of a greater ruler.

Romans 13

³ For **rulers are not a terror to good works**, but to the **evil**. **Wilt** thou then **not** be **afraid** of the **power**? **do that which is good**, and thou shalt have **praise** of the same [rulers]:
Rulers – [NT:758](#) ἄρχων **archon** (ar'-khone); present participle of [NT:757](#); a first (in rank or power): **KJV** - chief (ruler), magistrate, prince, ruler.
Terror – [NT:5401](#) φόβος **phobos** (fob'-os); from a primary phobomai (to be put in fear); alarm or fright: **KJV** - be afraid, + exceedingly, fear, terror.
Good – [NT:18](#) ἀγαθός **agathos** (ag-ath-os'); a primary word; "good" (in any sense, often as noun): **KJV** - benefit, good (-s, things), well. Compare [NT:2570](#).

Works – [NT:2041](#) ἔργον **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) ergo (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act:
KJV - deed, doing, labour, work.

Evil – [NT:2556](#) κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas [NT:4190](#) properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: **KJV** - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Wilt – [NT:2309](#) θέλω **thelo** (thel'-o); or **ethelo** (eth-el'-o); in certain tenses **theleo** (thel'-eh'-o); and **etheleo** (eth-el'-eh'-o); which are otherwise obsolete; apparently strengthened from the alternate form of [NT:138](#); to determine (as an active option from subjective impulse; whereas [NT:1014](#) properly denotes rather a passive acquiescence in objective considerations), i.e. choose or prefer (literally or figuratively); by implication, to wish, i.e. be inclined to (sometimes adverbially, gladly); impersonally for the future tense, to be about to; by Hebraism, to delight in: **KJV** - desire, be disposed (forward), intend, list, love, mean, please, have rather, (be) will (have, -ling, -ling [-ly]).

Afraid – [NT:5399](#) φοβέω **phobeo** (fob-eh'-o); from [NT:5401](#); to frighten, i.e. (passively) to be alarmed; by analogy, to be in awe of, i.e. revere:
KJV - be (+sore) afraid, fear (exceedingly), reverence.

Power – [NT:1849](#) ἐξουσία **exousia** (ex-oo-see'-ah); from [NT:1832](#) (in the sense of ability); privilege, i.e. (subjectively) force, capacity, competency, freedom, or (objectively) mastery (concretely, magistrate, superhuman, potentate, token of control), delegated influence:
KJV - authority, jurisdiction, liberty, power, right, strength.

Praise – [NT:1868](#) ἔπαινος **epainos** (ep'-ahee-nos); from [NT:1909](#) and the base of [NT:134](#); laudation; concretely, a commendable thing: **KJV** - praise.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under the rule of a greater ruler (*cont*)

Romans 13

⁴ For he [the ruler] is the minister of God to thee for good. **But** if thou do that which is evil, be afraid; for he [the ruler] beareth not the sword in vain: for he [the ruler] is the minister of **God**, [the ruler is] a revenger to execute wrath upon him [those] that doeth evil [and not good].

Minister – [NT:1249](#) διάκονος **diakonos** (dee-ak'-on-os); probably from an obsolete **diako** (to run on errands; compare [NT:1377](#)); an attendant, i.e. (genitive case) a waiter (at table or in other menial duties); specially, a Christian teacher and pastor (technically, a deacon or deaconess): **KJV** - deacon, minister, servant.

Evil – [NT:2556](#) κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas [NT:4190](#) properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: **KJV** - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Afraid – [NT:5399](#) φοβέω **phobeo** (fob-eh'-o); from [NT:5401](#); to frighten, i.e. (passively) to be alarmed; by analogy, to be in awe of, i.e. revere:

KJV - be (+sore) afraid, fear (exceedingly), reverence.

Beareth – [NT:5409](#) φορέω **phoreo** (for-eh'-o); from [NT:5411](#); to have a burden, i.e. (by analogy) to wear as clothing or a constant accompaniment: **KJV** - bear, wear.

Sword – [NT:3162](#) μάχαιρα **machaira** (makh'-ahee-rah); probably feminine of a presumed derivative of [NT:3163](#); a knife, i.e. dirk; figuratively, war, judicial punishment:

KJV - sword.

Vain – [NT:1500](#) εἰκῆ **eike** (i-kay'); probably from [NT:1502](#) (through the idea of failure); idly, i.e. without reason (or effect): **KJV** - without a cause, (in) vain (-ly).

Revenger – [NT:1558](#) ἔκδικος **ekdikos** (ek'-dik-os); from [NT:1537](#) and [NT:1349](#); carrying justice out, i.e. a punisher: **KJV** - a (re-) venger.

Wrath – [NT:3709](#) ὀργή **orge** (or-gay'); from [NT:3713](#); properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment: **KJV** - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

Doeth – [NT:4238](#) πράσσω **prasso** (pras'-so); a primary verb; to "practise", i.e. perform repeatedly or habitually (thus differing from [NT:4160](#), which properly refers to a single act); by implication, to execute, accomplish, etc.; specifically, to collect (dues), fare (personally): **KJV** - commit, deeds, do, exact, keep, require, use arts.

Evil – [NT:2556](#) κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas [NT:4190](#) properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: **KJV** - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Ezekiel 20

³³ As I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out, will **I rule over you**:

Colossians 3

¹⁵ And let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called in one body; and be ye thankful.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under the rule of a greater ruler (*cont*)

Romans 13

⁵ Wherefore ye must **needs be subject**, not only for [because of] **wrath**, but also for [because of] **conscience sake**.

Needs – [NT:318](#) ἀνάγκη **anagke** (an-ang-kay'); from [NT:303](#) and the base of [NT:43](#); constraint (literally or figuratively); by implication, distress:

KJV - distress, must needs, (of) necessity (-sary), needeth, needful.

Subject – [NT:5293](#) ὑποτάσσω **hupotasso** (hoop-ot-as'-so); from [NT:5259](#) and [NT:5021](#); to subordinate; reflexively, to obey:

KJV - be under obedience (obedient), put under, subdue unto, (be, make) subject (to, unto), be (put) in subjection (to, under), submitself unto.

Wrath – [NT:3709](#) ὀργή **orge** (or-gay'); from [NT:3713](#); properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication **punishment**: **KJV** - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

Conscience – [NT:4893](#) συνείδησις **suneidesis** (soon-i'-day-sis); from a prolonged form of [NT:4894](#); copreception, i.e. **moral consciousness**: **KJV** - conscience.

Joel 2

¹⁷ Let the priests, the ministers of the LORD, weep between the porch and the altar, and let them say, **Spare thy people, O LORD, and give not thine heritage to reproach, that the heathen should rule over them: wherefore should they say among the people, Where is their God?**

Hebrews 13

⁷ **Remember them which have the rule over you**, who have spoken unto you the word of God: whose faith follow, considering the end of their conversation.

Rule – [NT:2233](#) ἡγεομαι **hegeomai** (hayg-eh'-om-ahee); middle voice of a (presumed) strengthened form of [NT:71](#); to lead, i.e. command (with official authority); figuratively, to deem, i.e. consider:

KJV - account, (be) chief, count, esteem, governor, judge, have the rule over, suppose, think.

Hebrews 13

¹⁷ **Obey them that have the rule over you**, and **submit yourselves**: for they **watch for your souls**, as they that must **give account**, that they may do it **with joy**, and **not with grief**: for that is **unprofitable for you**.

Psalms 103

¹⁹ The LORD hath prepared his throne **in the heavens**; and his kingdom **ruleth over all**.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under minister to whom tribute is due

Romans 13

⁶ For for this cause **pay ye tribute** also: for **they [the rulers] are God's ministers**, attending continually upon this very thing.

Pay – [NT:5055](#) τελέω **teleo** (tel-eh'-o); from [NT:5056](#); to end, ie. complete, execute, conclude, discharge (a debt):

KJV - accomplish, make an end, expire, fill up, finish, go over, pay, perform.

Tribute – [NT:5411](#) φόρος **phoros** (for'-os); from [NT:5342](#); a load (as borne), i.e. (figuratively) a tax (properly, an individual assessment on persons or property; whereas [NT:5056](#) is usually a general toll on goods or travel): **KJV** - tribute.

Ministers – [NT:3011](#) λειτουργός **leitourgos** (li-toorg-os'); from a derivative of [NT:2992](#) and [NT:2041](#); a public servant, i.e. a functionary in the Temple or Gospel, or (genitive case) a worshipper (of God) or benefactor (of man): **KJV** - minister (-ed).

Attending continually – [NT:4342](#) προσκαρτερέω **proskartereo** (pros-kar-ter-eh'-o); from [NT:4314](#) and [NT:2594](#); to be earnest towards, i.e. (to a thing) to persevere, be constantly diligent, or (in a place) to attend assiduously all the exercises, or (to a person) to adhere closely to (as a servitor):

KJV - attend (giveself) continually (upon), continue (in, instant in, with), wait on (continually).

Romans 13

⁷ **Render therefore to all [those who rule] their dues: tribute to whom tribute is due; custom to whom custom; fear to whom fear; honour to whom honour.**

Render – [NT:591](#) ἀποδίδωμι **apodidomi** (ap-od-eed'-o-mee); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:1325](#); to give away, i.e. up, over, back, etc. (in various applications):

KJV - deliver (again), give (again), (re-) pay (-ment be made), perform, recompense, render, requite, restore, reward, sell, yield.

Dues – [NT:3782](#) ὀφειλή **opheile** (of-i-lay'); from [NT:3784](#); indebtedness, i.e. (concretely) a sum owed; figuratively, obligation, i.e. (conjugal) duty: **KJV** - debt, due.

Tribute – [NT:5411](#) φόρος **phoros** (for'-os); from [NT:5342](#); a load (as borne), i.e. (figuratively) a tax (properly, an individual assessment on persons or property; whereas [NT:5056](#) is usually a general toll on goods or travel): **KJV** - tribute.

Custom – [NT:5056](#) τέλος **telos** (tel'-os); from a primary tello (to set out for a definite point or goal); properly, the point aimed at as a limit, i.e. (by implication) the conclusion of an act or state (termination [literally, figuratively or indefinitely], result [immediate, ultimate or prophetic], purpose); specifically, an impost or levy (as paid):

KJV - * continual, custom, end (-ing), finally, uttermost. Compare [NT:5411](#).

Fear – [NT:5401](#) φόβος **phobos** (fob'-os); from a primary phebomai (to be put in fear); alarm or fright: **KJV** - be afraid, * exceedingly, fear, terror.

Honour – [NT:5092](#) τιμή **time** (tee-may'); from [NT:5099](#); a value, i.e. money paid, or (concretely and collectively) valuables; by analogy, esteem (especially of the highest degree), or the dignity itself: **KJV** - honour, precious, price, some.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under obligation to fulfil the law

Romans 13 ...Fulfill the law

⁸ **Owe no man any thing**, but to **love one another**: for he that **loveth another hath fulfilled the law**.

Owe – [NT:3784](#) ὀφείλω **opheilo** (of-i'-lo); or (in certain tenses) its prolonged form opheileo (of-i-leh'-o); probably from the base of [NT:3786](#) (through the idea of accruing); to owe (pecuniarily); figuratively, to be under obligation (ought, must, should); morally, to **fail in duty**:

KJV - behave, be bound, (be) debt (-or), (be) due (-ty), be guilty (indebted), (must) need (-s), ought, owe, should. See also [NT:3785](#).

No man – [NT:3367](#) μηδείς **medeis** (may-dice'); including the irregular feminine **medemia** (may-dem-ee'-ah); and the neuter **meden** (may-den'); from [NT:3361](#) and [NT:1520](#); **not even one** (man, woman, thing):

KJV - any (man, thing), no (man), none, not (at all, any man, a whit), nothing, ⁺ without delay.

Love – [*this is a verb*] – [NT:25](#) ἀγαπάω **agapao** (ag-ap-ah'-o); perhaps from **agan** (much) [or compare [OT:5689](#)]; to love (in a social or moral sense):

KJV - (be-) love (-ed). Compare [NT:5368](#).

Fulfilled – [NT:4137](#) πληρόω **pleroo** (play-ro'-o); from [NT:4134](#); to make replete, i.e. (literally) to cram (a net), level up (a hollow), or (figuratively) to furnish (or imbue, diffuse, influence), satisfy, execute (an office), finish (a period or task), verify (or coincide with a prediction), etc.:

KJV - accomplish, ^x after, (be) complete, end, expire, fill (up), fulfil, (be, make) full (come), fully preach, perfect, supply.

Law – [NT:3551](#) νόμος **nomos** (nom'-os); from a primary nemo (to parcel out, especially food or grazing to animals); law (through the idea of prescriptive usage), genitive case (regulation), specifically (of Moses [including the volume]; also of the Gospel), or figuratively (a principle): **KJV** - law.

This verse has nothing to do with debt: not having debt, not living debt free, not paying of debts.

Romans 13 ...As yourself

⁹ For this, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not kill [murder], Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not bear false witness, Thou shalt not **covet**; and if there be any other commandment, it is **briefly comprehended** in this saying, namely, **Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself**.

Covet – [NT:1937](#) ἐπιθυμέω **epithumeo** (ep-ee-thoo-meh'-o); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:2372](#); to set the heart upon, i.e. long for (rightfully or otherwise):

KJV - covet, desire, would fain, lust (after).

Briefly comprehended – [NT:346](#) ἀνακεφαλαίωμα **anakephalaiomai** (an-ak-ef-al-ah'-ee-om-ah-ee); from [NT:303](#) and [NT:2775](#) (in its original sense); to sum up:

KJV - briefly comprehend, gather together in one.

Bible Minded for Romans Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under obligation to fulfil the law (*cont*)

Neighbour – [NT:4139](#) πλησίον **plesion** (play-see'-on); neuter of a derivative of **pelas** (near); (adverbially) close by; as noun, a neighbor, i.e. fellow (as man, countryman, Christian or friend): **KJV** - near, neighbour.

Romans 13 ...without attachment to evil

¹⁰ **Love worketh no ill** to his neighbour: therefore **love is the fulfilling of the law**.

Love – [NT:26](#) ἀγάπη **agape** (ag-ah'-pay); from [NT:25](#); love, i.e. affection or benevolence; specially (plural) a love-feast: **KJV** - (feast of) charity ([-ably]), dear, love.

Ill – [NT:2556](#) κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas [NT:4190](#) properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: **KJV** - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Fulfilling – [NT:4138](#) πλήρωμα **pleroma** (play'-ro-mah); from [NT:4137](#); repletion or completion, i.e. (subjectively) what fills (as contents, supplement, copiousness, multitude), or (objectively) what is filled (as container, performance, period): **KJV** - which is put in to fill up, piece that filled up, fulfilling, full, fulness.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under finite tenure

Romans 13

¹¹ And that, **knowing the time**, that **now it is high time** to awake out of sleep: for **now is our salvation nearer than when we believed**.

Knowing – [NT:1492](#) εἶδω **eidō** (i'-do); a primary verb; used only in certain past tenses, the others being borrowed from the equivalent [NT:3700](#) and [NT:3708](#); properly, to see (literally or figuratively); by implication (in the perf. only) to know:

KJV - be aware, behold, ^x can (+not tell), consider, (have) know (-ledge), look (on), perceive, see, be sure, tell, understand, wish, wot. Compare [NT:3700](#).

Time – [NT:2540](#) καιρός **kairos** (kahee-ros'); of uncertain affinity; an occasion, i.e. set or proper time:

KJV - ^x always, opportunity, (convenient, due) season, (due, short, while) time, a while. Compare [NT:5550](#).

High time – [NT:5610](#) ὥρα **hora** (ho'-rah); apparently a primary word; an "hour" (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - day, hour, instant, season, ^x short, [even-] tide, (high) time.

Awake – [NT:1453](#) ἐγείρω **egeiro** (eg-i'-ro); probably akin to the base of [NT:58](#) (through the idea of collecting one's faculties); to waken (transitively or intransitively), i.e. rouse (literally, from sleep, from sitting or lying, from disease, from death; or figuratively, from obscurity, inactivity, ruins, nonexistence):

KJV - awake, lift (up), raise (again, up), rear up, (a-) rise (again, up), stand, take up.

Sleep – [NT:5258](#) ὕπνος **hupnos** (hoop'-nos); from an obsolete primary (perhaps akin to [NT:5259](#) through the idea of subsilience); sleep, i.e. (figuratively) spiritual torpor inactivity inertia indolence languor:

KJV - sleep.

Nearer – [NT:1452](#) ἐγγύτερον **egguteron** (eng-goo'-ter-on); neuter of the comparative of [NT:1451](#); nearer: **KJV** - nearer.

Believed – [NT:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Bible Minded for Romans Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under finite tenure (*cont*)

Romans 13

¹² The night is far spent, **the day is at hand**: let us therefore **cast off the works of darkness**, and let us **put on the armour of light**.

Far spent – [NT:4298](#) προκόπτω **prokopto** (prok-op'-to); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:2875](#); to drive forward (as if by beating), i.e. (figuratively and intransitively) to advance (in amount, to grow; in time, to be well along):

KJV - increase, proceed, profit, be far spent, wax.

At hand – [NT:1448](#) ἐγγίζω **eggizo** (eng-id'-zo); from [NT:1451](#); to make near, i.e. (reflexively) approach:

KJV - approach, be at hand, come (draw) near, be (come, draw) nigh.

cast off – [NT:659](#) ἀποτίθημι **apotithemi** (ap-ot-eeth'-ay-mee); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:5087](#); to put away (literally or figuratively):

KJV - cast off, lay apart (aside, down), put away (off).

Put on – [NT:1746](#) ἐνδύω **enduo** (en-doo'-o); from [NT:1722](#) and [NT:1416](#) (in the sense of sinking into a garment); to invest with clothing (literally or figuratively):

KJV - array, clothe (with), endue, have (put) on.

Armour – [NT:3696](#) ὄπλον **hoplon** (hop'-lon); probably from a primary hepo (to be busy about); an implement or utensil or tool (literally or figuratively, especially offensive for war): **KJV** - armour, instrument, weapon.

Light – [NT:5457](#) φῶς **phos** (foce); from an obsolete phao (to shine or make manifest, especially by rays; compare [NT:5316](#), [NT:5346](#)); luminousness (in the widest application, nat. or artificial, abstract or concrete, literal or figurative):

KJV - fire, light.

Isaiah 51

⁹ Awake, awake, **put on strength, O arm of the LORD**; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?

Isaiah 52

¹ Awake, awake; **put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem**, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

Isaiah 59

¹⁷ For he **put on righteousness** as a breastplate, and an **helmet of salvation** upon his head; and he **put on** the garments of vengeance for clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloak.

Galatians 3 ...the Light

²⁷ For as many of you as have been baptized into Christ have **put on Christ**.

Ephesians 6

¹¹ **Put on the whole armour of God**, that ye may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil.

Bible Minded for Romans Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under finite tenure (*cont*)

Romans 13

¹³ Let us **walk honestly**, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying.

Walk – [NT:4043](#) περιπατέω **peripateo** (per-ee-pat-eh'-o); from [NT:4012](#) and [NT:3961](#); to tread all around, i.e. walk at large (especially as proof of ability); figuratively, to live, deport oneself, follow (as a companion or votary):

KJV - go, be occupied with, walk (about).

Honestly – [NT:2156](#) εὐσχημόνως **euschemonos** (yoo-skhay-mon'-ose); adverb from [NT:2158](#); decorously decently graciously courteously politely: **KJV** - decently, honestly.

Rioting – [NT:2970](#) κῶμος **komos** (ko'-mos); from [NT:2749](#); a carousal (as if letting loose): **KJV** - revelling, rioting.

Drunkenness – [NT:3178](#) μέθη **methe** (meth'-ay); apparently a primary word; an intoxicant, i.e. (by implication) intoxication: **KJV** - drunkenness.

Chambering – [NT:2845](#) κοίτη **koite** (koy'-tay); from [NT:2749](#); a couch; by extension cohabitation; by implication, the male sperm: **KJV** - bed, chambering, *conceive.

Wantonness – [NT:766](#) ἀσελγεία **aselgeia** (as-elg'-i-a); from a compound of [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a presumed **selges** (of uncertain derivation, but apparently meaning continent); licentiousness (sometimes including other vices):

KJV - filthy, lasciviousness, wantonness.

Strife – [NT:2054](#) ἔρις **eris** (er'-is); of uncertain affinity; a quarrel, i.e. (by implication) wrangling: **KJV** - contention, debate, strife, variance.

Envy – [NT:2205](#) ζήλος **zelos** (dzay'-los); from [NT:2204](#); properly, heat, i.e. (figuratively) "zeal" (in a favorable sense, ardor; in an unfavorable one, jealousy, as of a husband [figuratively, of God], or an enemy, malice):

KJV - emulation, envy (-ing), fervent mind, indignation, jealousy, zeal.

Colossians 3

¹² Put on therefore, as the elect of God, holy and beloved, bowels of mercies, kindness, humbleness of mind, meekness, longsuffering;

¹³ Forbearing one another, and forgiving one another, if any man have a quarrel against any: even as Christ forgave you, so also do ye.

¹⁴ And above all these things put on charity, which is the bond of perfectness.

¹⁵ And let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called in one body; and be ye thankful.

Bible Minded for Romans

Romans 13 - The Power of Love

Everyone falls under power of God

Romans 13

¹⁴ But **put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ**, and make not provision for the flesh, to fulfil the lusts thereof.

Put ye on – [NT:1746](#) ἐνδύω **enduo** (en-doo'-o); from [NT:1722](#) and [NT:1416](#) (in the sense of sinking into a garment); to invest with clothing (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - array, clothe (with), endue, have (put) on.

Provision – [NT:4307](#) πρόνοια **pronoia** (pron'-oy-ah); from [NT:4306](#); forethought, i.e. provident care or supply: **KJV** - providence, provision.

Lusts – [NT:1939](#) ἐπιθυμία **epithumia** (ep-ee-thoo-mee'-ah); from [NT:1937](#); a longing (especially for what is forbidden): **KJV** - concupiscence, desire, lust (after).

There is **no power but of God**

Romans 8

⁴ That the righteousness of the law might be fulfilled in us, who **walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.**

Galatians 5

¹⁴ For all the law is fulfilled in one word, even in this; **Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.**

James 2

⁸ If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself, ye **do well:**

The Power of God IS the Power of Love

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Reception Opinion

Romans 14

¹ Him that is **weak in the faith** receive ye, but not to **doubtful disputations**.

Weak – [NT:770](#) ἀσθενέω **astheneo** (as-then-eh'-o); from [NT:772](#); to be feeble (in any sense):

KJV - be diseased, impotent folk (man), (be) sick, (be, be made) weak.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Romans 4 ...Abraham

¹⁹ And being **not weak in faith**, he considered not his own body now dead, when he was about an hundred years old, neither yet the deadness of Sarah's womb:

1 Corinthians 9

²² **To the weak became I as weak**, that I might **gain the weak**: I am made all things to all men, that I might by all means **save some**.

Receive – [NT:4355](#) προσλαμβάνω **proslambano** (pros-lam-ban'-o); from [NT:4314](#) and [NT:2983](#); to take to oneself, i.e. use (food), lead (aside), admit (to friendship or hospitality): **KJV** - receive, take (unto).

Doubtful – [NT:1253](#) διάκρισις **diakrisis** (dee-ak'-ree-sis); from [NT:1252](#); judicial estimation: **KJV** - discern (-ing), disputation.

Disputations – [NT:1261](#) διαλογισμός **dialogismos** (dee-al-og-is-mos'); from [NT:1260](#); discussion, i.e. (internal) consideration (by implication, purpose), or (external) debate: **KJV** - dispute, doubtful (-ing), imagination, reasoning, thought.

2 Timothy 2

²³ But **foolish and unlearned questions avoid**, knowing that **they do gender strifes**.

²⁴ And the servant of the Lord must not strive; but be gentle unto all men, **apt to teach, patient**,

²⁵ **In meekness instructing those that oppose themselves; if God peradventure will give them repentance to the acknowledging of the truth;**

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Reception (*cont*) Lifestyles

Romans 14

² For one believeth that he may eat all things: another, **who is weak**, eateth herbs.

Believeth – [NT:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Weak – [NT:770](#) ἀσθενέω **astheneo** (as-then-eh'-o); from [NT:772](#); to be feeble (in any sense):

KJV - be diseased, impotent folk (man), (be) sick, (be, be made) weak.

Herbs – [NT:3001](#) λάχανον **lachanon** (lakh'-an-on); from lachaino (to dig); a vegetable:

KJV - herb.

Godly

Romans 14

³ Let not him that eateth despise him that eateth not; and let not him which eateth not judge him that eateth: for **God hath received him**.

Despise – [NT:1848](#) ἐξουθενέω **exoutheneo** (ex-oo-then-eh'-o); a variation of [NT:1847](#) and meaning the same:

KJV - contemptible, despise, least esteemed, set at nought.

...from – [NT:1847](#) ἐξουθενόω **exoudenoo** (ex-oo-den-o'-o); from [NT:1537](#) and a derivative of the neuter of [NT:3762](#); to make utterly nothing of, i.e. despise:

KJV - set at nought. See also [NT:1848](#).

Judge – [NT:2919](#) κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Reception (*cont*) Work

Romans 14

⁴ Who art thou that judgest another man's servant? to his own master he standeth or falleth. Yea, he shall be holden up: for God is able to make him stand.

Judget – [NT:2919](#) κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Servant – [NT:3610](#) οἰκέτης **oiketes** (oy-ket'-ace); from [NT:3611](#); a fellow resident, i.e. menial domestic: **KJV** - (household) servant.

Standeth – [NT:4739](#) στήκω **steko** (stay'-ko); from the perfect tense of [NT:2476](#); to be stationary, i.e. (figuratively) to persevere: **KJV** - stand (fast).

Falleth – [NT:4098](#) πίπτω **pipto** (pip'-to); a reduplicated and contracted form of peto (pet'-o); (which occurs only as an alternate in certain tenses); probably akin to [NT:4072](#) through the idea of alighting; to fall (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - fail, fall (down), light on.

Holden up – [NT:2476](#) ἵστημι **histemi** (his'-tay-mee); a prolonged form of a primary stao (stah'-o) (of the same meaning, and used for it in certain tenses); to stand (transitively or intransitively), used in various applications (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, hold up, lay, present, set (up), stanch, stand (by, forth, still, up). Compare [NT:5087](#).

Able – [NT:1414](#) δυνατέω **dunateo** (doo-nat-eh'-o); from [NT:1415](#); to be efficient (figuratively): **KJV** - be mighty.

Stand – [NT:2476](#) ἵστημι **histemi** (his'-tay-mee); a prolonged form of a primary stao (stah'-o) (of the same meaning, and used for it in certain tenses); to stand (transitively or intransitively), used in various applications (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, hold up, lay, present, set (up), stanch, stand (by, forth, still, up). Compare [NT:5087](#).

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Reception (*cont*) Days

Romans 14

⁵ One man esteemeth one day above another: another esteemeth every day alike. **Let every man be fully persuaded in his own mind.**

Esteemeth – [NT:2919](#) κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Fully persuaded – [NT:4135](#) πληροφορέω **plerophoreo** (play-rof-or-eh'-o); from [NT:4134](#) and [NT:5409](#); to carry out fully (in evidence), i.e. completely assure (or convince), entirely accomplish:

KJV - most surely believe, fully know (persuade), make full proof of.

Mind – [NT:3563](#) νοῦς **nous** (nooce); probably from the base of [NT:1097](#); the intellect, i.e. mind (divine or human; in thought, feeling, or will); by implication meaning:

KJV - mind, understanding. Compare [NT:5590](#).

Romans 14

⁶ He that regardeth the day, regardeth it unto the Lord; and he that regardeth not the day, to the Lord he doth not regard it. He that eateth, eateth to the Lord, for he **giveth God thanks**; and he that eateth not, to the Lord he eateth not, and **giveth God thanks**.

Regardeth – [NT:5426](#) φρονέω **phroneo** (fron-eh'-o); from [NT:5424](#); to exercise the mind, i.e. entertain or have a sentiment or opinion; by implication, to be (mentally) disposed (more or less earnestly in a certain direction); intensively, to interest oneself in (with concern or obedience):

KJV - set the affection on, (be) care (-ful), (be) like-, + be of one, + be of the same, + let (this) mind (-ed), regard, savour, think.

Thanks – [NT:2168](#) εὐχαριστέω **eucharisteo** (yoo-khar-is-teh'-o); from [NT:2170](#); to be grateful, i.e. (actively) to express gratitude (towards); specially, to say grace at a meal: **KJV** - (give) thank (-ful, -s).

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Position

Possession

Romans 14

⁷ For none of us liveth to himself, and no man dieth to himself.

Himself – [NT:1438](#) ἑαυτοῦ **heautou** (heh-ow-too') (including all other cases); from a reflexive pronoun otherwise obsolete and the genitive case (dative case or accusative case) of [NT:846](#); him- (her-, it-, them-, also [in conjunction with the personal pronoun of the other persons] my-, thy-, our-, yourself-) (selves), etc.:

KJV - alone, her (own, -self), (he) himself, his (own), itself, one (to) another, our (thine) own (-selves), * that she had, their (own, own selves), (of) them (-selves), they, thyself, you, your (own, own conceits, own selves, -selves).

Romans 14

⁸ For whether we live, we live unto the Lord; and whether we die, we die unto the Lord: whether we live therefore, or die, **we are the Lord's**.

Lord – [NT:2962](#) κύριος **kurios** (koo'-ree-os); from kuros (supremacy); supreme in authority, i.e. (as noun) controller; by implication, Mr. (as a respectful title):

KJV - God, Lord, master, Sir.

Romans 14

⁹ For to this end Christ both died, and rose, and revived, that he might be Lord both of the **dead and living**.

End – [NT:5124](#) τοῦτο **touto** (too'-to); neuter singular nominative or accusative case of [NT:3778](#); that thing:

KJV - here [-unto], it, partlyself, [-same], so, that (intent), the same, there [-fore, -unto], this, thus, where [-fore].

Christ – [NT:5547](#) Χριστός **Christos** (khris-tos'); from [NT:5548](#); anointed, i.e. the Messiah, an epithet of Jesus: **KJV** - Christ.

Died – [NT:599](#) ἀποθνήσκω **apothnesko** (ap-oth-nace'-ko); from [NT:575](#) and [NT:2348](#); to die off (literally or figuratively):

KJV - be dead, death, die, lie a-dying, be slain (X with).

Revived – [NT:2198](#) ζάω **zao** (dzah'-o); a primary verb; to live (literally or figuratively):

KJV - life (-time), (a-) live (-ly), quick.

Lord – [NT:2961](#) κυριεύω **kurieuo** (ko-ree-yoo'-o); from [NT:2962](#); to rule:

KJV - have dominion over, lord, be lord of, exercise lordship over.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Position (*cont*)

Foot of the Throne

Romans 14

¹⁰ But why dost thou judge thy brother? or why dost thou set at nought thy brother? for **we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Christ**.

Judge – [NT:2919](#) κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Brother – [NT:80](#) ἀδελφός **adelphos** (ad-el-fos'); from [NT:1](#) (as a connective particle) and delphus (the womb); a brother (literally or figuratively) near or remote [much like [NT:1](#)]: **KJV** - brother.

Set at nought – [NT:1848](#) ἐξουθενέω **exoutheneo** (ex-oo-then-eh'-o); a variation of [NT:1847](#) and meaning the same:

KJV - contemptible, despise, least esteemed, set at nought.

...from – [NT:1847](#) ἐξουθενώ **exoudenoo** (ex-oo-den-o'-o); from [NT:1537](#) and a derivative of the neuter of [NT:3762](#); to make utterly nothing of, i.e. despise:

KJV - set at nought. See also [NT:1848](#).

Stand before – [NT:3936](#) παρίστημι **paristemi** (par-is'-tay-mee); or **prolonged paristano** (par-is-tan'-o); from [NT:3844](#) and [NT:2476](#); to stand beside, i.e. (transitively) to exhibit, proffer, (specifically) recommend, (figuratively) substantiate; or (intransitively) to be at hand (or ready), aid:

KJV - assist, bring before, command, commend, give presently, present, prove, provide, shew, stand (before, by, here, up, with), yield.

Judgment seat – [NT:968](#) βῆμα **bema** (bay'-ma); from the base of [NT:939](#); a step, i.e. foot-breath; by implication, a rostrum, i.e. a tribunal:

KJV - judgment-seat, set [foot] on, throne.

Christ – [NT:2316](#) θεός **theos** (teh'-os); of uncertain affinity; a deity, especially (with [NT:3588](#)) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very:

KJV - ^xexceeding, God, god [-ly, -ward].

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Position (*cont*)

Confession

Romans 14

¹¹ For it is written, As I live, saith the Lord, **every knee shall bow to me, and every tongue shall confess to God.**

Bow – [NT:2578](#) κάμπτω **kampto** (kamp'-to); apparently a primary verb; to bend:
KJV - bow.

Confess – [NT:1843](#) ἔξομολογέω **exomologeō** (ex-om-ol-og-eh'-o); from [NT:1537](#) and [NT:3670](#); to acknowledge or (by implication of assent) agree fully:
KJV - confess, profess, promise.

Accounting

Romans 14

¹² So then every one of us shall **give account of himself to God.**

Account – [NT:3056](#) λόγος **logos** (log'-os); from [NT:3004](#); something said (including the thought); by implication a topic (subject of discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive; by extension, a computation; specifically (with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e. Christ):

KJV - account, cause, communication, ^x concerning, doctrine, fame, ^x have to do, intent, matter, mouth, preaching, question, reason, ⁺ reckon, remove, say (-ing), shew, ^x speaker, speech, talk, thing, ⁺ none of these things move me, tidings, treatise, utterance, word, work.

God – [NT:2316](#) θεός **theos** (thēh'-os); of uncertain affinity; a deity, especially (with [NT:3588](#)) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very:
KJV - ^x exceeding, God, god [-ly, -ward].

Teaching

Romans 14

¹³ Let us **not** therefore **judge** one another any more: but **judge** this rather, that **no man put a stumblingblock or an occasion to fall in his brother's way.**

Judge – [NT:2919](#) κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Stumblingblock – [NT:4348](#) πρόσκομμα **proskomma** (pros'-kom-mah); from [NT:4350](#); a stub, i.e. (figuratively) occasion of apostasy:

KJV - offence, stumbling (-block, [-stone]).

Occasion to fall – [NT:4625](#) σκάνδαλον **skandalon** (skan'-dal-on) ("scandal"); probably from a derivative of [NT:2578](#); a trap-stick (bent sapling), i.e. snare (figuratively, cause of displeasure or sin):

KJV - occasion to fall (of stumbling), offence, thing that offends, stumblingblock.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Position (*cont*)

Persuasion

Romans 14

¹⁴ I know, and am persuaded by the Lord Jesus, that **there is nothing unclean of itself**: but to him that esteemeth any thing to be unclean, to him it is unclean.

Persuaded – [NT:3982](#) πείθω **peitho** (pi'-tho); a primary verb; to convince (by argument, true or false); by analogy, to pacify or conciliate (by other fair means); reflexively or passively, to assent (to evidence or authority), to rely (by inward certainty):

KJV - agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) confident, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Unclean – [NT:2839](#) κοινός **koinos** (koy-nos'); probably from [NT:4862](#); common, i.e. (literally) shared by all or several, or (cer.) profane:

KJV - common, defiled, unclean, unholy.

Esteemeth – [NT:3049](#) λογίζομαι **logizomai** (log-id'-zom-ahee); middle voice from [NT:3056](#); to take an inventory, i.e. estimate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - conclude, (ac-) count (of), * despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think (on).

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Position (*cont*)

Consideration

Romans 14

¹⁵ But if thy **brother be grieved with thy meat**, now **walkest thou not charitably**.
Destroy not him with thy meat, for whom [“him”] Christ died.

Grieved – [NT:3076](#) λυπέω **lupeo** (loo-peh'-o); from [NT:3077](#); to distress; reflexively or passively, to be sad:

KJV - cause grief, grieve, be in heaviness, (be) sorrow (-ful), be (make) sorry.

Meat – [NT:1033](#) βρῶμα **broma** (bro'-mah); from the base of [NT:977](#); food (literally or figuratively), especially (ceremonially) articles allowed or forbidden by the Jewish law: **KJV** - meat, victuals.

Walkest – [NT:4043](#) περιπατέω **peripateo** (per-ee-pat-eh'-o); from [NT:4012](#) and [NT:3961](#); to tread all around, i.e. walk at large (especially as proof of ability); figuratively, to live, deport oneself, follow (as a companion or votary):

KJV - go, be occupied with, walk (about).

Charitably – [NT:26](#) ἀγάπη **agape** (ag-ah'-pay); from [NT:25](#); love, i.e. affection or benevolence; specially (plural) a love-feast:

KJV - (feast of) charity ([-ably]), dear, love.

Colossians 3

¹⁰ And have **put on the new man**, which is **renewed in knowledge after the image of him that created him**:

¹¹ Where there is neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond nor free: but **Christ is all, and in all**.

¹² **Put on therefore, as the elect of God**, holy and beloved, bowels of **mercies, kindness, humbleness of mind, meekness, longsuffering**;

¹³ **Forbearing one another, and forgiving one another**, if any man **have a quarrel** against any: even as **Christ forgave you, so also do ye**.

¹⁴ And above all these things **put on charity**, which is the **bond of perfectness**.

Romans 12

¹⁰ **Be kindly affectioned one to another with brotherly love; in honour preferring one another**;

Preferring – [NT:4285](#) προηγέομαι **proegeomai** (pro-ay-geh'-om-ah-ee); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:2233](#); to lead the way for others, i.e. show deference [respect, esteem, regard, reverence, admiration]: **KJV** - prefer.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Perception

Love

Romans 14

¹⁶ **Let not then your good be evil spoken of:**

Evil spoken of – [NT:987](#) βλασφημέω **blasphemeo** (blas-fay-meh'-o); from [NT:989](#); to vilify; specially, to speak impiously:

KJV - (speak) blaspheme (-er, -mously, -my), defame, rail on, revile, speak evil.

Spiritual

Romans 14

¹⁷ For **the kingdom of God is not** meat and drink; but **righteousness**, and **peace**, and **joy** in the Holy Ghost.

Kingdom – [NT:932](#) βασιλεία **basileia** (bas-il-i'-ah); from [NT:935](#); properly, royalty, i.e. (abstractly) rule, or (concretely) a realm (literally or figuratively):

KJV - kingdom, + reign.

Righteousness – [NT:1343](#) δικαιοσύνη **dikaiousune** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay); from [NT:1342](#); equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification:

KJV - righteousness.

Peace – [NT:1515](#) εἰρήνη **eirene** (i-ray'-nay); probably from a primary verb eiro (to join); peace (literally or figuratively); by implication, prosperity:

KJV - one, peace, quietness, rest, + set at one again.

Joy – [NT:5479](#) χαρά **chara** (khar-ah'); from [NT:5463](#); cheerfulness, i.e. calm delight:

KJV - gladness, ^x greatly, (X be exceeding) joy (-ful, -fully, -fulness, -ous).

Approval

Romans 14

¹⁸ For he that in these things **serveth Christ** is **acceptable to God**, and **approved of men**.

Serveth – [NT:1398](#) δουλεύω **douleuo** (dool-yoo'-o); from [NT:1401](#); to be a slave to (literal or figurative, involuntary or voluntary): **KJV** - be in bondage, (do) serve (-ice).

Acceptable – [NT:2101](#) εὐάρεστος **euarestos** (yoo-ar'-es-tos); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:701](#); fully agreeable: **KJV** - acceptable (-ted), wellpleasing.

Approved – [NT:1384](#) δόκιμος **dokimos** (dok'-ee-mos); from [NT:1380](#); properly, acceptable (current after assayal), i.e. approved: **KJV** - approved, tried.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Perception (*cont*)

Peace

Romans 14

¹⁹ Let us therefore **follow after the things which make for peace**, and things wherewith one may **edify another**.

Follow after – [NT:1377](#) διώκω **dioko** (dee-o'-ko); a prolonged (and causative) form of a primary verb dio (to flee; compare the base of [NT:1169](#) and [NT:1249](#)); to pursue (literally or figuratively); by implication, to persecute:

KJV - ensue, follow (after), given to, (suffer) persecute (-ion), press forward.

Peace – [NT:1515](#) εἰρήνη **eirene** (i-ray'-nay); probably from a primary verb eiro (to join); peace (literally or figuratively); by implication, prosperity:

KJV - one, peace, quietness, rest, + set at one again.

Edify – [NT:3619](#) οἰκοδομή **oikodome** (oy-kod-om-ay'); feminine (abstract) of a compound of [NT:3624](#) and the base of [NT:1430](#); architecture, i.e. (concretely) a structure; figuratively, confirmation: **KJV** - building, edify (-ication, -ing).

Purpose

Romans 14

²⁰ For meat **destroy** not the work of God. **All things indeed are pure**; but it is evil for that man who eateth with **offence**.

Destroy – [NT:2647](#) καταλύω **kataluo** (kat-al-oo'-o); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:3089](#); to loosen down (disintegrate), i.e. (by implication) to demolish (literally or figuratively); specially [compare [NT:2646](#)] to halt for the night:

KJV - destroy, dissolve, be guest, lodge, come to nought, overthrow, throw down.

Pure – [NT:2513](#) καθαρός **katharos** (kath-ar-os'); of uncertain affinity; clean (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - clean, clear, pure.

Offence – [NT:4348](#) πρόσκομμα **proskomma** (pros'-kom-mah); from [NT:4350](#); a stub, i.e. (figuratively) occasion of apostasy: **KJV** - offence, stumbling (-block, [-stone]).

Romans 14

²¹ It is **good** neither to eat flesh, nor to drink wine, nor any thing whereby thy brother **stumbleth**, or is **offended**, or is made **weak**.

Stumbleth – [NT:4350](#) προσκόπτω **proskopto** (pros-kop'-to); from [NT:4314](#) and [NT:2875](#); to strike at, i.e. surge against (as water); specifically, to stub on, i.e. trip up (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - beat upon, dash, stumble (at).

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Perception (*cont*)

Personal

Romans 14

²² **Hast thou faith? have it to thyself [thine ownself] before God. Happy is he that condemneth not himself in that thing which he alloweth.**

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Condemneth – [NT:2919](#) κρίνω **krino** (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Alloweth – [NT:1381](#) δοκιμάζω **dokimazo** (dok-im-ad'-zo); from [NT:1384](#); to test (literally or figuratively); by implication, to approve:

KJV - allow, discern, examine, *like, (ap-) prove, try.

Titus 2

¹² **Teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world;**

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Proportion

Romans 14

²³ And he that **doubteth is damned** if he eat, because he eateth **not of faith**: for **whatsoever is not of faith is sin**.

Doubteth – [NT:1252](#) διακρίνω **diakrino** (dee-ak-ree'-no); from [NT:1223](#) and [NT:2919](#); to separate thoroughly, i.e. (literally and reflexively) to withdraw from, or (by implication) oppose; figuratively, to discriminate (by implication, decide), or (reflexively) hesitate:

KJV - contend, make (to) differ (-ence), discern, doubt, judge, be partial, stagger, waver.

Damned – [NT:2632](#) κατακρίνω **katakrino** (kat-ak-ree'-no); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:2919](#); to judge against, i.e. sentence: **KJV** - condemn, damn.

Faith – [NT:4102](#) πίστις **pistis** (pis'-tis); from [NT:3982](#); persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself:

KJV - assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Sin – [NT:266](#) ἁμαρτία **hamartia** (ham-ar-tee'-ah); from [NT:264](#); a sin (properly abstract): **KJV** - offence, sin (-ful).

...from – [NT:264](#) ἁμαρτάνω **hamartano** (ham-ar-tan'-o); perhaps from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and the base of [NT:3313](#); properly, to miss the mark (and so not share in the prize), i.e. (figuratively) to err, especially (morally) to sin: **KJV** - for your faults, offend, sin, trespass.

Romans 12 ...gifts

⁶ Having then **gifts differing** according to the **grace that is given to us**, whether **prophecy**, let us **prophecy according to the proportion of faith**;

Mark 9 ...possibilities

²⁴ And straightway the father of the child cried out, and said with tears, Lord, **I believe; help thou mine unbelief**.

Luke 17 ...for all of us...

⁵ And the apostles said unto the Lord, **Increase our faith**.

Acts 16

⁵ And so were the **churches established in the faith**, and increased in number daily.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 14 - Saints Adjusted

Proportion (*cont*)

2 Corinthians 10

¹⁴ For we stretch not ourselves **beyond our measure**, as though we reached not unto you: for we are come as far as to you also in preaching the gospel of Christ:

¹⁵ **Not boasting [vaunting] of things without our measure [without moderation]**, that is, of **other men's labours**; but **having hope**, when your **faith is increased**, that **we shall be enlarged** by you **according to our rule abundantly**,

Enlarged – [NT:3170](#) μεγαλύνω **megaluno** (meg-al-oo'-no); from [NT:3173](#); to make (or declare) great, i.e. increase or (figuratively) extol:

KJV - enlarge, magnify, shew great.

Rule – [NT:2583](#) κανών **kanon** (kan-ohn'); from kane (a straight reed, i.e. rod); a rule ("canon"), i.e. (figuratively) a standard (of faith and practice); by implication, a boundary, i.e. (figuratively) a sphere (of activity): **KJV** - line, rule.

¹⁶ To **preach the gospel** in the regions beyond you, and **not to boast in another man's line of things made ready to our hand**.

Preach – [NT:2097](#) εὐαγγελίζω **euaggelizo** (yoo-ang-ghel-id'-zo); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:32](#); to announce good news ("evangelize") especially the gospel:

KJV - declare, bring (declare, show) glad (good) tidings, preach (the gospel).

Boast – [NT:2744](#) καυχάομαι **kauchaomai** (kow-khah'-om-ahee); from some (obsolete) base akin to that of aucheo (to boast) and [NT:2172](#); to vaunt (in a good or a bad sense): **KJV** - (make) boast, glory, joy, rejoice.

Line of things – [NT:2583](#) κανών **kanon** (kan-ohn'); from kane (a straight reed, i.e. rod); a rule ("canon"), i.e. (figuratively) a standard (of faith and practice); by implication, a boundary, i.e. (figuratively) a sphere (of activity): **KJV** - line, rule.

Made ready to our hand – [NT:2092](#) ἕτοιμος **hetoimos** (het-oy'-mos); from an old noun heteos (fitness); adjusted, i.e. ready:

KJV - prepared, (made) ready (-iness, to our hand).

Ephesians 4

¹⁰ He that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that he might fill all things.)

¹¹ **And he gave some, apostles**; and some, **prophets**; and some, **evangelists**; and some, **pastors and teachers**;

¹² For the **perfecting of the saints**, for the **work of the ministry**, for the **edifying of the body of Christ**:

¹³ Till we all come in the **unity of the faith**, and of the **knowledge** of the Son of God, unto a **perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ**:

Stature – [NT:2244](#) ἡλικία **helikia** (hay-lik-ee'-ah); from the same as [NT:2245](#); maturity (in years or size): **KJV** - age, stature.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Capability

Romans 15

¹ We then that are **strong** ought to **bear the infirmities of the weak**, and **not to please ourselves**.

Strong – [NT:1415](#) δυνατός **dunatos** (doo-nat-os'); from [NT:1410](#); powerful or **capable** (literally or figuratively); neuter possible:

KJV - able, could, (that is) mighty (man), possible, power, strong.

Ought – [NT:3784](#) ὀφείλω **opheilo** (of-i'-lo); or (in certain tenses) its prolonged form opheileo (of-i-leh'-o); probably from the base of [NT:3786](#) (through the idea of accruing); to owe (pecuniarily); figuratively, to be under obligation (ought, must, should); morally, to fail in duty:

KJV - behove, be bound, (be) debt (-or), (be) due (-ty), be guilty (indebted), (must) need (-s), ought, owe, should. See also [NT:3785](#).

Infirmities – [NT:771](#) ἀσθένημα **asthenema** (as-then'-ay-mah); from [NT:770](#); a scruple of conscience: **KJV** - infirmity.

Weak – [NT:102](#) ἀδύνατος **adunatos** (ad-oo'-nat-os); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and [NT:1415](#); unable, i.e. weak (literally or figuratively); passively, impossible:

KJV - could not do, impossible, impotent, not possible, weak.

Bear – [NT:941](#) βαστάζω **bastazo** (bas-tad'-zo); perhaps remotely derived from the base of [NT:939](#) (through the idea of removal); to lift, literally or figuratively (endure, declare, sustain, receive, etc.): **KJV** - bear, carry, take up.

...from – [NT:939](#) βάσις **basis** (bas'-ece); from **baino** (to walk); a pace ("base"), i.e. (by implication) the foot: **KJV** - foot.

Please – [NT:700](#) ἀρέσκω **aresko** (ar-es'-ko); probably from [NT:142](#) (through the idea of exciting emotion); to be agreeable (or by implication, to seek to be so): **KJV** - please.

Matthew 8:17

That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by Esaias the prophet, saying, **Himself took our infirmities**, and **bare our sicknesses**.

Took – [NT:2983](#) λαμβάνω **lambano** (lam-ban'-o); a prolonged form of a primary verb, which is use only as an alternate in certain tenses; to take (in very many applications, literally and figuratively [properly objective or active, to get hold of; whereas [NT:1209](#) is rather subjective or passive, to have offered to one; while [NT:138](#) is more violent, to seize or remove]):

KJV - accept, * be amazed, assay, attain, bring, * when I call, catch, come on (X unto), * forget, have, hold, obtain, receive (X after), take (away, up).

Bare – [NT:941](#) βαστάζω **bastazo** (bas-tad'-zo); perhaps remotely derived from the base of [NT:939](#) (through the idea of removal); to lift, literally or figuratively (endure, declare, sustain, receive, etc.): **KJV** - bear, carry, take up.

Sicknesses – [NT:3554](#) νόσος **nosos** (nos'-os); of uncertain affinity; a malady (rarely figuratively, of moral disability): **KJV** - disease, infirmity, sickness.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Capability (*cont*)

Romans 6:19

I speak after the manner of men because of the **infirmity of your flesh**: for as ye have **yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity**; even so now **yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness**.

Romans 8:26

Likewise the **Spirit also helpeth our infirmities**: for we know not what we should pray for as we ought: but the **Spirit itself maketh intercession for us** [intercedes on our behalf] with groanings which cannot be uttered.

Hebrews 5:2

Who can **have compassion on the ignorant**, and on **them that are out of the way**; for that **he himself also is compassed with infirmity**.

Hebrews 7:28

For **the law maketh men high priests which have infirmity**; but **the word of the oath**, which was since the law, **maketh the Son**, who is **consecrated for evermore**.

Consecrated – [NT:5048](#) [τελειόω](#) **teleioo** (tel-i-o'-o); from [NT:5046](#); to complete, i.e. (literally) accomplish, or (figuratively) consummate (in character):

KJV - consecrate, finish, fulfil, make) perfect.

Isaiah 53

⁴ Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted.

Borne – [OT:5375](#) [נָשָׂא](#) **nasa'** (naw-saw'); or **nacah** ([Ps 4:6](#) [[OT:7](#)]) (naw-saw'); a primitive root; to lift, in a great variety of applications, literal and figurative, absol. and rel. (as follows):

KJV - accept, advance, arise, (able to, [armor], suffer to) bear (-er, up), bring (forth), burn, carry (away), cast, contain, desire, ease, exact, exalt (self), extol, fetch, forgive, furnish, further, give, go on, help, high, hold up, honorable (+man), lade, lay, lift (self) up, lofty, marry, magnify, ^xneeds, obtain, pardon, raise (up), receive, regard, respect, set (up), spare, stir up, ⁺swear, take (away, up), ^xutterly, wear, yield.

Griefs – [OT:2483](#) [חֹלִי](#) **choliy** (khol-ee'); from [OT:2470](#); malady, anxiety, calamity: **KJV** - disease, grief, (is) sick (-ness).

Carried – [OT:5445](#) [סָבַל](#) **cabal** (saw-bal'); a primitive root; to carry (literally or figuratively), or (reflexively) be burdensome; specifically, to be gravid:

KJV - bear, be a burden, carry, strong to labour.

Sorrows – [OT:4341](#) [מַכְאוֹב](#) **mak'ob** (mak-obe'); sometimes mak'owb (mak-obe'); also (feminine [Isa 53:3](#)) mak'obah (mak-o-baw'); from [OT:3510](#); anguish or (figuratively) affliction: **KJV** - grief, pain, sorrow.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Capability (*cont*)

Isaiah 53 (*cont*)

Esteem – [OT:2803](#) **חָשַׁב** **chashab** (khaw-shab'); a primitive root; properly, to plait or interpenetrate, i.e. (literally) to weave or (gen.) to fabricate; figuratively, to plot or contrive (usually in a malicious sense); hence (from the mental effort) to think, regard, value, compute:

KJV - (make) account (of), conceive, consider, count, cunning (man, work, workman), devise, esteem, find out, forecast, hold, imagine, impute, invent, be like, mean, purpose, reckon (-ing be made), regard, think.

Stricken – [OT:5060](#) **נָגַח** **naga`** (naw-gah'); a primitive root; properly, to touch, i.e. lay the hand upon (for any purpose; euphem., to lie with a woman); by implication, to reach (figuratively, to arrive, acquire); violently, to strike (punish, defeat, destroy, etc.):

KJV - beat, (X be able to) bring (down), cast, come (nigh), draw near (nigh), get up, happen, join, near, plague, reach (up), smite, strike, touch.

Smitten – [OT:5221](#) **נָכַח** **nakah** (naw-kaw'); a primitive root; to strike (lightly or severely, literally or figuratively):

KJV - beat, cast forth, clap, give [wounds], **x** go forward, **x** indeed, kill, make [slaughter], murderer, punish, slaughter, slay (-er, -ing), smite (-r, -ing), strike, be stricken, (give) stripes, **x** surely, wound.

Afflicted – [OT:6031](#) **עָנָה** **`anah** (aw-naw'); a primitive root [possibly rather ident. with [OT:6030](#) through the idea of looking down or browbeating]; to depress literally or figuratively, transitive or intransitive (in various applications, as follows):

KJV - abase self, afflict (-ion, self), answer [by mistake for [OT:6030](#)], chasten self, deal hardly with, defile, exercise, force, gentleness, humble (self), hurt, ravish, sing [by mistake for [OT:6030](#)], speak [by mistake for [OT:6030](#)], submit self, weaken, **x** in any wise.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Capability (*cont*)

Isaiah 53

⁵ But he [the same] was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes [welts] we are healed.

Wounded – [OT:2490](#) **חָלַל** **chalal** (khaw-lal'); a primitive root [compare [OT:2470](#)]; properly, to bore, i.e. (by implication) to wound, to dissolve; figuratively, to profane (a person, place or thing), to break (one's word), to begin (as if by an "opening wedge"); denom. (from [OT:2485](#)) to play (the flute):

KJV - begin (X men began), defile, ^xbreak, defile, ^xeat (as common things), ^xfirst, ^xgather the grape thereof, ^xtake inheritance, pipe, player on instruments, pollute, (cast as) profane (self), prostitute, slay (slain), sorrow, stain, wound.

Transgressions – [OT:6588](#) **פִּשְׁעַ** **pesha`** (peh'-shah); from [OT:6586](#); a revolt (national, moral or religious): **KJV** - rebellion, sin, transgression, trespass.

Bruised – [OT:1792](#) **דָּכָא** **daka'** (daw-kaw'); a primitive root (compare [OT:1794](#)); to crumble; transitively, to bruise (literally or figuratively):

KJV - beat to pieces, break (in pieces), bruise, contrite, crush, destroy, humble, oppress, smite.

Iniquities – [OT:5771](#) **עֲוֹן** **`avon** (aw-vone'); or `avown ([2 Kings 7:9](#); [Ps 51:5](#) [[OT:7](#)]) (aw-vone'); from [OT:5753](#); perversity, i.e. (moral) evil:

KJV - fault, iniquity, mischief, punishment (of iniquity), sin.

Chastisement – [OT:4148](#) **מוּסָר** **muwcar** (moo-sawr'); from [OT:3256](#); properly, chastisement; figuratively, reproof, warning or instruction; also restraint: **KJV** - bond, chastening ([-eth]), chastisement, check, correction, discipline, doctrine, instruction, rebuke.

Peace – [OT:7965](#) **שְׁלוֹמ** **shalowm** (shaw-lome'); or **shalom** (shaw-lome'); from [OT:7999](#); safe, i.e. (figuratively) well, happy, friendly; also (abstractly) welfare, i.e. health, prosperity, peace:

KJV - ^xdo, familiar, ^xfare, favour, + friend, ^xgreat, (good) health, (X perfect, such as be at) peace (-able, -ably), prosper (-ity, -ous), rest, safe (-ty), salute,

welfare, (X all is, Upon – [OT:5921](#) **עַל** **`al** (al); properly, the same as [OT:5920](#) used as a preposition (in the singular or plural often with prefix, or as conjunction with a particle following); above, over, upon, or against (yet always in this last relation with a downward aspect) in a great variety of applications (as follow):

KJV - above, according to (-ly), after, (as) against, among, and, ^xas, at, because of, beside (the rest of), between, beyond the time, ^xboth and, by (reason of), ^xhad the charge of, concerning for, in (that), (forth, out) of, (from) (off), (up-) on, over, than, through (-out), to, touching, ^xwith.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Healed - [OT:7495](#) רָפָא **rapha'** (raw-faw'); or **raphah** (raw-faw'); a primitive root; properly, to mend (by stitching), i.e. (figuratively) to cure:
KJV - cure, (cause to) heal, physician, repair, ^xthoroughly, make whole.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Capability (*cont*)

Isaiah 53

⁶ All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one **to his own way**; and the **LORD hath laid on Him the iniquity of us all**.

⁷ He was **oppressed**, and he was **afflicted**, yet he opened not his mouth: he is brought as a **lamb to the slaughter**, and as a **sheep before her shearers is dumb**, so he **openeth not his mouth**.

Laid – [OT:6293](#) פָּגַע **paga`** (paw-gah'); a primitive root; to impinge [impact, impose] by accident or violence, or (figuratively) by importunity [demand, persistence]:

KJV - come (betwixt), cause to entreat, fall (upon), make intercession, intercessor, intreat, lay, light [upon], meet (together), pray, reach, run.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Responsibility

Romans 15 ...for good

² Let [each and] every one of us **please his neighbour for his good to edification.**

Please – [NT:700](#) ἀρέσκω **aresko** (ar-es'-ko); probably from [NT:142](#) (through the idea of exciting emotion); to be agreeable (or by implication, to seek to be so): **KJV** - please.
Edification – [NT:3619](#) οἰκοδομή **oikodome** (oy-kod-om-ay'); feminine (abstract) of a compound of [NT:3624](#) and the base of [NT:1430](#); architecture, i.e. (concretely) a structure; figuratively, confirmation: **KJV** - building, edify (-ication, -ing).

Psalm 103:21

Bless ye the LORD, all ye his hosts; ye **ministers of his**, that **do his pleasure.**

Proverbs 21:17

He that loveth pleasure shall be a poor man: he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.

Romans 15 ...for reproaches

³ For even **Christ pleased not himself**; but, as it is written, **The reproaches of them that reproached thee fell on me.**

Pleased – [NT:700](#) ἀρέσκω **aresko** (ar-es'-ko); probably from [NT:142](#) (through the idea of exciting emotion); to be agreeable (or by implication, to seek to be so): **KJV** - please.
Reproaches – [NT:3680](#) ὀνειδισμός **oneidismos** (on-i-dis-mos'); from [NT:3679](#); contumely [insulting display in words or action or humiliating insult]: **KJV** - reproach.

Fell – [NT:1968](#) ἐπιπίπτω **epipipto** (ep-ee-pip'-to); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:4098](#); to embrace (with affection) or seize (with more or less violence; literally or figuratively): **KJV** - fall into (on, upon) lie on, press upon.

Psalm 69

⁹ For the zeal of thine house hath eaten me up; and the **reproaches of them that reproached thee are fallen upon me.**

Reproaches – [OT:2781](#) כֶּרְפָּח **cherpah** (kher-paw'); from [OT:2778](#); contumely, disgrace, the pudenda: **KJV** - rebuke, reproach (-fully), shame.

Fallen – [OT:5307](#) נָפַל **naphal** (naw-fal'); a primitive root; to fall, in a great variety of applications (intransitive or causative, literal or figurative): **KJV** - be accepted, cast (downself, [lots], out), cease, die, divide (by lot), (let) fail, (cause to, let, make, ready to) fall (away, down, -en, -ing), fell (-ing), fugitive, have [inheritance], inferior, be judged [by mistake for [OT:6419](#)], lay (along), (cause to) lie down, light (down), be (X hast) lost, lying, overthrow, overwhelm, perish, present (-ed, -ing), (make to) rot, slay, smite out, ^x surely, throw down.

Reproached – [OT:2778](#) כָּרַף **charaph**. (khaw-raf'); a primitive root; to pull off, i.e. (by implication) to expose (as by stripping); specifically, to betroth (as if a surrender); figuratively, to carp at, i.e. defame; denominative (from [OT:2779](#))

BibleMinded for Romans
Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

to spend the winter:

KJV - betroth, blaspheme, defy, jeopard, rail, reproach, upbraid.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Sensibility

Romans 15

⁴ For whatsoever **things were written aforetime** were written **for our learning**, that we through **patience and comfort of the scriptures** might have **hope**.

Written aforetime – [NT:4270](#) προγράψω **prographo** (prog-raf'-o); from [NT:4253](#) and [NT:1125](#); to write previously; figuratively, to announce, prescribe:

KJV - before ordain, evidently set forth, write (afore, aforetime).

Learning – [NT:1319](#) διδασκαλία **didaskalia** (did-as-kal-ee'-ah); from [NT:1320](#); instruction (the function or the information): **KJV** - doctrine, learning, teaching.

Patience – [NT:5281](#) ὑπομονή **hupomone** (hoop-om-on-ay'); from [NT:5278](#); cheerful (or hopeful) endurance, constancy:

KJV - enduring, patience, patient continuance (waiting).

Comfort – [NT:3874](#) παράκλησις **paraklesis** (par-ak'-lay-sis); from [NT:3870](#);

imploration, hortation, solace: **KJV** - comfort, consolation, exhortation, intreaty.

Scriptures – [NT:1124](#) γραφή **graphe** (graf-ay'); a document, i.e. holy Writ (or its contents or a statement in it): **KJV** - scripture.

Hope – [NT:1680](#) ἐλπίς **elpis** (el-pece'); from a primary **elpo** (to anticipate, usually with pleasure); expectation (abstractly or concretely) or confidence: **KJV** - faith, hope.

Romans 15

⁵ Now the God of patience and consolation **grant [give] you to be likeminded one toward another** according to Christ Jesus:

God – [NT:2316](#) θεός **theos** (thēh'-os); of uncertain affinity; a deity, especially (with [NT:3588](#)) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very:

KJV - ^xexceeding, God, god [-ly, -ward].

Patience – [NT:5281](#) ὑπομονή **hupomone** (hoop-om-on-ay'); from [NT:5278](#); cheerful (or hopeful) endurance, constancy:

KJV - enduring, patience, patient continuance (waiting).

Consolation – [NT:3874](#) παράκλησις **paraklesis** (par-ak'-lay-sis); from [NT:3870](#);

imploration, hortation, solace: **KJV** - comfort, consolation, exhortation, intreaty.

Likeminded – [NT:5426](#) φρονέω **phroneo** (fron-eh'-o); from [NT:5424](#); to exercise the mind, i.e. entertain or have a sentiment or opinion; by implication, to be (mentally) disposed (more or less earnestly in a certain direction); intensively, to interest oneself in (with concern or obedience):

KJV - set the affection on, (be) care (-ful), (be like-, + be of one, + be of the same, + let this) mind (-ed), regard, savour, think.

Luke 12:32

Fear not, little flock; for it is **your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom**.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Sensibility (*cont*)

Romans 15

⁶That ye may with one mind and one mouth glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ. One mind – [NT:3661](#) ὁμοθυμαδόν **homothumadon** (hom-oth-oo-mad-on'); adverb from a compound of the base of [NT:3674](#) and [NT:2372](#); unanimously: **KJV** - with one accord (mind).

Luke 8:14

And that which fell among thorns are they, which, when they have heard, go forth, and are choked with cares and riches and **pleasures** of this life, and bring no fruit to perfection.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Hospitality

Romans 15

⁷ Wherefore **receive** ye one another, as Christ also received us **to the glory of God**.

Receive – [NT:4355](#) προσλαμβάνω **proslambano** (pros-lam-ban'-o); from [NT:4314](#) and [NT:2983](#); to **take to oneself**, i.e. use (food), lead (aside), admit (to friendship or hospitality): **KJV** - receive, take (unto).

Romans 15

⁸ Now I say that Jesus Christ was a **minister of the circumcision** for the truth of God, to **confirm the promises** made unto the fathers:

Minister – [NT:1249](#) διάκονος **diakonos** (dee-ak'-on-os); probably from an obsolete **diako** (to run on errands; compare [NT:1377](#)); an attendant, i.e. (genitive case) a waiter (at table or in other menial duties); specially, a Christian teacher and pastor (technically, a deacon or deaconess): **KJV** - deacon, minister, servant.

Circumcision – [NT:4061](#) περιτομή **peritome** (per-it-om-ay'); from [NT:4059](#); circumcision (the rite, the condition or the people, literally or figuratively):

KJV - ~~x~~ circumcised, circumcision.

...from – [NT:4059](#) περιτέμνω **peritemno** (per-ee-tem'-no); from [NT:4012](#) and the base of [NT:5114](#); to cut around, i.e. (specially) to circumcise:

KJV - circumcise.

Confirm – [NT:950](#) βεβαιώω **bebaioo** (beb-ah-yo'-o); from [NT:949](#); to stabilize (figuratively): **KJV** - confirm, (e-) stablish.

Promises – [NT:1860](#) ἐπαγγελία **epaggelia** (ep-ang-el-ee'-ah); from [NT:1861](#); an announcement (for information, assent or pledge; especially a divine assurance of good): **KJV** - message, promise.

What does it matter that you are fed but you do not feed others
Feed them the Truth

Romans 15

⁹ And that the **Gentiles might glorify God for his mercy**; as it is written, **For this cause I will confess** to thee **among the Gentiles**, and **sing unto thy name**.

Gentiles – [NT:1484](#) ἔθνος **ethnos** (eth'-nos); probably from [NT:1486](#); a race (as of the same habit), i.e. a tribe; specially, a foreign (non-Jewish) one (usually by implication, pagan): **KJV** - Gentile, heathen, nation, people.

Confess – [NT:1843](#) ἐξομολογέω **exomologeoo** (ex-om-ol-og-eh'-o); from [NT:1537](#) and [NT:3670](#); to acknowledge or (by implication of assent) agree fully:

KJV - confess, profess, promise.

Sing – [NT:5567](#) ψάλλω **psallo** (psal'-lo); probably strengthened from psao (to rub or touch the surface; compare [NT:5597](#)); to twitch or twang, i.e. to play on a stringed instrument (celebrate the divine worship with music and accompanying odes):

KJV - make melody, sing (psalms).

BibleMinded for Romans
Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

BibleMinded for Romans
Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Hospitality (*cont*)

Romans 15

¹⁰ And again he saith, **Rejoice**, ye Gentiles, **with his people**.

Rejoice – [NT:2165](#) εὐφραίνω **euphraino** (yoo-frah'-ee-no); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:5424](#);
to put (middle voice or passively, be) in a good frame of mind, i.e. rejoice:
KJV - fare, make glad, be (make) merry, rejoice.

Romans 15

¹¹ And again, Praise the Lord, all ye Gentiles; and laud him, all ye people.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Reliability

Romans 15

¹² And again, Esaias saith, There shall be a **root of Jesse**, and He that shall rise to reign over the Gentiles; in **Him shall the Gentiles trust**.

Rise – [NT:450](#) ἀνίστημι **anistemi** (an-is'-tay-mee); from [NT:303](#) and [NT:2476](#); to stand up (literal or figurative, transitive or intransitive):

KJV - arise, lift up, raise up (again), rise (again), stand up (-right).

Reign over – [NT:757](#) ἄρχω **archo** (ar'-kho); a primary verb; to be first (in political rank or power):

KJV - reign (rule) over.

Trust – [NT:1679](#) ἐλπίζω **elpizo** (el-pid'-zo); from [NT:1680](#); to expect or confide:

KJV - (have, thing) hope (-d) (for), trust.

Romans 15

¹³ Now the **God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing**, that ye may **abound in hope, through the power** of the Holy Ghost.

Hope – [NT:1680](#) ἐλπίς **elpis** (el-pece'); from a primary **elpo** (to anticipate, usually with pleasure); expectation (abstractly or concretely) or confidence: **KJV** - faith, hope.

Fill – [NT:4137](#) πληρόω **pleroo** (play-ro'-o); from [NT:4134](#); to make replete, i.e. (literally) to cram (a net), level up (a hollow), or (figuratively) to furnish (or imbue, diffuse, influence), satisfy, execute (an office), finish (a period or task), verify (or coincide with a prediction), etc.:

KJV - accomplish, *after, (be) complete, end, expire, fill (up), fulfil, (be, make) full (come), fully preach, perfect, supply.

Joy – [NT:5479](#) χαρά **chara** (khar-ah'); from [NT:5463](#); cheerfulness, i.e. calm delight:

KJV - gladness, *greatly, (X be exceeding) joy (-ful, -fully, -fulness, -ous).

Peace – [NT:1515](#) εἰρήνη **eirene** (i-ray'-nay); probably from a primary verb eiro (to join); peace (literally or figuratively); by implication, prosperity:

KJV - one, peace, quietness, rest, *set at one again.

Believing – [NT:4100](#) πιστεύω **pisteuo** (pist-yoo'-o); from [NT:4102](#); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):

KJV - believe (-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Reliability (*cont*)

Romans 15

¹⁴ And I myself also am **persuaded of you**, my brethren, that ye also are **full of goodness, filled with all knowledge**, able also to **admonish one another**.

Persuaded – [NT:3982](#) πείθω **peitho** (pi'-tho); a primary verb; to convince (by argument, true or false); by analogy, to pacify or conciliate (by other fair means); reflexively or passively, to assent (to evidence or authority), to rely (by inward certainty):

KJV - agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) confident, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Full – [NT:3324](#) μεστός **mestos** (mes-tos'); of uncertain derivation:

KJV - replete (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - full.

Goodness – [NT:19](#) ἀγαθωσύνη **agathosune** (ag-ath-o-soo'-nay); from [NT:18](#); goodness, i.e. virtue or beneficence: **KJV** - goodness.

Filled – [NT:4137](#) πληρόω **pleroo** (play-ro'-o); from [NT:4134](#); to make replete, i.e. (literally) to cram (a net), level up (a hollow), or (figuratively) to furnish (or imbue, diffuse, influence), satisfy, execute (an office), finish (a period or task), verify (or coincide with a prediction), etc.:

KJV - accomplish, *after, (be) complete, end, expire, fill (up), fulfil, (be, make) full (come), fully preach, perfect, supply.

Knowledge – [NT:1108](#) γνῶσις **gnosis** (gno'-sis); from [NT:1097](#); knowing (the act), i.e. (by implication) knowledge: **KJV** - knowledge, science.

Admonish – [NT:3560](#) νουθετέω **noutheteo** (noo-thet-eh'-o); from the same as [NT:3559](#); to put in mind, i.e. (by implication) to caution or reprove gently:

KJV - admonish, warn.

Romans 15

¹⁵ Nevertheless, brethren, I have **written the more boldly** unto you in some sort, as **putting you in mind**, because of the **grace** that is given to me of God,

Written – [NT:1125](#) γράφω **grapho** (graf'-o); a primary verb; to "grave", especially to write; figuratively, to describe: **KJV** - describe, write (-ing, -ten).

More boldly – [NT:5112](#) τολμηρότερον **tolmeroteron** (tol-may-rot'-er-on); neuter of the compound of a derivative of the base of [NT:5111](#) (as adverb); more daringly, i.e. with greater confidence than otherwise: **KJV** - the more boldly.

Putting you in mind – [NT:1878](#) ἐπανομιμνήσκω **epanamimnesko** (ep-an-ah-mim-nace'-ko); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:363](#); to remind of: **KJV** - put in mind.

Grace – [NT:5485](#) χάρις **charis** (khar'-ece); from [NT:5463](#); graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude): **KJV** - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Suitability

Romans 15

¹⁶ That I should be the **minister** of Jesus Christ to the Gentiles, ministering the **gospel of God**, that the **offering up of the Gentiles might be acceptable**, being **sanctified by the Holy Ghost**.

Minister – [NT:3011](#) λειτουργός **leitourgos** (li-toorg-os'); from a derivative of [NT:2992](#) and [NT:2041](#); a public servant, i.e. a functionary in the Temple or Gospel, or (genitive case) a worshipper (of God) or benefactor (of man): **KJV** - minister (-ed).

Ministering – [NT:2418](#) ἱερουργέω **hierourgeo** (hee-er-oorg-eh'-o); from a compound of [NT:2411](#) and the base of [NT:2041](#); to be a temple-worker, i.e. officiate as a priest (figuratively): **KJV** - minister.

Gospel – [NT:2098](#) εὐαγγέλιον **euaggelion** (yoo-ang-ghel'-ee-on); from the same as [NT:2097](#); a good message, i.e. the gospel: **KJV** - gospel.

Offering up – [NT:4376](#) προσφορά **prospora** (pros-for-ah'); from [NT:4374](#); presentation; concretely, an oblation (bloodless) or sacrifice: **KJV** - offering (up).

Acceptable – [NT:2144](#) εὐπρόσδεκτος **euprosdektos** (yoo-pros'-dek-tos); from [NT:2095](#) and a derivative of [NT:4327](#); well-received, i.e. approved, favorable: **KJV** - acceptable (-ted).

Sanctified – [NT:37](#) ἁγιαζέω **hagiazo** (hag-ee-ad'-zo); from [NT:40](#); to make holy, i.e. (ceremonially) purify or consecrate; (mentally) to venerate: **KJV** - hallow, be holy, sanctify.

We are suitable, fit, apt, appropriate...

Romans 15

¹⁷ I have therefore whereof **I may glory** through Jesus Christ in those **things which pertain to God**.

Glory – [NT:2746](#) καύχησις **kauchesis** (kow'-khay-sis); from [NT:2744](#); boasting (properly, the act; by implication, the object), in a good or a bad sense: **KJV** - boasting, whereof I may glory, glorying, rejoicing.

Pertain – [NT:4314](#) πρὸς **pros** (pros); a strengthened form of [NT:4253](#); a preposition of direction; forward to, i.e. toward (with the genitive case the side of, i.e. pertaining to; with the dative case by the side of, i.e. near to; usually with the accusative case the place, time, occasion, or respect, which is the destination of the relation, i.e. whither or for which it is predicated):

KJV - about, according to against, among, at, because of, before, between, ([where-]) by, for, ^x at thy house, in, for intent, nigh unto, of, which pertain to, that, to (the end that), ^x together, to ([you]) -ward, unto, with (-in). In comparison it denotes essentially the same applications, namely, motion towards, accession to, or nearness at.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Dependability

Romans 15

¹⁸ For **I will not dare** to speak of any of those things which Christ hath **not wrought** by me, to make the Gentiles obedient, by word and deed.

Dare – [NT:5111](#) **τολμάω** **tolmao** (tol-mah'-o); from *tolma* (boldness; probably itself from the base of [NT:5056](#) through the idea of extreme conduct); to venture (objectively or in act; while [NT:2292](#) is rather subjective or in feeling); by implication, to be courageous: **KJV** - be bold, boldly, dare, durst.

Obedient – [NT:5218](#) **ὕπακοή** **hupakoe** (hoop-ak-o-ay'); from [NT:5219](#); attentive hearkening, i.e. (by implication) compliance or submission: **KJV** - obedience, (make) obedient, obey (-ing).

Wrought – [NT:2716](#) **κατεργάζομαι** **katergazomai** (kat-er-gad'-zom-ahee); from [NT:2596](#) and [NT:2038](#); do work fully, i.e. accomplish; by implication, to finish, fashion: **KJV** - cause, to (deed), perform, work (out).

Word – [NT:3056](#) **λόγος** **logos** (log'-os); from [NT:3004](#); something said (including the thought); by implication a topic (subject of discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive; by extension, a computation; specifically (with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e. Christ):

KJV - account, cause, communication, ^x concerning, doctrine, fame, ^x have to do, intent, matter, mouth, preaching, question, reason, ⁺ reckon, remove, say (-ing), shew, ^x speaker, speech, talk, thing, ⁺ none of these things move me, tidings, treatise, utterance, word, work.

Deed – [NT:2041](#) **ἔργον** **ergon** (er'-gon); from a primary (but obsolete) *ergo* (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act:

KJV - deed, doing, labour, work.

Romans 15

¹⁹ Through **mighty signs and wonders**, by the **power of the Spirit** of God; so that from Jerusalem, and round about unto Illyricum, I have **fully preached** the gospel of Christ.

Mighty – [NT:1411](#) **δύναμις** **dunamis** (doo'-nam-is); from [NT:1410](#); force (literally or figuratively); specially, miraculous power (usually by implication, a miracle itself): **KJV** - ability, abundance, meaning, might (-ily, -y, -y deed), (worker of) miracle (-s), power, strength, violence, mighty (wonderful) work.

Signs – [NT:4592](#) **σημεῖον** **semeion** (say-mi'-on); neuter of a presumed derivative of the base of [NT:4591](#); an indication, especially ceremonially or supernaturally: **KJV** - miracle, sign, token, wonder.

Wonders – [NT:5059](#) **τέρας** **teras** (ter'-as); of uncertain affinity; a prodigy or omen: **KJV** - wonder.

Power – [NT:1411](#) **δύναμις** **dunamis** (doo'-nam-is); from [NT:1410](#); force (literally or figuratively); specially, miraculous power (usually by implication, a miracle itself): **KJV** - ability, abundance, meaning, might (-ily, -y, -y deed), (worker of) miracle (-s), power, strength, violence, mighty (wonderful) work.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

So that – [NT:5620](#) ὥστε **hoste** (hoce'-teh); from [NT:5613](#) and [NT:5037](#); so too, i.e. thus therefore (in various relations of consecution, as follow):

KJV - (insomuch) as, so that (then), (insomuch) that, therefore, to, wherefore.

Not beyond our Dependability (*cont*)

Romans 15 (*cont*)

¹⁹ Through **mighty signs and wonders**, by the **power of the Spirit** of God; so that from Jerusalem, and round about unto Illyricum, I have **fully preached** the gospel of Christ.

Round about – [NT:2945](#) κύκλω **kukloi** (koo'-klo); as if dative case of kuklos (a ring, "cycle"; akin to [NT:2947](#)); i.e. in a circle (by implication of [NT:1722](#)), i.e.

(adverbially) all around: **KJV** - round about.

Fully preached – [NT:4137](#) πληρώω **pleroo** (play-ro'-o); from [NT:4134](#); to make replete, i.e. (literally) to cram (a net), level up (a hollow), or (figuratively) to furnish (or imbue, diffuse, influence), satisfy, execute (an office), finish (a period or task), verify (or coincide with a prediction), etc.:

KJV - accomplish, *after, (be) complete, end, expire, fill (up), fulfil, (be, make) full (come), fully preach, perfect, supply.

Gospel – [NT:2098](#) εὐαγγέλιον **euaggelion** (yoo-ang-ghel'-ee-on); from the same as [NT:2097](#); a good message, i.e. the gospel: **KJV** - gospel.

...from – [NT:2097](#) εὐαγγελίζω **euaggelizo** (yoo-ang-ghel-id'-zo); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:32](#); to announce good news ("evangelize") especially the gospel:

KJV - declare, bring (declare, show) glad (good) tidings, preach (the gospel).

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Visibility

Romans 15

²⁰ Yea, so have I **strived to preach the gospel, not** where Christ was named, lest I should **build upon another man's foundation**:

Strived – [NT:5389](#) φιλοτιμέομαι **philotimeomai** (fil-ot-im-eh'-om-ahee); middle voice from a compound of [NT:5384](#) and [NT:5092](#); to be fond of honor, i.e. emulous (eager or earnest to do something): **KJV** - labour, strive, study.

Preach the gospel – [NT:2097](#) εὐαγγελίζω **euaggelizo** (yoo-ang-ghel-id'-zo); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:32](#); to announce good news ("evangelize") especially the gospel: **KJV** - declare, bring (declare, show) glad (good) tidings, preach (the gospel).

Named – [NT:3687](#) ὀνομάζω **onomazo** (on-om-ad'-zo); from [NT:3686](#); to name, i.e. assign an appellation; by extension, to utter, mention, profess: **KJV** - call, name.

Build – [NT:3618](#) οἰκοδομέω **oikodomeo** (oy-kod-om-eh'-o); from the same as [NT:3619](#); to be a house-builder, i.e. construct or (figuratively) confirm: **KJV** - (be in) build (-er, -ing, up), edify, embolden.

Foundation – [NT:2310](#) θεμέλιος **themelios** (them-el'-ee-os); from a derivative of [NT:5087](#); something put down, i.e. a substruction (of a building, etc.), (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - foundation.

Romans 15

²¹ But as it is written, **To whom he was not spoken of, they shall see: and they that have not heard shall understand.**

Spoken – [NT:312](#) ἀναγγέλλω **anaggello** (an-ang-el'-lo); from [NT:303](#) and the base of [NT:32](#); to announce (in detail): **KJV** - declare, rehearse, report, show, speak, tell.

Understand – [NT:4920](#) συνίημι **suniemmi** (soon-ee'-ay-mee); from [NT:4862](#) and hiemi (to send); to put together, i.e. (mentally) to comprehend; by implication, to act piously: **KJV** - consider, understand, be wise.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Desirability

Romans 15

²² For which cause also I have been much **hindered from coming** to you.

Hindered – [NT:1465](#) ἐγκόπτω **egkopto** (eng-kop'-to); from [NT:1722](#) and [NT:2875](#); to cut into, i.e. (figuratively) impede, detain: **KJV** - hinder, be tedious unto.

Romans 15

²³ But now having no more place in these parts, and having a **great desire these many years to come unto you**;

Parts – [NT:2824](#) κλίμα **klima** (klee'-mah); from [NT:2827](#); a slope, i.e. (spec.) a "clime" or tract of country: **KJV** - part, region.

great desire – [NT:1974](#) ἐπιποθία **epipothia** (ep-ee-poth-ee'-ah); from [NT:1971](#); intense longing: **KJV** - great desire.

Romans 15

²⁴ Whensoever I take my journey into Spain, **I will come to you**: for I trust to see you [and that you should see me] in my journey, and to be brought on my way thitherward [there, yonder] by you, if first I be somewhat **filled with your company**.

Filled – [NT:1705](#) ἐμπίπλημι **empiplemi** (em-pip'-lay-mee); or **empletho** (em-play'-tho); from [NT:1722](#) and the base of [NT:4118](#); to fill in (up), i.e. (by implication) to satisfy (literally or figuratively): **KJV** - fill.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Workability

Romans 15

²⁵ But now I go unto Jerusalem to **minister unto the saints**.

Minister – [NT:1247](#) διακονέω **diakoneo** (dee-ak-on-eh'-o); from [NT:1249](#); to be an attendant, i.e. wait upon (mentally or as a host, friend, or [figuratively] teacher); techn. to act as a Christian deacon:

KJV - (ad-) minister (unto), serve, use the office of a deacon.

Saints – [NT:40](#) ἅγιος **hagios** (hag'-ee-os); from **hagos** (an awful thing) [compare [NT:53](#), [NT:2282](#)]; sacred (physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated): **KJV** - (most) holy (one, thing), saint.

Achievable, feasible, practicable

Romans 15

²⁶ For it hath **pleased** them of **Macedonia and Achaia** to make a certain **contribution for the poor saints which are at Jerusalem**.

Pleased – [NT:2106](#) εὐδοκέω **eudokeo** (yoo-dok-eh'-o); from [NT:2095](#) and [NT:1380](#); to think well of, i.e. approve (an act); specially, to approbate (a person or thing): **KJV** - think good, (be well) please (-d), be the good (have, take) pleasure, be willing.

Contribution – [NT:2842](#) κοινωνία **koinonia** (koy-nohn-ee'-ah); from [NT:2844](#); partnership, i.e. (literally) participation, or (social) intercourse, or (pecuniary) benefaction:

KJV - (to) communicate (-ation), communion, (contri-) distribution, fellowship.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Practicability

Romans 15

²⁷ It hath pleased them verily; and **their debtors they are**. For if the **Gentiles have been made partakers of their spiritual things, their duty** is also to **minister unto them in carnal things**.
Debtors – [NT:3781](#) ὀφειλέτης **opheiletes** (of-i-let'-ace); from [NT:3784](#); an owner, i.e. person indebted; figuratively, a delinquent; morally, a transgressor (against God): **KJV** - debtor, which owed, sinner.

Gentiles are debtors to the other saints for spiritual blessings in Christ Jesus...

Not beyond our Possibility

Romans 15

²⁸ When therefore **I have performed** this, and have **sealed to them this fruit, I will come by you into Spain**.

Performed – [NT:2005](#) ἐπιτελέω **epiteleō** (ep-ee-tel-eh'-o); from [NT:1909](#) and [NT:5055](#); to fulfill further (or completely), i.e. execute; by implication, to terminate, undergo: **KJV** - accomplish, do, finish, (make) (perfect), perform (X -ance).

Sealed – [NT:4972](#) σφραγίζω **sphragizo** (sfrag-id'-zo); from [NT:4973](#); to stamp (with a signet or private mark) for security or preservation (literally or figuratively); by implication, to keep secret, to attest: **KJV** - (set a, set to) seal up, stop.

Isaiah 44:28

That saith of Cyrus, **He is my shepherd**, and shall **perform all my pleasure**: even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Permissibility

Romans 15

²⁹ And I am sure that, **when I come unto you, I shall come in the fulness of the blessing of the gospel** of Christ.

Fullness – [NT:4138](#) πλήρωμα **pleroma** (play'-ro-mah); from [NT:4137](#); repletion or completion, i.e. (subjectively) what fills (as contents, supplement, copiousness, multitude), or (objectively) what is filled (as container, performance, period): **KJV** - which is put in to fill up, piece that filled up, fulfilling, full, fulness.

Blessing – [NT:2129](#) εὐλογία **eulogia** (yoo-log-ee'-ah); from the same as [NT:2127](#); fine speaking, i.e. elegance of language; commendation ("eulogy"), i.e. (reverentially) adoration; religiously, benediction; by implication, consecration; by extension benefit or largess:

KJV - blessing (a matter of) bounty (X -tifully), fair speech.

Romans 15

³⁰ Now I beseech [invite] you, brethren, for the Lord Jesus Christ's sake, and for the love of the Spirit, that ye **strive together with me in your prayers to God for me**;

Strive together – [NT:4865](#) συναγωνίζομαι **sunagonizomai** (soon-ag-o-nid'-zom-ahee); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:75](#); to struggle in company with, i.e. (figuratively) to be a partner (assistant): **KJV** - strive together with.

Romans 15

³¹ That I may be **delivered from them that do not believe in Judaea**; and that my **service which I have for Jerusalem may be accepted of the saints**;

Delivered – [NT:4506](#) ῥύομαι **rhomai** (hroo'-om-ahee); middle voice of an obsolete verb, akin to [NT:4482](#) (through the idea of a current; compare [NT:4511](#)); to rush or draw (for oneself), i.e. rescue: **KJV** - deliver (-er).

Service – [NT:1248](#) διακονία **diakonia** (dee-ak-on-ee'-ah); from [NT:1249](#); attendance (as a servant, etc.); figuratively (eleemosynary) aid, (official) service (especially of the Christian teacher, or techn. of the diaconate):

KJV - (ad-) minister (-ing, -tration, -try), office, relief, service (-ing).

Accepted – [NT:2144](#) εὐπρόσδεκτος **euprosdektos** (yoo-pros'-dek-tos); from [NT:2095](#) and a derivative of [NT:4327](#); well-received, i.e. approved, favorable: **KJV** - acceptable (-ted).

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Romans 15

³² That I may **come unto you with joy by the will of God**, and may **with you be refreshed**.

Joy – [NT:5479](#) χαρά **chara** (khar-ah'); from [NT:5463](#); cheerfulness, i.e. calm delight:

KJV - gladness, ^x greatly, (X be exceeding) joy (-ful, -fully, -fulness, -ous).

Will – [NT:2307](#) θέλημα **thelema** (thel'-ay-mah); from the prolonged form of [NT:2309](#); a determination (properly, the thing), i.e. (actively) choice (specially, purpose, decree; abstractly, volition) or (passively) inclination: **KJV** - desire, pleasure, will.

Refreshed – [NT:4875](#) συναναπαύομαι **sunanapauomai** (soon-an-ap-ow'-om-ahee);

middle from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:373](#); to recruit oneself in company with: **KJV** - refresh with.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 15 - Beyond our love for Pleasures

Not beyond our Ability

Romans 15

³³ Now the **God of peace** be with you all. Amen.

God – [NT:2316](#) θεός **theos** (thēh'-os); of uncertain affinity; a deity, especially (with [NT:3588](#)) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very: **KJV** - *exceeding, God, god [-ly, -ward].

Peace – [NT:1515](#) εἰρήνη **eirene** (i-ray'-nay); probably from a primary verb eiro (to join); peace (literally or figuratively); by implication, prosperity: **KJV** - one, peace, quietness, rest, * set at one again.

2 Timothy 3:4

Traitors, heady, highminded, lovers of **pleasures** more than lovers of God;

Hebrews 11

²⁴ By faith Moses, when he was come to years, refused to be called the son of Pharaoh's daughter;

²⁵ **Choosing rather to suffer affliction** with the people of God, **than to enjoy the pleasures** of sin for a season;

²⁶ **Esteeming the reproach of Christ greater riches** than the treasures in Egypt: for he had respect unto the recompence of the reward.

Hebrews 12

⁹ Furthermore we have had fathers of our flesh which corrected us, and we gave them reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection unto the Father of spirits, and live?

¹⁰ For they verily for a few days chastened us after their own pleasure; but he for our profit, that we might be partakers of his holiness.

¹¹ Now no chastening for the present seemeth to be joyous, but grievous: nevertheless afterward it yieldeth the peaceable fruit of righteousness unto them which are exercised thereby.

Revelation 4:11

Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honour and power: for thou hast created all things, and for thy **pleasure** they are and were created.

1 Thessalonians 2:4

But as we were allowed of God to be put in trust with the gospel, even so we speak; not as **pleasing** men, but God, which trieth our hearts.

1 John 3:22

And whatsoever we ask, we receive of him, because we keep his commandments, and do those things that are **pleasing** in his sight.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

THE GODLY

Servant

Romans 16

¹ I **commend** unto you Phebe our sister, which is a **servant** of the church which is at Cenchrea: Commend – [NT:4921](#) συνιστάω **sunistao** (soon-is-tah'-o); or (strengthened) sunistano (soon-is-tan'-o); or **sunistemi** (soon-is'-tay-mee); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:2476](#) (including its collat. forms); to set together, i.e. (by implication) to introduce (favorably), or (figuratively) to exhibit; intransitively, to stand near, or (figuratively) to constitute: **KJV** - approve, commend, consist, make, stand (with).

Servant – [NT:1249](#) διάκονος **diakonos** (dee-ak'-on-os); probably from an obsolete **diako** (to run on errands; compare [NT:1377](#)); an attendant, i.e. (genitive case) a waiter (at table or in other menial duties); specially, a Christian teacher and pastor (technically, a deacon or deaconess): **KJV** - deacon, minister, servant.

Cenchrea – [NT:2747](#) Κεγχρεαί **Kegchreai** (keng-khreh-a'-hee); probably from kegchros (millet); Cenchreae, a **port of Corinth**: **KJV** - Cenchrea.

2 Corinthians 10

¹⁷ But he that glorieth, let him **glory in the Lord**.

¹⁸ For **not** he that **commendeth himself is approved, but whom the Lord commendeth**.

Philippians 2

³ Let nothing be done through strife or **vainglory**; but in lowliness of mind let each **esteem other** better than themselves.

Assistant

Romans 16

² That ye **receive** her in the Lord, as **becometh saints**, and that ye **assist** her in whatsoever **business** she hath need of you: for she hath been a **succourer of many**, and of myself also.

Receive – [NT:4327](#) προσδέχομαι **prosdechomai** (pros-dekh'-om-ahee); from [NT:4314](#) and [NT:1209](#); to admit (to intercourse, hospitality, credence, or [figuratively] endurance); by implication, to await (with confidence or patience): **KJV** - accept, allow, look (wait) for, take.

Becometh – [NT:516](#) ἄξιως **axios** (ax-ee'-oce); adverb from [NT:514](#); appropriately: **KJV** - as becometh, after a godly sort, worthily (-thy).

Assist – [NT:3936](#) παρίστημι **paristemi** (par-is'-tay-mee); or **prolonged paristano** (par-is-tan'-o); from [NT:3844](#) and [NT:2476](#); to stand beside, i.e. (transitively) to exhibit, proffer, (specifically) recommend, (figuratively) substantiate [corroborate]; or (intransitively) to be at hand (or ready), aid:

KJV - assist, bring before, command, commend, give presently, present, prove, provide, shew, stand (before, by, here, up, with), yield.

Business – [NT:4229](#) πρᾶγμα **pragma** (prag'-mah); from [NT:4238](#); a deed; by implication, an affair; by extension, an object (material): **KJV** - business, matter, thing, work.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Assistant (*cont*)

Succourer – [NT:4368](#) προστάτις **prostatis** (pros-tat'-is); feminine of a derivative of [NT:4291](#); a patroness, i.e. **assistant**: **KJV** - succourer.

Helper

Romans 16

³ Greet **Priscilla and Aquila my helpers** in Christ Jesus:

Greet – [NT:782](#) ἀσπάζομαι **aspazomai** (as-pad'-zom-ahee); from [NT:1](#) (as a particle of union) and a presumed form of [NT:4685](#); to enfold in the arms, i.e. (by implication) to salute, (figuratively) to welcome: **KJV** - embrace, greet, salute, take leave.

Helpers – [NT:4904](#) συνεργός **sunergos** (soon-er-gos'); from a presumed compound of [NT:4862](#) and the base of [NT:2041](#); a co-laborer, i.e. coadjutor: **KJV** - companion in labour, (fellow-) helper (-labourer, -worker), labourer together with, workfellow.

Psalm 79

⁹ **Help** us, O God of our salvation, **for the glory of thy name**: and deliver us, and purge away our sins, for thy name's sake.

Psalm 46

¹ God is our refuge and strength, a very **present help** in trouble.

Philippians 4

³ And I intreat thee also, **true yokefellow**, help those women which laboured with me **in the gospel**, with **Clement** also, and with **other my fellowlabourers**, whose **names are in the book of life**.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Laborers

Romans 16

⁶ Greet **Mary**, who **bestowed much labour** on us.

Bestowed much labour – [NT:2872](#) κοπιᾶω **kopiao** (kop-ee-ah'-o); from a derivative of [NT:2873](#); to feel fatigue; by implication, to work hard:

KJV - (bestow) labor, toil, be wearied.

1 Corinthians 3

⁹ For we are **labourers together with God**: ye are **God's husbandry**, ye are **God's building**.

Romans 2

¹⁰ But **glory**, **honour**, and **peace**, to every man that **worketh good**, to the Jew first, and also to the Gentile:

Romans 16

¹² Salute **Tryphena** and **Tryphosa**, who **labour in the Lord**. Salute the **beloved Persis**, which **laboured much in the Lord**.

Tryphena – [NT:5170](#) Τρύφαινα **Truphaina** (troo'-fahee-nah); from [NT:5172](#); luxurious; Tryphoena, a Christian woman: **KJV** - Tryphena.

Tryphosa – [NT:5173](#) Τρυφῶσα **Truphosa** (troo-fo'-sah); from [NT:5172](#); luxuriating; Tryphosa, a Christian female: **KJV** - Tryphosa.

Labour – [NT:2872](#) κοπιᾶω **kopiao** (kop-ee-ah'-o); from a derivative of [NT:2873](#); to feel fatigue; by implication, to work hard: **KJV** - (bestow) labour, toil, be wearied.

Persis – [NT:4069](#) Περσίς **Persis** (per-sece'); a Persian woman; Persis, a Christian female: **KJV** - Persis.

Hebrews 13

²¹ Make you **perfect in every good work** to do **his will**, **working in you that which is wellpleasing in his sight**, through **Jesus Christ**; to whom be **glory** for ever and ever. Amen.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Sacrificial

Romans 16

⁴ Who have for my life **laid down their own necks**: unto whom not only I give thanks, but also all the churches of the Gentiles.

Laid down – [NT:5294](#) ὑποτίθημι **hupotithemi** (hoop-ot-ith'-ay-mee); from [NT:5259](#) and [NT:5087](#); to place underneath, i.e. (figuratively) to hazard, (reflexively) to suggest: **KJV** - lay down, put in remembrance.

Necks – [NT:5137](#) τράχηλος **trachelos** (trakh'-ay-los); probably from [NT:5143](#) (through the idea of mobility); the throat (neck), i.e. (figuratively) life: **KJV** - neck.

Romans 12

¹ I beseech you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye **present your bodies a living sacrifice**, holy, acceptable unto God, which is **your reasonable service**.

Ephesians 6

⁶ Not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but as the servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart;

⁷ **With good will doing service, as to the Lord**, and not to men:

⁸ Knowing that **whatsoever good thing any man doeth**, the same **shall he receive of the Lord**, whether he be bond or free.

Philippians 2

¹⁷ Yea, and if I be offered upon the **sacrifice and service** of your faith, I joy, and rejoice with you all.

Philippians 2

²⁵ Yet I supposed it necessary to send to you **Epaphroditus**, my **brother**, and **companion** in **labour**, and **fellowsoldier**, but **your messenger**, and **he that ministered to my wants**.

²⁶ For **he longed after you all**, and was **full of heaviness**, because that ye had heard that **he had been sick**.

²⁷ For **indeed he was sick nigh unto death**: but **God had mercy on him**; and not on him only, but **on me also**, lest I should have **sorrow upon sorrow**.

²⁸ **I sent him therefore the more carefully**, that, when ye see him again, ye may rejoice, and that I may be the less sorrowful.

²⁹ Receive him therefore in the Lord with all gladness; and **hold such in reputation**:

³⁰ Because **for the work of Christ he was nigh unto death, not regarding his life**, to supply your **lack of service** toward me.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Beloved

Romans 16

⁵ Likewise greet the **church that is in their house**. Salute my **well-beloved Epapnetus**, who is the firstfruits of Achaia unto Christ.

Epapnetus – [NT:1866](#) Ἐπαίνετος **Epapnetos** (ep-a'-hee-net-os); from [NT:1867](#); praised; Epapnetus, a Christian: **KJV** - Epenetus.

Romans 16

⁸ Greet **Amplias my beloved** in the Lord.

Beloved – [NT:27](#) ἀγαπητός **agapetos** (ag-ap-ay-tos'); from [NT:25](#); beloved: **KJV** - (dearly, well) beloved, dear.

Romans 16

⁹ Salute **Urbane, our helper** in Christ, and **Stachys my beloved**.

Urbane – [NT:3773](#) Οὐρβανός **Ourbanos** (oor-ban-os'); of Latin origin; Urbanus (of the city, "urbane"), a Christian: **KJV** - Urbanus.

Helper – [NT:4904](#) συνεργός **sunergos** (soon-er-gos'); from a presumed compound of [NT:4862](#) and the base of [NT:2041](#); a co-laborer, i.e. coadjutor:

KJV - companion in labour, (fellow-) helper (-labourer, -worker), labourer together with, workfellow.

Beloved – [NT:27](#) ἀγαπητός **agapetos** (ag-ap-ay-tos'); from [NT:25](#); beloved: **KJV** - (dearly, well) beloved, dear.

1 Peter 2

¹⁷ Honour all men. Love the brotherhood. Fear God. Honour the king.

1 John 2

¹⁰ He that loveth his brother abideth in the light, and there is none occasion of stumbling in him.

1 John 3

¹⁰ In this the children of God are manifest, and the children of the devil: whosoever doeth not righteousness is not of God, neither he that loveth not his brother.

1 John 3

¹⁴ We know that we have passed from death unto life, because we love the brethren. He that loveth not his brother abideth in death.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Loving

Romans 16 ...family ...of captives

⁷ Salute **Andronicus and Junia**, my **kinsmen**, and my **fellow-prisoners**, who are of note among the apostles, who also were **in Christ before me**.

Andronicus – [NT:408](#) Ἀνδρόνικος **Andronikos** (an-dron'-ee-kos); from [NT:435](#) and [NT:3534](#); man of victory; Andronicos, an Israelite: **KJV** - Adronicus.

Kinsmen – [NT:4773](#) συγγενής **suggenes** (soong-ghen-ace'); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:1085](#); a relative (by blood); by extension, a fellow countryman: **KJV** - cousin, kin (-sfolk, -sman).

Fellow-prisoners – [NT:4869](#) συναιχμάλωτος **sunaiichmalotos** (soon-aheekh-mal'-o-tos); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:164](#); a cocaptive: **KJV** - fellowprisoner.

Note – [NT:1978](#) ἐπίσημος **episemos** (ep-is'-ay-mos); from [NT:1909](#) and some form of the base of [NT:4591](#); remarkable, i.e. (figuratively) eminent: **KJV** - notable, of note.

Apostles – [NT:652](#) ἀπόστολος **apostolos** (ap-os'-tol-os); from [NT:649](#); a delegate; specially, an ambassador of the Gospel; officially a commissioner of Christ ["apostle"] (with miraculous powers): **KJV** - apostle, messenger, he that is sent.

Romans 16 ...household

¹⁰ Salute **Apelles** **approved in Christ**. Salute them which are of **Aristobulus' household**.

Approved – [NT:1384](#) δόκιμος **dokimos** (dok'-ee-mos); from [NT:1380](#); properly, acceptable (current after assayal), i.e. approved: **KJV** - approved, tried.

Aristobulus' – [NT:711](#) Ἀριστόβουλος **Aristoboulos** (ar-is-tob'-oo-los); from the same as [NT:712](#) and [NT:1012](#); best counselling; Aristoboulus, a Christian: **KJV** - Aristobulus.

Romans 16

¹⁰ Salute **Apelles** **approved in Christ**. Salute them which are of **Aristobulus' household**.

Approved – [NT:1384](#) δόκιμος **dokimos** (dok'-ee-mos); from [NT:1380](#); properly, acceptable (current after assayal), i.e. approved: **KJV** - approved, tried.

Aristobulus' – [NT:711](#) Ἀριστόβουλος **Aristoboulos** (ar-is-tob'-oo-los); from the same as [NT:712](#) and [NT:1012](#); best counselling; Aristoboulus, a Christian: **KJV** - Aristobulus.

Romans 16 ...countrymen

¹¹ Salute **Herodion** my **kinsman**. Greet them that be of the household of **Narcissus**, which are in the Lord.

Kinsmen – [NT:4773](#) συγγενής **suggenes** (soong-ghen-ace'); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:1085](#); a relative (by blood); by extension, a fellow countryman: **KJV** - cousin, kin (-sfolk, -sman).

Narcissus – [NT:3488](#) Νάρκισσος **Narkissos** (nar'-kis-sos); a flower of the same name, from narke (stupefaction, as a "narcotic"); Narcissus, a Roman: **KJV** - Narcissus.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Loving (*cont*)

Romans 16

²¹ **Timotheus** my **workfellow**, and **Lucius**, and **Jason**, and **Sosipater**, my kinsmen, salute you.

Timotheus – [NT:5095](#) Τιμόθεος **Timotheos** (tee-moth'-eh-os); from [NT:5092](#) and [NT:2316](#); dear to God; Timotheus, a Christian: **KJV** - Timotheus, Timothy.

Workfellow – [NT:4904](#) συνεργός **sunergos** (soon-er-gos'); from a presumed compound of [NT:4862](#) and the base of [NT:2041](#); a co-laborer, i.e. coadjutor: **KJV** - companion in labour, (fellow-) helper (-labourer, -worker), labourer together with, workfellow.

Lucius – [NT:3066](#) Λούκιος **Loukios** (loo'-kee-os); of Latin origin; illuminative; Lucius, a Christian: **KJV** - Lucius.

Jason – [NT:2394](#) Ἰάσων **Iason** (ee-as'-oan); future active participle masculine of [NT:2390](#); about to cure; Jason, a Christian: **KJV** - Jason.

Sosipater – ...from – [NT:4986](#) Σώπατρος **Sopatros** (so'-pat-ros); from the base of [NT:4982](#) and [NT:3962](#); of a safe father; Sopatrus, a Christian: **KJV** - Sopater.

Kinsmen – [NT:4773](#) συγγενής **suggenes** (soong-ghen-ace'); from [NT:4862](#) and [NT:1085](#); a relative (by blood); by extension, a fellow countryman: **KJV** - cousin, kin (-sfolk, -sman).

Romans 16 ...mothers

¹³ Salute **Rufus** **chosen in the Lord**, and his mother and mine.

Rufus – [NT:4504](#) Ροῦφος **Rhouphos** (hroo'-fos); of Latin origin; red; Rufus, a Christian: **KJV** - Rufus.

Chosen – [NT:1588](#) ἐκλεκτός **eklektos** (ek-lek-tos'); from [NT:1586](#); select; by implication, favorite: **KJV** - chosen, elect.

Romans 16 ...brothers

¹⁴ Salute **Asyncritus**, **Phlegon**, **Hermas**, **Patrobas**, **Hermes**, and the brethren [brothers] which are with them.

Asyncritus – [NT:799](#) Ἀσύγκριτος **Asugkritos** (as-oong'-kree-tos); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and a derivative of [NT:4793](#); incomparable; Asyncritus, a Christian: **KJV** - Asyncritos.

Phlegon – [NT:5393](#) Φλέγων **Phlegon** (fleg'-one); active participle of the base of [NT:5395](#); blazing; Phlegon, a Christian: **KJV** - Phlegon.

Hermes – [NT:2060](#) Ἑρμῆς **Hermes** (her-mace'); perhaps from [NT:2046](#); Hermes, the name of the messenger of the Greek deities; also of a Christian: **KJV** - Hermes, Mercury.

Patrobas – [NT:3969](#) Πατρόβας **Patrobas** (pat-rob'-as); perhaps countr. for Patrobios (a compound of [NT:3962](#) and [NT:979](#)); father's life; Patrobas, a Christian: **KJV** - Patrobas.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Loving (*cont*)

Romans 16 ...church

²³ Gaius mine host, and of the whole church, saluteth you. Erastus the chamberlain of the city saluteth you, and Quartus a brother.

Chamberlain – [NT:3623](#) οἰκονόμος **oikonomos** (oy-kon-om'-os); from [NT:3624](#) and the base of [NT:3551](#); a house-distributor (i.e. manager), or overseer, i.e. an employee in that capacity; by extension, a fiscal agent (treasurer); figuratively, a preacher (of the Gospel): **KJV** - chamberlain, governor, steward.

Quartus – [NT:2890](#) Κούαρτος **Kouartos** (koo'-ar-tos); of Latin origin (fourth); Quartus, a Christian: **KJV** - Quartus.

Romans 16

¹⁵ Salute Philologus, and Julia, Nereus, and his sister [sisters], and Olympas, and all the saints which are with them.

Philologus – [NT:5378](#) Φιλόλογος **Philologos** (fil-ol'-og-os); from [NT:5384](#) and [NT:3056](#); fond of words, i.e. talkative (argumentative, learned, "philological"); Philologus, a Christian: **KJV** - Philologus.

Julia – [NT:2456](#) Ἰουλίᾳ **Ioulia** (ee-oo-lee'-ah); feminine of the same as [NT:2457](#); Julia, a Christian woman: **KJV** - Julia.

Nereus – [NT:3517](#) Νηρεύς **Nereus** (nare-yoos'); apparently from a derivative of the base of [NT:3491](#) (meaning wet); Nereus, a Christian: **KJV** - Nereus.

Olympas – [NT:3652](#) Ὀλυμπᾶς **Olumpas** (ol-oom-pas'); probably a contraction from Olumpiodoros (Olympian-bestowed, i.e. heaven-descended); Olympas, a Christian: **KJV** - Olympas.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Embraceable

Romans 16

¹⁶ **Salute** one another with an **holy kiss**. The churches of Christ salute you.

Salute – [NT:782](#) ἀσπάζομαι **aspazomai** (as-pad'-zom-ahee); from [NT:1](#) (as a particle of union) and a presumed form of [NT:4685](#); to enfold in the arms, i.e. (by implication) to salute, (figuratively) to welcome: **KJV** - embrace, greet, salute, take leave.

Holy – [NT:40](#) ἅγιος **hagios** (hag'-ee-os); from **hagos** (an awful thing) [compare [NT:53](#), [NT:2282](#)]; sacred (physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated): **KJV** - (most) holy (one, thing), saint.

Kiss – [NT:5370](#) φίλημα **philema** (fil'-ay-mah); from [NT:5368](#); a kiss: **KJV** - kiss.

...from – [NT:5368](#) φιλέω **phileo** (fil-eh'-o); from [NT:5384](#); to be a friend to (fond of [an individual or an object]), i.e. have affection for (denoting personal attachment, as a matter of sentiment or feeling; while [NT:25](#) is wider, embracing especially the judgment and the deliberate assent of the will as a matter of principle, duty and propriety: the two thus stand related very much as [NT:2309](#) and [NT:1014](#), or as [NT:2372](#) and [NT:3563](#) respectively; the former being chiefly of the heart and the latter of the head); specifically, to kiss (as a mark of tenderness): **KJV** - kiss, love.

1 John 4

¹⁹ **We love him**, because **he first loved us**.

²⁰ If a man say, **I love God**, and **hateth his brother**, **he is a liar**: for **he that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen?**

²¹ And this commandment have we from him, **That he who loveth God love his brother also**.

Song of Solomon 2

⁶ His left hand is under my head, and his right hand doth **embrace me**.

We embrace them who also, as we, embrace the Word of God

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

THE UNGODLY

Ignorant

Romans 16

¹⁷ Now I beseech you, brethren, **mark them which cause divisions and offences contrary to the doctrine which ye have learned; and avoid them.**

Divisions – [NT:1370](#) διχοσπασία **dichostsis** (dee-khos-tas-ee'-ah); from a derivative of [NT:1364](#) and [NT:4714](#); disunion, i.e. (figuratively) dissension:

KJV - division, sedition.

Offences – [NT:4625](#) σκάνδαλον **skandalon** (skan'-dal-on) ("scandal"); probably from a derivative of [NT:2578](#); a trap-stick (bent sapling), i.e. snare (figuratively, cause of displeasure or sin):

KJV - occasion to fall (of stumbling), offence, thing that offends, stumblingblock.

Contrary – [NT:3844](#) παρά **para** (par-ah'); a primary preposition; properly, near; i.e. (with genitive case) from beside (literally or figuratively), (with dative case) at (or in) the vicinity of (objectively or subjectively), (with accusative case) to the proximity with (local [especially beyond or opposed to] or causal [on account of]):

KJV - above, against, among, at, before, by, contrary to, ^x friend, from, ⁺ give [such things as they], ⁺ that [she] had, ^x his, in, more than, nigh unto, (out) of, past, save, side ... by, in the sight of, than, [therefore-], with. In compounds it retains the same variety of application.

Doctrine – [NT:1322](#) διδαχή **didache** (did-akh-ay'); from [NT:1321](#); instruction (the act or the matter): **KJV** - doctrine, hath been taught.

Learned – [NT:3129](#) μανθάνω **manthano** (man-than'-o); prolongation from a primary verb, another form of which, matheo, is used as an alternate in certain tenses; to learn (in any way): **KJV** - learn, understand.

Avoid – [NT:1578](#) ἐκκλίνω **ekklino** (ek-klee'-no); from [NT:1537](#) and [NT:2827](#); to deviate, i.e. (absolutely) to shun (literally or figuratively), or (relatively) to decline (from piety): **KJV** - avoid, eschew, go out of the way.

1 Corinthians 11

¹⁹ For there must be also **heresies among you**, that **they which are approved** may be **made manifest** among you.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Deceptive

Romans 16

¹⁸ For **they that are such serve not our Lord Jesus Christ, but their own belly**; and by **good words** and **fair speeches deceive the hearts of the simple**.

They that are such – [NT:5108](#) τοιοῦτος **toioutos** (toy-oo'-tos); (including the other inflections); from [NT:5104](#) and [NT:3778](#); truly this, i.e. of this sort (to denote character or individuality): **KJV** - like, such (an one).

Serve – [NT:1398](#) δουλεύω **douleuo** (dool-yoo'-o); from [NT:1401](#); to be a slave to (literal or figurative, involuntary or voluntary): **KJV** - be in bondage, (do) serve (-ice).

Fair speeches – [NT:5542](#) χρηστολογία **chrestologia** (khrase-tol-og-ee'-ah); from a compound of [NT:5543](#) and [NT:3004](#); fair speech, i.e. plausibility: **KJV** - good words.

Deceive – [NT:1818](#) ἐξαπατάω **exapatao** (ex-ap-at-ah'-o); from [NT:1537](#) and [NT:538](#); to seduce wholly: **KJV** - beguile, deceive.

Hearts – [NT:2588](#) καρδία **kardia** (kar-dee'-ah); prolonged from a primary kar (Latin, cor, "heart"); the heart, i.e. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind); also (by analogy) the middle: **KJV** - (+broken-) heart (-ed).

Simple – [NT:172](#) ἄκακος **akakos** (ak'-ak-os); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and [NT:2556](#); not bad, i.e. (objectively) innocent or (subjectively) unsuspecting: **KJV** - harmless, simple.

2 Timothy 4

¹⁸ And the Lord shall **deliver me from every evil work**, and will **preserve me unto his heavenly kingdom: to whom be glory** for ever and ever. Amen.

Romans 5

³ And not only so, but **we glory in tribulations** also: knowing that **tribulation worketh patience**;

2 Corinthians 4

¹⁷ For our **light affliction**, which is but for a moment, **worketh for us a far more exceeding and eternal weight of glory**;

Colossians 2

⁶ As ye have therefore received Christ Jesus the Lord, so **walk ye in him**:

⁷ **Rooted and built up in him**, and **stablished in the faith**, as ye have been **taught**, **abounding therein with thanksgiving**.

⁸ **Beware** lest any man **spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit**, after the **tradition of men**, after the **rudiments of the world**, and **not after Christ**.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

THE GOOD and BAD

Romans 16

¹⁹ For your **obedience** is **come abroad** unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but **yet I would have you wise** unto that which is good, and **simple** concerning **evil**.

Obedience – [NT:5218](#) ὑπακοή **hupakoe** (hoop-ak-o-ay'); from [NT:5219](#); attentive hearkening, i.e. (by implication) compliance or submission:

KJV - obedience, (make) obedient, obey (-ing).

Come abroad – [NT:864](#) ἀφικνέομαι **aphikneomai** (af-ik-neh'-om-ahee); from [NT:575](#) and the base of [NT:2425](#); to go (i.e. spread) forth (by rumor): **KJV** - come abroad.

Simple – [NT:172](#) ἄκακος **akakos** (ak'-ak-os); from [NT:1](#) (as a negative particle) and [NT:2556](#); **not bad**, i.e. (objectively) **innocent** or (subjectively) **unsuspecting**:

KJV - harmless, simple.

Evil – [NT:2556](#) κακός **kakos** (kak-os'); apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas [NT:4190](#) properly refers to effects), i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: **KJV** - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Romans 16

²⁰ And the **God of peace** shall **bruise** Satan under your feet shortly. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you. Amen.

Peace – [NT:1515](#) εἰρήνη **eirene** (i-ray'-nay); probably from a primary verb eiro (to join); peace (literally or figuratively); by implication, prosperity:

KJV - one, peace, quietness, rest, + set at one again.

Bruise – [NT:4937](#) συντρίβω **suntribo** (soon-tree'-bo); from [NT:4862](#) and the base of [NT:5147](#); to **crush completely**, i.e. to **shatter** (literally or figuratively):

KJV - break (in pieces), broken to shivers (+-hearted), bruise.

Romans 16

²² I **Tertius**, who wrote this epistle, salute you in the Lord.

Tertius – [NT:5060](#) Τέρτιος **Tertios** (ter'-tee-os); of Latin origin; third; Tertius, a Christian: **KJV** - Tertius.

Romans 16

²⁴ The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

1 John 3

⁸ He that committeth sin is of the devil; for the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of **God was manifested, that he might destroy the works of the devil.**

...AND He is manifested in these last days for you! ...and them to whom we preach the unadulterated Truth found only in the Word of God.

BibleMinded for Romans
Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

THE GLORY

Romans 16 ...Established

²⁵ Now to Him that is of **power to stablish** you according to my **gospel**, and the preaching of Jesus Christ, according to the **revelation of the mystery**, which was kept secret since the world began,

Power – [NT:1410](#) δύναμαι **dunamai** (doo'-nam-ahee); of uncertain affinity; to be able or possible: **KJV** - be able, can (do, + -not), could, may, might, be possible, be of power.
Stablish – [NT:4741](#) στηρίζω **sterizo** (stay-rid'-zo); from a presumed derivative of [NT:2476](#) (like [NT:4731](#)); to set fast, i.e. (literally) to turn resolutely in a certain direction, or (figuratively) to confirm:

2 Corinthians 1

²¹ Now **He which stablisheth** us with you in Christ, and **hath anointed** us, is God;

KJV - fix, (e-) stablish, stedfastly set, strengthen.

Gospel – [NT:2098](#) εὐαγγέλιον **euaggelion** (yoo-ang-ghel'-ee-on); from the same as [NT:2097](#); a good message, i.e. the gospel: **KJV** - gospel.

Revelation – [NT:602](#) ἀποκάλυψις **apokalupsis** (ap-ok-al'-oop-sis); from [NT:601](#); disclosure: **KJV** - appearing, coming, lighten, manifestation, be revealed, revelation.

Mystery – [NT:3466](#) μυστήριον **musterion** (moos-tay'-ree-on); from a derivative of muo (to shut the mouth); a secret or "mystery" (through the idea of silence imposed by initiation into religious rites): **KJV** - mystery.

1 Timothy 3

¹⁶ And without controversy **great is the mystery of godliness**: God was manifest in the flesh, justified in the Spirit, seen of angels, preached unto the Gentiles, believed on in the world, **received up into glory**.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Romans 16 ...Knowledge

²⁶ But now is **made manifest**, and by the **scriptures of the prophets**, according to the **commandment of the everlasting God**, made known to all nations for the **obedience of faith**:

Manifest – [NT:5319](#) φανερόω **phaneroo** (fan-er-o'-o); from [NT:5318](#); to render apparent (literally or figuratively):

KJV - appear, manifestly declare, (make) manifest (forth), shew (self).

Scriptures – [NT:1124](#) γραφή **graphe** (graf-ay'); a document, i.e. holy Writ (or its contents or a statement in it): **KJV** - scripture.

Prophets – [NT:4397](#) προφητικός **prophetikos** (prof-ay-tik-os'); from [NT:4396](#); pertaining to a foreteller ("prophetic"): **KJV** - of prophecy, of the prophets.

Commandment – [NT:2003](#) ἐπιταγή **epitage** (ep-ee-tag-ay'); from [NT:2004](#); an injunction or decree; by implication, authoritativeness: **KJV** - authority, commandment.

Everlasting – [NT:166](#) αἰώνιος **aionios** (ahee-o'-nee-os); from [NT:165](#); perpetual (also used of past time, or past and future as well):

KJV - eternal, for ever, everlasting, world (began).

Obedience – [NT:5218](#) ὑπακοή **hupakoe** (hoop-ak-o-ay'); from [NT:5219](#); attentive hearkening, i.e. (by implication) compliance or submission:

KJV - obedience, (make) obedient, obey (-ing).

Titus 1

¹ Paul, a **servant of God**, and an **apostle of Jesus Christ**, according to the **faith of God's elect**, and the **acknowledging of the truth** which is **after godliness**;

² In **hope of eternal life**, which **God**, that cannot lie, **promised before the world began**;

³ But hath in due times **manifested his word through preaching**, which is **committed unto me according to the commandment** of God our Saviour;

2 Corinthians 10

⁴ (For the **weapons of our warfare are not carnal**, but **mighty** through God to the pulling down of strong holds;)

⁵ **Casting down imaginations**, and every **high thing that exalteth itself against the knowledge of God**, and **bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ**;

⁶ And having in a **readiness to revenge all disobedience**, when your **obedience is fulfilled**.

BibleMinded for Romans

Romans 16 - Bible Minded unto Glory

Romans 16 ...Glory

²⁷ To God **only** wise, be **glory** through Jesus Christ for ever. Amen.

Only – [NT:3441](#) μόνος **monos** (mon'-os); probably from [NT:3306](#); remaining, i.e. sole or single; by implication mere: **KJV** - alone, only, by themselves.

1 Corinthians 2

⁶ Howbeit we speak wisdom among them that are perfect: yet not the wisdom of this world, nor of the princes of this world, that come to nought:

⁷ But we speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, even the hidden wisdom, which God ordained before the world unto our glory:

Psalm 149

⁵ Let the saints be joyful in glory: let them sing aloud upon their beds.

Ephesians 1

¹⁸ The eyes of your understanding being enlightened; that ye may know what is the hope of his calling, and what the riches of the glory of his inheritance in the saints,

Glorify God in

Your Walk

Your Work

Your Conversation

Your Giving

Your Home

Your Profession

Your Love

Your Life

His Word

His Works

His Love

His Grace

His Mercy

His Forgiveness

His Longsuffering

His Promises

His Provision, Protection, Eternal Purpose

His Way, His Truth, His Life

It is clear that the Bible Minded do always love to seek to glorify the One and Only True God

Bible Minded saints Glorify the LORD God and Father Jesus Christ!